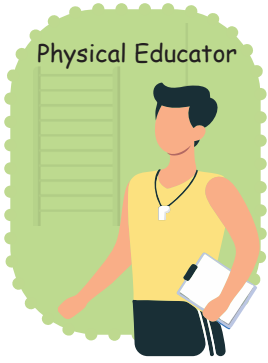
शिक्षा मंत्रालय
MINISTRY OF
EDUCATION
सत्यमेव जयते

unicef
for every child

















Exploring Career Paths with CAREER CARDS

A Career Guide for School Students

VOLUME-1



















एक कदम स्वच्छता की ओर

EXPLORING CAREER PATHS WITH CAREER CARDS

(A CAREER GUIDE FOR SCHOOL STUDENTS)

VOLUME 1



23110–Exploring Career Paths with Career Cards
(A Career Guide For School Students) Volume 1

ISBN 978-93-5729-059-3

First Edition

April 2025 Chaitra 1947

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

- No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise without the prior permission of the publisher.
- This book is sold subject to the condition that it shall not, by way of trade, be lent, re-sold, hired out or otherwise disposed of without the publisher's consent, in any form of binding or cover other than that in which it is published.
- The correct price of this publication is the price printed on this page, Any revised price indicated by a rubber stamp or by a sticker or by any other means is incorrect and should be unacceptable.

OFFICES OF THE PUBLICATION DIVISION, NCERT

NCERT Campus
Sri Aurobindo Marg
New Delhi 110 016 **Phone : 011-26562708**

108, 100 Feet Road
Hosdakere Halli Extension
Banashankari III Stage
Bangaluru 560 085 **Phone : 080-26725740**

Navjivan Trust Building
P.O.Navjivan
Ahmedabad 380 014 **Phone : 079-27541446**

CWC Campus
Opp. Dhankal Bus Stop
Panihati
Kolkata 700 114 **Phone : 033-25530454**

CWC Complex
Maligaon
Guwahati 781 021 **Phone : 0361-2674869**

PD 3T BS

© ***National Council of Educational Research and Training, 2025***

₹ 610.00

Printed on 80 GSM paper with NCERT watermark

Published at the Publication Division by the Secretary, National Council of Educational Research and Training, Sri Aurobindo Marg, New Delhi 110 016 and printed at B. R. Printers, C-46/2, Lawrance Road, Industrial Area, Delhi 110 035

Publication Team

Head, Publication Division	:	*M. V. Srinivasan*
Chief Editor	:	*Bijnan Sutar*
Chief Production Officer (In charge)	:	*Jahan Lal*
Chief Business Manager	:	*Amitabh Kumar*
Assistant Production Officer	:	*Prakash Veer Singh*

धर्मेन्द्र प्रधान
ଧର୍ମେନ୍ଦ୍ର ପ୍ରଧାନ
Dharmendra Pradhan

शिक्षा मंत्री
भारत सरकार
Minister of Education
Government of India

सत्यमेव जयते

आज़ादी का अमृत महोत्सव



MESSAGE

The NEP 2020 mandates the establishment of robust guidance and counselling mechanisms in every school to assist the students and the parents. These counselling cells are tasked with implementing a system to address students' aspirations and help them pursue their choices and passion.

The Ministry of Education, Government of India has collaborated with United Nations Children's Fund (UNICEF), New Delhi to come out with a comprehensive "Career Guidance Book", which contains 500 career cards. It is a testament to our commitment to provide every student with the tools and knowledge necessary to make informed decisions about their future career. Providing a snapshot of different professions, outlining key responsibilities, required qualifications, and potential career trajectories, these career cards are designed to be user-friendly, making career exploration an engaging and informative experience for our students.

I am happy that the "Career Guidance Book", featuring career cards compiled into two volumes, is being launched on the occasion of the 4th Anniversary of National Education Policy 2020.

I invite all our students to benefit from the career guide and utilize the information effectively in their pursuit of a successful career.

(Dharmendra Pradhan)

MOE - Room No. 301, 'C' Wing, 3rd Floor, Shastri Bhavan, New Delhi-110 001, Phone : 91-11-23782387, Fax : 91-11-23382365
E-mail : minister.sm@gov.in

ज़यन्त चौधरी
JAYANT CHAUDHARY

सत्यमेव जयते

कौशल विकास और उद्यमशीलता
राज्य मंत्री (स्वतंत्र प्रभार) एवं
शिक्षा राज्य मंत्री
भारत सरकार
Minister of State (Independent Charge) for
Skill Development and Entrepreneurship
and Minister of State for Education
Government Of India

25 JUL 2024



MESSAGE

It gives me immense pleasure to know that the PSS Central Institute of Vocational Education (PSSCIVE) in collaboration with the United Nations Children's Fund (UNICEF), India has developed two volumes of the comprehensive "Career Guidance Book".

The two volumes, containing 500 career cards, are designed to serve as an invaluable resource for students across the country. Each card provides detailed insights into a diverse array of career options, catering to the varied interests and aspirations of our young learners. I am confident that the "Career Guidance Book" will be a source of inspiration and a guiding light for students as they navigate their educational and professional journeys.

This initiative underscores our commitment to empowering students with the knowledge and skills and to provide guidance necessary to make informed decisions about their futures.

I extend my heartfelt gratitude to all the contributors who have worked tirelessly to make this vision a reality. Together, let us continue to strive for excellence in education and create opportunities for every child to realize their full potential.

(Jayant Chaudhary)

Office: Room No. 104-A, 'C' Wing, Shastri Bhavan, New Delhi-110 001
Phone : +91-11-23384327, 23381302, E-mail: mosedu-jc@gov.in

संजय कुमार, भा.प्र.से
सचिव

Sanjay Kumar, IAS
Secretary

सत्यमेव जयते

भारत सरकार
शिक्षा मंत्रालय
स्कूल शिक्षा और साक्षरता विभाग
Government of India
Ministry of Education
Department of School Education & Literacy



MESSAGE

I am pleased that a comprehensive Career Guidance Book has been developed by PSS Central Institute of Vocational Education (PSSCIVE) in collaboration with United Nations Children's Fund (UNICEF) India. In today's dynamic job market, our young minds must be well-prepared to navigate its complexities. This guide offers invaluable insights into various career options, skill requirements, and pathways to success, making it a vital resource for our students.

A standout feature of this Career Guidance Book is the inclusion of 500 Career Cards. These cards outline key responsibilities, required qualifications, and potential career trajectories in a user-friendly format, ensuring that career exploration is both engaging and informative. I am confident that both student and teacher community of our country will utilize these cards so that our next generation of thinkers, creators and problem-solvers is ready. This Book will be of great value to the block level counsellors who will guide our students.

I extend my gratitude to the team at the PSSCIVE and UNICEF who contributed to the creation of the Career Cards.

(Sanjay Kumar)

124 'सी' विंग, शास्त्री भवन, नई दिल्ली–110001
124 'C' Wing, Shastri Bhawan, New Delhi-110001
Telephone: +91-11-23382587, +91-11-23381104 Fax : +91-11-23387589
E-mail: secy.sel@nic.in

राष्ट्रीय शैक्षिक अनुसंधान
और प्रशिक्षण परिषद्
श्री अरविंद मार्ग, नई दिल्ली 110016
फोन: +91-11-26519154, 26964712
फैक्स: +91-11-26519159
ई-मेल: director.ncert@nic.in

विद्यया ऽमृतमश्नुते
एनसीईआरटी
NCERT

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF EDUCATIONAL
RESEARCH AND TRAINING
Sri Aurobindo Marg, New Delhi 110016
Phone: +91-11-26519154, 26964712
Fax: +91-11-26519159
Email: director.ncert@nic.in

प्रोफेसर दिनेश प्रसाद सकलानी
निदेशक
Professor Dinesh Prasad Saklani
Director

MESSAGE FROM THE DIRECTOR, NATIONAL COUNCIL OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH AND TRAINING



The National Council of Educational Research and Training (NCERT), was established to provide academic support to improve the quality of school education in India. It has been imparting training to teacher educators, school administrators, in-service school teachers, as well as guidance personnel through its Diploma courses for many years. Under the aegis of the Ministry of Education (MoE), Government of India, we have also developed Tamanna - an Aptitude Test for Senior School Students to enable stakeholders to know the aptitude of the students of Grades 9 and 10. Students in the secondary stage (Grades 11 & 12) of schooling have to take many important decisions regarding careers such as exploring courses of study, preparing for competitive examinations and deciding the career pathways based on their interests' aptitudes and aspirations. Career guidance at this stage plays a very crucial role in the life of the secondary students as they can make an informed choice regarding their career, if they are well informed.

I am sure that this Career Guide book containing 500 Career Cards, which is being launched on the 4th anniversary of NEP 2020, by the Department of School Education and Literacy, Ministry of Education, Government of India in collaboration with the United Nations Children's Fund (UNICEF) of India will set a milestone in the history of career guidance and counselling. I appeal to Counsellors, Teachers, and Educators to utilise the Career Guide book and help students to understand the relevance of their studies for future careers. I am sure that the students will be able to gain insight into various career paths, understand the steps required to achieve their goals and make informed decisions about their education and career choices.

Director, NCERT

MESSAGE FROM REPRESENTATIVE UNICEF, INDIA



Choosing a career path is a big step for anyone. Imagine how daunting it can be for an adolescent. Yet, many secondary students often miss out on essential guidance for their educational and professional development. This information is crucial to help them move smoothly from secondary school to higher education and into decent work. Career guidance empowers students to discover their interests, strengths, and passions, paving the way to their dream careers.

UNICEF's initiative to establish 500 career pathways across the country is designed to unlock students' potential. Following the Ministry of Education's guidance, UNICEF India has customized career cards into two volumes. These have been compiled into books in collaboration with PSSCIVE - Bhopal. These resources will be invaluable in helping students make informed decisions about their futures.

The Ministry of Education's push to integrate career guidance and mentoring at secondary and higher secondary levels will further support students in navigating their future paths. Additionally, the Ministry's strategic move to deploy academic resource persons for career counseling at the block level is truly commendable. This initiative aligns perfectly with the goal of building a comprehensive support system that helps students choose their career paths wisely.

UNICEF is delighted to support the Ministry of Education in this crucial endeavor, acting as a guiding light for diverse professional trajectories and advocating for the right fit for each student. We are eager to continue our partnership with the Ministry to ensure the success and impact of this career guidance program.

Cynthia McCaffrey

Ms. Cynthia McCaffrey

Representative

UNICEF India Country Office

Introduction

Education aims to foster the overall development of students in all aspects - educational, vocational, personal, social, moral, and physical - to help them become productive and valuable citizens. Guidance and counselling, aligning with educational goals, strive to maximize children's personal development across all areas of life. By addressing the needs of all students, guidance and counselling ensure that education is a meaningful and fulfilling experience. These services not only assist students in understanding themselves and others but also support them in handling personal, social, academic, and career-related concerns. They help develop effective study habits, motivation, identify learning or subject-related issues, demonstrate the relevance of school years for the future, and build skills, attitudes, and interests essential for career choices.

The National Education Policy (NEP) 2020, introduced in India, underscores the significance of counselling in schools as a key component of the educational framework. It highlights the necessity of early exposure to various career options for students. A career is an individual's journey of lifelong learning, working, extensive training, and acquiring new skills. Career counselling in schools is designed to begin at an early age, aiding students in exploring their interests, aptitudes, and aspirations, and providing information about different career fields and opportunities. The policy advocates a holistic approach to career guidance, considering the individual needs, interests, and strengths of each student. Career counselling should be personalized, helping students make informed decisions about their future. NEP 2020 also promotes the use of technology and online resources to enhance career counselling services. Digital platforms, career assessment tools, and online databases offer students up-to-date information on career options, college admissions, scholarships, and other relevant resources.

According to the National Curriculum Framework for School Education (NCF-SE) 2023, the Secondary Stage should emphasize practical application. Students need to develop a deep understanding of the vocation's role in the world. Guidance and Counselling in schools help students recognize and understand their abilities, improve coping skills, enhance decision-making, foster better relationships, and become self-directed in adapting to life's challenges.

About Career Cards

Career cards included in this document provide a comprehensive overview of various job titles, highlighting essential personality traits and potential scholarships available, including details on loan provisions and expected income. They also outline the educational pathways necessary for each career. The career cards also describe typical work environments and expected job growth in the sector or industry. Additionally, they offer information on where to study and include examples or case studies of successful people in the field, offering a holistic view of each career option.

Utilising Career Cards

Career cards can be a powerful tool for teachers ,counsellors and students to explore and understand various career options. Here are some guidelines for effective use:

For Teachers/Counsellors

Understand each career card's content, including job descriptions, required skills, education pathways, and potential career growth.

- Define the objectives of using career cards, such as career exploration, skill identification, or aligning interests with potential careers.

- Explain the purpose of career cards to students and how they can be used to explore various career options.
- Incorporate career cards into interactive activities like group discussions, role-playing, or career day events.
- Create activities where students draw a card, research the career, and present their findings to the class.
- Encourage students to reflect on what they learned about careers and their interests and skills.

Activities with Career Cards

- **Career Mapping:** Students create a "career map" showing different pathways to achieve their career goals, starting from their current grade level.
- **Role Plays:** Students role-play a day in the life of a profession assigned to them from the career cards, helping them understand the career's responsibilities and challenges.
- **Career Fair:** Organize a career fair where students present the careers they have researched, using posters, presentations, or interactive displays.
- **Peer Discussions:** Arrange group discussions for students to share their learnings about different careers and discuss similarities and differences.
- **Skills and Interests Matching:** Have students match their skills and interests with the careers on the cards.
- **Professional Talks:** Invite professionals from the careers represented on the cards to speak with students.
- **Additional Resources:** Offer further resources for students to explore careers of interest, such as websites, books, or community programs.

For Students

- Use the information from the career cards to set short-term and long-term educational and career goals. Look into job descriptions, required education, typical day-to-day responsibilities, and long-term career prospects.
- Be active in discussions and activities involving the career cards.
- Inquire about aspects of the careers that interest you or seem unclear.
- Cross-reference information from the career cards with other reliable sources to get a comprehensive understanding.
- Think about which careers resonate with your interests, skills, and values.
- Recognize the skills required for careers that interest you and plan how to develop those skills through education or extracurricular activities.
- Do not hesitate to ask teachers, counsellors, or mentors for advice on how to pursue your career interests.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The National Council of Educational Research and Training (NCERT) gratefully acknowledges the valuable guidance, support, and contributions received from various individuals and institutions in the development and publication of 500 Career Cards under the title Exploring Career Paths with Career Cards: A Career Guide for School Students.

We extend our sincere gratitude to the Department of School Education, Ministry of Education, Government of India for the continuous encouragement and support in this initiative.

We extend our gratitude to Prachi Pandey, *Joint Secretary*, Department of School Education and Literacy, Ministry of Education, Government of India, for her visionary leadership and motivation throughout the development of this resource.

We are thankful to Sameer Daniel, *Senior Consultant* (Vocational Education), Department of School Education and Literacy, for his unwavering support, and coordination during the preparation of this career guide.

We appreciate the academic leadership and institutional support provided by Deepak Paliwal, *Joint Director*, and Vinay Swarup Mehrotra, *Professor* and *Head*, Curriculum Development and Evaluation Centre, PSS Central Institute of Vocational Education (PSSCIVE), NCERT, Bhopal.

We also acknowledge with gratitude the partnership and contributions of the UNICEF India team. Our heartfelt thanks to Sayem Mehmood, *Education Specialist* (EdTech); Pramila Manoharan, *Education Specialist*; Deepti Madhura, *Education Consultant*; and Hrishikesh Nagoorkar, *Education Consultant* (EdTech), for their valuable inputs, expertise, and collaboration in shaping this career guide.

The contributions of Soumma Chandra, *Editor* (Contractual), C Thanglenmang Doungel, Mobbata Ram, *Proof Readers* (Contractual) for editing this publication and Sanju Sharma, Mohan Singh *DTP Operators* (Contractual), Surender Kumar, *In-charge*, DTP Cell for formatting and giving this career guide its final shape are acknowledged.

The collective efforts have significantly enriched the quality and relevance of the 500 Career Cards, which aim to empower students, educators, and stakeholders with timely, accessible, and engaging career information.

THE CONSTITUTION OF INDIA

PREAMBLE

WE, THE PEOPLE OF INDIA, having solemnly resolved to constitute India into a [1]**[SOVEREIGN SOCIALIST SECULAR DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC]** and to secure to all its citizens :

JUSTICE, social, economic and political;

LIBERTY of thought, expression, belief, faith and worship;

EQUALITY of status and of opportunity; and to promote among them all

FRATERNITY assuring the dignity of the individual and the [2][unity and integrity of the Nation];

IN OUR CONSTITUENT ASSEMBLY this twenty-sixth day of November, 1949 do **HEREBY ADOPT, ENACT AND GIVE TO OURSELVES THIS CONSTITUTION.**

---

1. Subs. by the Constitution (Forty-second Amendment) Act, 1976, Sec.2, for "Sovereign Democratic Republic" (w.e.f. 3.1.1977)
2. Subs. by the Constitution (Forty-second Amendment) Act, 1976, Sec.2, for "Unity of the Nation" (w.e.f. 3.1.1977)

Contents

Introduction *xiii*
About Career Cards *xiii*
Utilising Career Cards *xiii*

Agriculture and Allied Sciences

Agricultural Engineer 3
Agronomist 5
Animal Health Worker 7
Aquaculture Worker 9
Dairy Farmer/Entrepreneur 11
Dairy Technologist 13
Farmer: Backyard Poultry/Small Poultry 15
Fish and Sea Food Processor 17
Fisheries Development Officer 19
Fisheries Extension Officer 21
Fisheries Officer 23
Fishery Technician/Aquaculture Technician 25
Florist 27
Horticulturist 29
Hydroponics Technician 31
Pisciculturist 33
Seed Technologist 35
Shrimp Farmer 37
Soil Scientist 39
Tea Plantation Manager 41
Vegetable Grower 43
Veterinarian 45
Vineyard Grower 47

Arts, Media, Marketing and Entertainment

Actor 51
Anchor 53
Animator 55
Archivist 57
Art Dealer 59
Art Director 61
Art Historian 63
Artist 65
Blogger 67
Brand Manager 69
Calligrapher 71

Cameraperson 73
Cartographer 75
Cartoonist 77
Ceramics/Glass Designer 79
Choreographer 81
Cinematographer 83
Commissioning Editor 85
Community Journalist 87
Content Writer 89
Copy Editor 91
Copy Writer 93
Creative Writer 95
Dancer 97
Digital Marketing Expert 99
Disc Jockey 101
Dubbing Artist or Voice Actor 103
Editor 105
Editorial Assistant 107
Fashion Designer 109
Film Director 111
Film/Video Designer 113
Illustrator 115
Journalist 117
Literary Agent 119
Marketing Manager 121
Media Planner 123
Model 125
Multimedia Designer 127
Musician 129
Online Advertising Manager 131
Photographer 133
Photojournalist 135
Producer 137
Production Manager 139
Proofreader 141
Public Relations Manager 143
Public Relations Officer 145
Publicist 147
Publisher 149
Radio Jockey (RJ) 151
Receptionist 153
Salesman/Sales Representative 155
Screenwriter 157

Scriptwriter 159
Sculptor 161
Singer 163
Social Media Executive 165
Social Media Manager 167
Sound Recordist 169
Talent Manager 171
Tattoo Artist 173
Technical Writer 175
Textile Designer 177
Theatre Artist 179
Toy Designer 181
Translator 183
Visual Communication Designer 185
Visual Effects (VFX) Editor 187
Visual Merchandiser 189

Business and Finance

Actuary 193
Bank Clerk 195
Bank Manager/Branch Manager 197
Bank Probationary Officer 199
Business Development Coordinator 201
Chartered Accountant 203
Company Secretary 205
Compliance Officer 207
Contract Administrator 209
Cost and Works Accountant 211
Customer Care Executive 213
Distributor Sales Representative 215
Equity Research Analyst 217
Finance Manager 219
Financial Accountant 221
Financial Analyst 223
Financial Engineer 225
Insurance Agent 227
International Business Manager 229
Investment Banker 231
Investment/Portfolio Manager 233
Life Insurance Agent 235
Loan Officer 237
Microfinance Executive 239
Property Manager 241
Real Estate Agent 243

Real Estate Consultant 245
Relationship Manager 247
Risk Manager 249
Service Fulfilment Executive 251
Stock Broker 253
Tax Auditor 255
Venture Capitalist 257

Education and Training

Academic Researcher 261
Accent Trainer 263
Assistant Professor 265
Assistant Teacher 267
Career Counsellor 269
Curriculum Developer 271
Foreign Language Teacher 273
Interpreter 275
Lecturer (College and University) 277
Lexicographer 279
Librarian 281
Linguist 283
Physical Educator 285
Physical Fitness Trainer 287
Pre-school Educator 289
Referee (Football) 291
School Counsellor 293
School Teacher 295
Special Educator 297
Trainer 299
Translator 301

Health and Wellness

Acupuncturist 305
Anaesthesiologist 307
Aromatherapist 309
Athlete Development Specialist 311
Auxiliary Nurse Midwifery (ANM) 313
Ayurveda Doctor 315
Bacteriologist 317
Cardiologist 319
Caregiver – Persons with Disabilities (Non-clinical) 321
Chiropractor 323
Clinical Psychologist 325
Cosmetic Dermatologist 327

Dance Therapist 329
Dentist 331
Dento Oral Hygienist 333
Dialysis Technician 335
Dietician 337
Ear Nose Throat Doctor 339
Elderly Caretaker (Non-clinical) 341
Emergency Medical Technician (EMT) 343
Endocrinologist 345
General Duty Assistant-Advanced Options: Maternal and Newborn Care/Critical Care/Dialysis/Parturition 347
General Nurse and Midwife (GNM) 349
General Physician 351
Gynaecologist 353
Healthcare Manager 355
Health, Safety and Environment Officer 357
Homeopathy Doctor 359
Immunologist 361
Lifeguard (Pool Guard, Beach Lifeguard, Life Saver) 363
Massage Therapist 365
Medical Representative 367
Medical Technician 369
Medical Transcriptionist 371
Medical Writer 373
Naturopathic Doctor 375
Nurse 377
Nutritionist 379
Occupational Therapist 381
Oncologist 383
Ophthalmologist 385
Optometrist 387
Orthopaedist 389
Orthotist/Prosthetist 391
Paediatrician 393
Palliative and Hospice Care Specialist 395
Paramedic 397
Perfusion Technologist 399
Periodontist 401
Pharmacist 403
Phlebotomist/Phleobotomy Technician 405
Physiotherapist 407
Psychiatrist 409
Psychological Counsellor/Counselling Psychologist 411
Public Health Officer 413

Pulmonologist 415
Radiologist 417
Rehabilitation Specialist 419
Speech and Language Therapist (SLP)/Audiologist 421
Sports Analyst 423
Sports Coach 425
Sports Medicine Specialist 427
Sports Psychologist 429
Sports Scout 431
Sportsperson 433
Surgeon 435
Technician – Dental 437
Umpire (Cricket) 439
Unani Doctor 441
Urologist 443
Yoga Instructor 445



Agriculture and Allied Sciences



AGRICULTURAL ENGINEER

An agricultural engineer is a professional who applies and uses the principles of agriculture and engineering to come up with solutions in the sector. They design and develop new farming technologies that help in making farming more efficient in terms of sustainability, safety and environment-friendly. Their roles entail designing, constructing and modernizing farming equipment and machinery to improve land use, increase yields, and conserve resources.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You like to build or assemble things
- You like to analyse/interpret given information
- You like to lead
- You like to solve problems



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **Kishore Vaigyanik Protsahan Yojana Scholarship:** This scholarship is provided to students enrolled in the first year of their engineering undergraduate course. Eligibility includes an aptitude test. It is awarded by the Government of India for economically backward students who have a strong aptitude for scientific research.*
- **Merit-cum-Means based Scholarship:** About **INR 20,000** such engineering scholarships are awarded by the Ministry of Minority Affairs every year. The full course fees of awardees is directly paid to their institutions under this scheme. *
- **Indian Oil Educational Scholarship:** The IOC Ltd offers 300 scholarships every year to eligible students. Students need to be enrolled in an undergraduate course. The scholarship particularly focuses on students with physical disabilities, women and students from North East and J&K.*
- Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in*** the National Scholarship Portal. Under this portal there are central government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes.*
- Scholarships are made available by institutes themselves based on merit.*

*(Availability of these scholarships vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, *www.vidyalakshmi.co.in*, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Department of Higher Education (Ministry of Education) and Indian Banks Association (IBA). Students can view, apply and track the education loan applications on the website.
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 10,000 – 2,50,000***

*These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in the Science stream.
2. Complete Bachelor's degree in Agricultural Engineering and Technology/Biotechnology.

OR

Complete Bachelor's degree and follow it up with Master's in Agriculture Engineering.

OR

Complete Diploma in Agriculture Engineering.

For admissions, you must qualify JEE Main. JEE Advanced is needed for admissions to IITs. Other entrance exams can be taken: ICAR/GATE/AIEEA/MHT/CET/UPCATET/AP EAMCET/CG PAT/SHIATS Entrance Exam/CCSHAU Entrance Exam/Assam Agriculture University VET/Rajasthan JET/AGRICET

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment.

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change*

The approx. salary of an agricultural engineer ranges between **INR 33,000 – 1,00,000*** per month.

Source: *https://www.ambitionbox.com/profile/agriculture-engineer-salary*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK

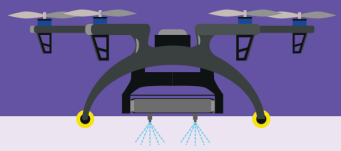
Places of Work: Private Offices, Factory, On-Field, Laboratory.

Work Environment: You will typically work in offices, but may spend time at a variety of worksites, both indoors and outdoors. You may travel to agricultural settings to see that equipment and machinery are functioning according to the manufacturers' specifications.

Opportunities for differently abled exist in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

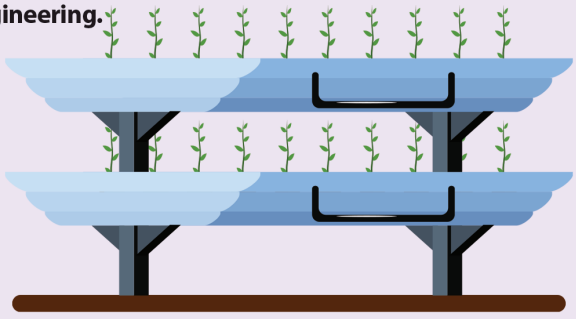
Engineer Trainee → Assistant Engineer → Senior Engineer → Operations Manager → Head of Geographical Unit → Head of Company/CEO



WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

This course is offered by the Department of Computer Science and Engineering.

This list of institutes is indicative only



GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Indian Institute of Technology, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
2. Indian Institute of Technology, Kanpur, Uttar Pradesh
3. Indian Institute of Technology, Guwahati, Assam
4. Periyar University, Palkalai Nagar, Tamil Nadu
5. Indian Institute of Technology, Jodhpur, Rajasthan
6. International Institute of Information Technology, Bhubaneswar, Odisha
7. Indian Institute of Technology, Roorkee, Uttarakhand

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC and AICTE before applying)

1. NorthCap University, Gurugram, Haryana
2. Chandigarh University, Chandigarh
3. Presidency University, Bengaluru, Karnataka
4. Chitkara University, Baddi, Himachal Pradesh
5. Lingaya's Vidyyapeeth, Faridabad, Haryana
6. Birla Institute of Technology & Science, Pilani, Rajasthan

Information on the institute rankings can be found at - *www.nirfindia.org/2023/Ranking.html*

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE

Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU)

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Dr. Shyam Narayan Jha is the President of the Indian Society of Agricultural Engineers. He is recognized for his pioneering research on nondestructive evaluation of food quality and makhana processing in India. He is the first principal investigator of ICAR mega-project on Secondary Agriculture. He has contributed significantly in National and International issues/policy making, formulating central sector schemes of Agricultural Processing in the country and is member of numerous scientific panels.*

Source: *https://isae.in/about-isae-president/*

*The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains.

AGRONOMIST

Agronomists are scientists who specialize in crop production and soil management. They try to find ways to maximize crop production. They perform experiments to determine and enhance plant nutrients and soil health.



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You enjoy Science/Agriculture
- You like working outdoor
- You like to analyse things (problems and situations)

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal:** Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*.
- Scholarships are also available in the institutes based on merit*.

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 10,000 – 3,00,000***

*These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in Science stream (Physics, Chemistry and Biology).
2. Complete a Bachelor's degree (BSc) in Agriculture/Biotechnology/Microbiology/ Plant Genetics or any related subject.

OR

3. Complete a Bachelor's degree followed by a Master's degree in the same or related field.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment.

EXPECTED INCOME

*These figures are indicative and subject to change.

The approx. salary of an Agronomist ranges between **INR 8,000 – 85,000*** or more per month.

Source: *bit.ly/3D0Qczk*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Agriculture Co-operative Organisations, Government Research Institutes, Non-governmental Organizations, Farms, Private Research Companies and others.

Work Environment: It is field job. You are likely to supervise a team. You are likely to work 5 to 6 days a week, 8 to 9 hours everyday. Local travel is part of the job profile. Part-time and contractual jobs maybe available.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Agronomist → Senior Agronomist → Head of Engineering Operations → General Manager → Head of Company/CEO



WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

This course is offered by the Department of Agricultural Sciences.
This list of institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Jawaharlal Nehru Krishi Vishwa Vidyalaya, Jabalpur, Madhya Pradesh
2. Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi, Uttar Pradesh
3. Uttaranchal University, Dehradun, Uttarakhand
4. Maharana Pratap University of Agriculture and Technology, Udaipur, Rajasthan
5. Bidhan Chandra Krishi Viswa Vidyalaya, Mohanpur, West Bengal
6. Indira Gandhi Agricultural University, Raipur, Chhattisgarh
7. Pandit Jawaharlal Nehru College of Agriculture & Research Institute, Puducherry
8. Swami Sarvanand Institute of Management and Technology, Gurudaspur, Punjab

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)

1. Indian Agricultural Research Institute, New Delhi
2. Indian Veterinary Research Institute, Bareilly, Uttar Pradesh
3. National Dairy Research Institute, Karnal, Haryana
4. Banasthali Vidyapith, Jaipur, Rajasthan
5. ICAR- Central Institute of Fisheries Education, Mumbai, Maharashtra
6. Dr. DY Patil College of Agriculture Business Management, Pune, Maharashtra
7. Sam Higginbottom University of Agriculture, Technology and Sciences, Prayagraj, Uttar Pradesh
8. Indian Agricultural Research Institute, New Delhi

Information on the institute rankings can be found at - *https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html*

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE

Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU)

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

C. Jayanthi, Director of Department of Crop Management at the Tamil Nadu Agricultural University (TNAU) was awarded the gold medal by the Indian Society of Agronomy to recognise her contribution to the field. Jayanthi pursued her Bachelor's in Agricultural Sciences from the TNAU, Master's in Agronomy, and PhD in the same field in 1992.*

Source: *https://timesofindia.indiatimes.com/city/coimbatore/t-naus-jayanthi-1st-woman-to-win-society-of-agronomy-gold/articleshow/55919875.cms*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains.*

ANIMAL HEALTH WORKER

An Animal Health Worker provides preventive health care, assistance in disease control and basic first aid services to farm animals and poultry. He or she works under indirect or distant supervision of registered veterinarian.



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You like to take care of animals
- You enjoy Science
- You like to lead
- You like working outdoors

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal:** Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*.
- Scholarships are also available in the institutes based on merit*.

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Department of Higher Education (Ministry of Education) and Indian Banks Association (IBA).
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 20,000 – 3,00,000***

*These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in the Science stream (Physics, Chemistry, Biology).
2. Complete a Bachelor's degree (B.Sc.) in Veterinary Science and Animal Husbandry/Animal Science/Animal Husbandry and Dairying etc.

OR

Complete a Bachelor's degree followed by a Master's degree in the same or allied subject.

OR

Pursue B.Voc. in Veterinary Science.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment.

EXPECTED INCOME

These figures are indicative and subject to change.

The approx. salary of an Animal Health Worker ranges between **INR 20,000 – 37,500*** per month.

Source: *https://bit.ly/3Hkcy15*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Government Agencies supporting farmers and NGOs.

Work Environment: It is not a desk job. You will be working outdoors. Local travel is part of the job profile. You will run the risk of getting bitten, kicked or scratched by frightened animals. You can expect your workplace to be both noisy and smelly. You are likely to have regular work hours, that is, 8 to 9 hours a day for 5 to 6 days a week.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Animal Health Worker → Supervisor/
Registered Veterinarian → Area Manager

OR

Animal Health Worker → Trainer → Supervisor

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

This course is offered by the Department of Veterinary & Animal Sciences.
This list of institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Agriculture Skill Council of India, New Delhi
2. Presidency College, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
3. Hindu College, New Delhi
4. Government Arts College, Coimbatore, Tamil Nadu
5. Farook College, Kozhikode, Kerala
6. Hansraj College, New Delhi

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if the institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)

1. Singhania University, Jhunjhunu, Rajasthan
2. Bhagwant University, Ajmer, Rajasthan
3. Dr. KN Modi University, Niwai, Rajasthan
4. Sangam University, Bhilwara, Rajasthan
5. Abhilashi University, Chachyot, Himachal Pradesh
6. Apex Institute of Veterinary Livestock Development, Tohana, Haryana
7. Apex University, Jaipur, Rajasthan
8. Arawali Veterinary College, Sikar, Rajasthan

Information on the institute rankings can be found at - *https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html*

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE

Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU)

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Bhadurani Mahto (35), a resident of Indatada village in East Singhbhum district headquarters, Jharkhand, is a pashu-sakhi (animal friend or animal health worker). Her work includes advising farmers about health check-ups for their livestock, vaccination, deworming, hygiene, breeding, feeding, and management of animal waste. The project was conceived under the National Rural Livelihood Mission, with the objective of providing last mile coverage of livestock management. In 2017–18, the Jharkhand Opportunities for Harnessing Rural Growth (JOHAR) took the project under its wing and the World Bank began funding it.*

Source: *https://www.gaonconnection.com/aajeevikaconnection/livestock-nurse-effort-make-poultry-and-goat-f arming-profitable-43214*

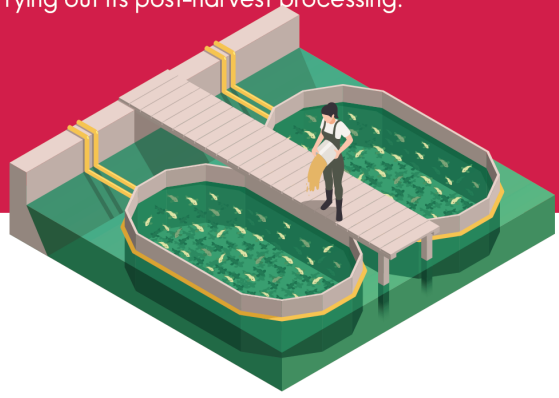
**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains.*

AQUACULTURE WORKER

Aquaculture is the controlled process of cultivating aquatic organisms, especially for human consumption. An Aquaculture Worker is responsible for assisting in various aquaculture activities such as preparing the farm for culturing various fish species; maintenance of the species, equipment, water and waste disposal systems. The individual is also responsible for assisting in harvesting the fish and carrying out its post-harvest processing.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You can determine the procedure of your own work
- You pay attention to details
- You are physically fit



SCHOLARSHIPS

National Fellowship and Scholarship for Higher Education of ST Students

- **Eligibility:** Scheduled Tribe (ST) students pursuing higher education, including aquaculture-related courses.
- **Website:** Ministry of Tribal Affairs
- **Apply through:** National Scholarship Portal (NSP).

ICAR Scholarships

- **Eligibility:** Students admitted to agricultural. universities under ICAR (Indian Council of Agricultural Research) for fisheries and aquaculture programmes.
- **Website:** Indian Council of Agricultural Research

Institutional Scholarships

Central Institute of Fisheries Education (CIFE) Fellowships.

- **Eligibility:** Postgraduate and doctoral students in aquaculture and fisheries sciences.
- **Details:** Merit-cum-means scholarships, including Junior Research Fellowships (JRF) and Senior Research Fellowships (SRF).
- **Website:** Central Institute of Fisheries Education

Dr. Rajendra Prasad Central Agricultural University Scholarships.

- **Eligibility:** Students pursuing fisheries and aquaculture programs.
- **Details:** Merit-based scholarships and financial aid.
- **Website:** Rajendra Prasad Central Agricultural University

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between Bachelor's Degree (3-4 years):
INR 20,000 – 1,50,000*

Postgraduate Courses (2 years):
INR 30,000 – 2,00,000*

*These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

Diploma

Diploma in Aquaculture (1–2 years), Certificate Course in Aquaculture (6 months–1 year)

Undergraduate

B.Sc. in Aquaculture (3 years), B.F.Sc. (Bachelor of Fisheries Science) (4 years)

Postgraduate

M.Sc. in Aquaculture (2 years), M.F.Sc. (Master of Fisheries Science) (2 years)

Doctorate

Ph.D. in Aquaculture (3–5 years)

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment.

EXPECTED INCOME

The figures are indicative & subject to change

The approx. income of an Aquaculture Worker ranges between **INR 8,000 – 47,000*** per month.

Source: *http://www.salaryexplorer.com/salary-survery.php?loc=100&loctype=1&job=29&jobtype=1*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Fish Farms.

Entrepreneurship: You can start your own business.

Work Environment: It is a field job. You may be required to supervise other workers and helpers. Local travel is a part of the job profile. You are likely to work 9 hours daily for 6 days a week.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Aquaculture Worker → Fish Farm Supervisor → Fish Farm Manager

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

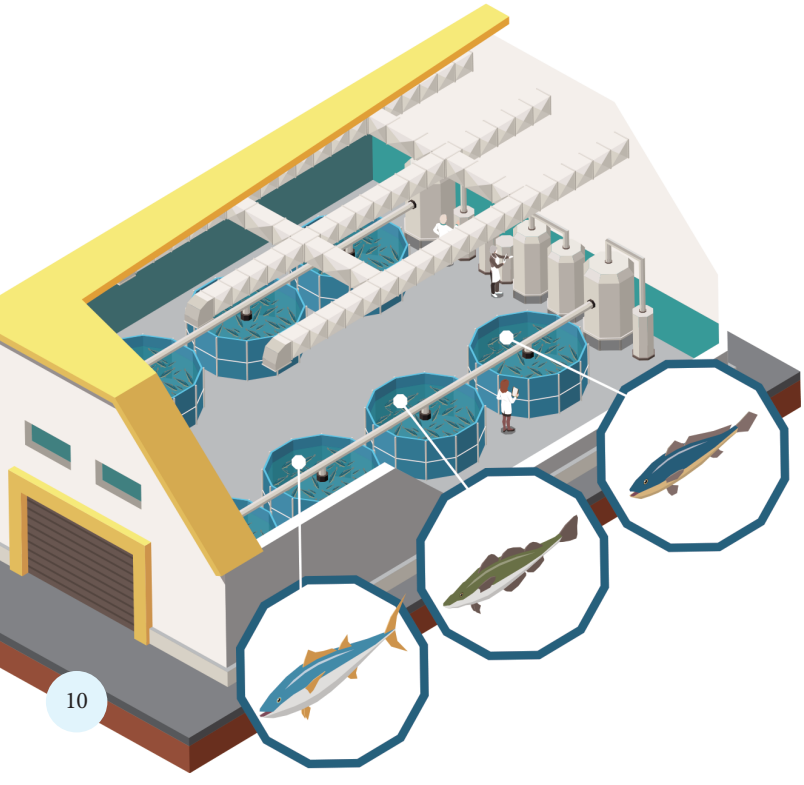
This list of institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Government Holkar Science College, Indore, Madhya Pradesh
2. Government College of Rajahmundry, Andhra Pradesh
3. Fisheries College and Research Institute, Thoothukudi, Tamil Nadu
4. College of Fisheries, Udaipur, Rajasthan

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

1. Sacred Heart College, Kochi, Kerala
2. Centurion University of Technology and Management, Bhubaneswar, Odisha
3. Karim City College, Jamshedpur, Jharkhand
4. Doon PG college of Agriculture Science and Technology, Dehradun, Uttarakhand



EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Sabiruddin Gazi, a resident of South 24 Praganas in West Bengal, is an aquaculture worker since 2014. Earlier he earned a monthly remuneration of INR 15,000. Then he underwent the capacity-building training by the Agriculture Skill Council of India. He said "In my family there are five members. I took ponds on rent and started fishing; now I have 16 ponds. During the training, I learnt about fish feed and its importance, types of diseases associated with fish, and how to gain profit by using latest techniques during fishing."*

Source: *https://ruralmarketing.in/stories/skilling-the-fishermen/*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains.*

DAIRY FARMER/ENTREPRENEUR

A Dairy Farmer is responsible for overseeing the day-to-day management and care of dairy cows, so they produce the maximum quantity of milk. The individual ensures proper care of the animals, their health and productivity, milking and marketing of the produced milk.



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You like to take care of animals
- You would like to start your own business
- You are good at planning and work according to the plan

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal (NSP):** Visit **scholarships.gov.in**, under this portal, there are central government schemes offered by different departments, including scholarships for students pursuing agricultural and vocational courses in dairy farming and entrepreneurship.
- **Pradhan Mantri Kaushal Vikas Yojana (PMKVY):** Visit **pmkvyofficial.org**, under this portal, you can find schemes offered by the central government for skill development programmes, including dairy farming and entrepreneurship.
- **National Agriculture Market (eNAM) Scholarship Scheme:** Visit **enam.gov.in,** under this portal, scholarships are available for students pursuing education and entrepreneurship in agriculture, including dairy farming.

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between Bachelor's Degree (4 years): **INR 20,000 – 2,00,000***

Postgraduate Courses (2 years): **INR 30,000 – 2,00,000***

*These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

Certificate

Complete 10+2 with Science stream - Biology as a subject. Look for schools offering vocational education in Dairy Farming or Animal Husbandry under the National Skills Qualification Framework (NSQF).

Diploma (After Class 10 or 12)

Diploma in Dairy Technology. Diploma in Animal Husbandry. These are offered by agricultural universities and polytechnics.

Undergraduate (After Class 12)

Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) in Dairy Technology, B.Sc. in Animal Husbandry and Dairying, Bachelor of Veterinary Science and Animal Husbandry (B.V.Sc. & AH).

Science stream (Physics, Chemistry, Biology/Mathematics) in Class 12. Entrance exams like ICAR AIEEA for admission to agricultural universities.

Postgraduate

M.Sc. in Dairy Technology, M.Sc. in Animal Husbandry, Master of Veterinary Science (M.V.Sc.).

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment.

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change*

The approx. income of a Dairy Farmer ranges between **INR 8,000 – 1,00,000*** per month.

Source: *https://bit.ly/3krcTGM*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Dairy Co-operative Organizations, Dairy Product Companies, etc.

Entrepreneurship: You can start your own business.

Work Environment: It is a field job. You may have to handle a team of field workers. Part-time work and contractual jobs may be available. If you work for a co-operative or company, you are likely to work in a shift system.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Dairy Farmer/Entrepreneur → Dairy Supervisor → Dairy Manager → Dairy Owner

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

This list of institutes is indicative only

INSTITUTES

1. Indian Institute of Technology, New Delhi
2. Indian Institute of Technology, Hyderabad, Telangana
3. West Bengal University of Animal and Fishery Sciences, Kolkata, West Bengal
4. Indian Institute of Technology, Guwahati, Assam
5. National Dairy Research Institute, Karnal, Haryana
6. College of Dairy Technology, Udgir, Maharashtra
7. College of Dairy Technology, Tirupati, Andhra Pradesh
8. Indira Gandhi Krishi Vishwavidhyalay, Raipur, Chhattishgarh

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Maheshbhai Mafatbhai Solanki of the Kheda district of Gujarat took the Agriculture Skill Council of India (ASCI) training in 2018 in a bid to build his capacity for Dairy Farming. Before joining the training, his annual net income was INR 74,880. But after completing the training, his annual net income increased to INR 3,52,320.*

Source: *https://www.vigyanvarta.com/adminpanel/upload_doc/VV_0422_28.pdf*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains.*

DAIRY TECHNOLOGIST

A Dairy Technologist is a professional who is responsible for handling and management of milk, starting from production and processing right down to consumption. It includes processing, storage, packaging, transport and physical distribution. They design new, improved methods using the principles of bacteriology, chemistry, physics, engineering and economics to produce milk and milk products.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You have interest in plants and animals
- You like to analyse things (problems/situations).
- You pay attention to details
- You like to work in a team



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **Kishore Vaigyanik Protsahan Yojana Scholarship:** This scholarship is provided to students enrolled in the first year of their engineering undergraduate course. Eligibility includes an aptitude test. It is awarded by the Government of India for economically backward students who have a strong aptitude for scientific research.*
- **Merit-cum-Means based Scholarship:** About INR 20,000 such engineering scholarships are awarded by the Ministry of Minority Affairs every year. The full course fees of awardees is directly paid to their institutions under this scheme. *
- **Indian Oil Educational Scholarship:** The IOC Ltd offers 300 scholarships every year to eligible students. Students need to be enrolled in an undergraduate course. The scholarship particularly focuses on students with physical disabilities, women and students from North East and J&K.*
- **National Scholarship Portal:** Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in***. Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes.*
- Scholarships are also available in institutes based on merit.

*(Availability of these scholarships vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Department of Higher Education (Ministry of Education) and Indian Banks Association (IBA). Students can view, apply and track the education loan applications on the website.
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 20,000 – 2,50,000***

*These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in Science stream (Physics, Chemistry and Mathematics).
2. Complete Bachelor's (B.Tech/B.Sc) in Dairy Technology or Food Technology.

OR

Pursue a Diploma or certification course in Dairy Technology.

For admissions, you must qualify JEE Mains and JEE Advanced or the entrance examination conducted by respective state governments such as WBJEE or AP EAMCET.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment.

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change*

The approx. salary of a Dairy Technologist - fresher ranges from **INR 15,000 – 25,000*** per month.

The approx. salary of a Dairy Technologist with some experience ranges between **INR 40,000 – 60,000*** per month.

Source: https://www.ambitionbox.com/profile/dairy-technologist-salary *Sound_Engineer/Salary?loggedIn*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK

Places of Work: Dairy farms, Dairy co-operatives, Rural banks, Milk product processing and manufacturing industries, Quality control departments,Colleges and universities.

Work Environment: You will typically work in an office setting or laboratory. You are expected to work minimum 8 hours per day or more when needed. You will have to work in a team.

Opportunities for differently abled exist in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Dairy Technologist → Shift Officers → General Manager → Head of Dairy Unit

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

This course is offered by the Department of Dairy or Food Technology.
This list of institutes is indicative only



GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Anand Agricultural University, Anand, Gujarat
2. Bihar Animal Sciences University, Patna, Bihar
3. Chandra Shekhar Azad University of Agriculture and Technology, Kanpur, Uttar Pradesh
4. West Bengal University of Animal and Fishery Sciences, Kolkata, West Bengal
5. College of Dairy and Food Science Technology, Udaipur, Rajasthan
6. National Dairy Research Institute, Karnal, Haryana
7. College of Dairy Technology, Udgir, Maharashtra
8. College of Dairy Technology, Tirupati, Andhra Pradesh

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC and AICTE before applying)

1. NIMS University, Jaipur, Rajasthan
2. Sheth MC College of Dairy Science, Anand, Gujarat
3. Parul Institute of Technology, Vadodara, Gujarat
4. MVN University, Palwal, Haryana
5. Mansinhbhai Institute of Dairy and Food Technology, Mehsana, Gujarat
6. Centurion University of Technology and Management, hubaneshwar, Odisha
7. A.D. Patel Institute of Technology, Anand, Gujarat
8. Pacific Institute of Dairy and Food Technology, Udaipur, Rajasthan

Information on the institute rankings can be found at - *www.nirfindia.org/2023/Ranking.html*

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE

Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU)

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

"Amul Cooperative" or "Amul Dairy Products", Amul is undoubtedly one of the most famous and successful dairy brands in India. Founded in 1946, Amul has had a major impact on the country's dairy industry, milk processing, distribution and dairy products. Amul's partnership model revolves around empowering dairy farmers, especially small and rural producers. By being a member of the cooperative, the farmers are related to the business and participate in their work. Partners provide farmers with expertise, training and support to increase milk production, improve milk quality and use modern milk systems. This support promotes cooperation between farmers and cooperatives.

Source: *https://medium.com/@kushagrasaxena261/case-study-on-amul-revolutionizing-indias-dairy-industry-8fb107db87f7*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains.*

FARMER: BACKYARD/SMALL POULTRY

A Backyard/Small Poultry Farmer raises or cares for different types of domestic birds, as well as animals such as goats/pigs for the purpose of egg, milk and/or meat production. They could also be responsible for sericulture and managing bee colonies.



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You have good communication skills
- You like to assemble things
- You have good analytical skills
- You are organised in your work

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal (NSP):** Visit **scholarships.gov.in**, under this portal, there are central government schemes offered by different departments, including scholarships for students pursuing courses in agricultural and farming practices like poultry, beekeeping, goat farming, and sericulture.
- **Pradhan Mantri Kaushal Vikas Yojana (PMKVY):** Visit **pmkvyofficial.org**, under this portal, there are central government schemes for skill development programmes, including training in small farming, poultry farming, beekeeping, sericulture, and other related areas.
- **National Horticulture Mission (NHM):** Visit **nhm.nic.in**, under this portal, there are schemes for financial support and training for farmers in areas like sericulture, moriculture, and beekeeping.
- **State Government Schemes for Agricultural and Allied Fields:** Visit respective state government portals – Many state governments offer scholarships and financial support to farmers pursuing training or courses in small poultry farming, beekeeping, goat farming, and other similar fields.

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between Bachelor's Degree: **INR 10,000 – 50,000***

Master's Degree Courses: **INR 15,000 – 75,000***

*These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

Undergraduate

B.Sc. in Agriculture (4 years), B.Sc. in Horticulture (4 years), B.Sc. in Agricultural Engineering (4 years), B.V.Sc. & A.H. (5 years), Diploma in Agricultural Science (2–3 years).

Postgraduate

M.Sc. in Agriculture (2 years), MBA in Agribusiness Management (2 years).

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change*

The approx. income of an Farmer: Backyard/Small Poultry ranges between **INR 7,000 – 10,000*** per month.

Source: *https://bit.ly/3KBGszY*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Poultry Farm (Backyard/Small-scale Setup), Feeding and Care Areas, Storage Area, Market/Outreach Areas.

Entrepreneurship: You can get contracts from wholesale vendors and sell your products to them directly.

Work Environment: You have to work for at least 8 to 9 hours and for 5 to 6 days a week. Shift duties may be there. Overtime is common.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Farmer → Farm Manager

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

This list of institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Indian Veterinary Research Institute, Izatnagar, Bareli, Uttar Pradesh
2. National Dairy Research Institute, Karnal, Haryana
3. College of Veterinary Science, Assam Agricultural University, Guwahati, Assam
4. Tamil Nadu Veterinary and Animal Sciences University, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
5. Punjab Agricultural University (PAU), Ludhiana, Punjab
6. Maharashtra Animal and Fishery Sciences University, Nagpur, Maharashtra
7. Central Institute of Poultry Engineering and Technology, Hyderabad, Telangana



EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Yan Singh is a resident of Barmaadi village. His family was facing hardship as Yan Singh had met with a horrific accident and was completely unable to work as a daily wage labour for his livelihood. He showed a keen interest in the training scheme on agriculture and attended a 7 days training course in poultry farming at a Poultry Farm in Sundernagar (Mandi). He constructed a pukka (permanent) well ventilated shed with adequate lighting facilities with the initial financial help given by the Government. Yan then brought in chicks, birds and chicken feed, starting his own poultry farm. The income from poultry has encouraged Yan Singh to adopt poultry rearing as his profession in future. He wants to reinvest the profits and expand the farm operations. The successful execution of the scheme by Yan Singh has captured the attention of other resident families that were previously unaware of this profession.*

Source: *manage.gov.in/cfa/successstories/*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains.*

FISH AND SEAFOOD PROCESSOR

A Fish and Seafood Processor is responsible for processing fish and seafood for its preservation and human consumption. Processing entails heading, gutting, cleaning, filleting, canning, freezing, glazing, packaging, or otherwise preserving a seafood product.



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You like to work in teams
- You pay attention to details
- You have good communication skills

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal (NSP):** Visit **scholarships.gov.in**, under this portal, there are central government schemes offered by different departments, including scholarships for students pursuing courses in fish and seafood processing and related vocational fields.
- **Pradhan Mantri Kaushal Vikas Yojana (PMKVY):** Visit **pmkvyofficial.org**, under this portal, skill development programmes, including seafood processing and fishery-related courses, are available for financial support and training.
- **Fisheries and Aquaculture Infrastructure Development Fund (FAIDF):** Visit **fisheries.gov.in** , under this portal, there are financial schemes and subsidies available for training and education related to fish processing and aquaculture.
- **State Government Scholarships for Fisheries and Marine Studies:** Visit respective state government portals – Many states offer scholarships and financial assistance for courses in fishery and seafood processing, including technical and vocational training programmes.

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between Bachelor's Degree (3–4 years):
INR 20,000 – 1,50,000*

Postgraduate Courses (2 years):
INR 50,000 – 1,50,000*

*These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

Undergraduate

Bachelor's Degree in Fisheries Science (B.FSc) (3 years), B.Sc. in Food Technology or Food Science (3 years), B.Tech in Food Technology or Food Engineering (4 years).

Postgraduate

Master's Degree in Food or Fisheries Science (2 years).

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment.

EXPECTED INCOME

The figures are indicative & subject to change.

The approx. income of a fish and Sea Food Processing Technician at the entry level ranges between **INR 8,000 – 12,000*** per month.

Source: *https://bit.ly/3KEAVIS*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Fish and Seafood Processing units.

Work Environment: Part-time work and contractual jobs may be available. Factories and companies usually work 5 to 6 days a week and 8 to 9 hours every day. This may vary from company to company. Shift system may be available.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Worker → Fish and Seafood Processing Technician → Plant Supervisor → Plant Manager

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

This list of institutes is indicative only

INSTITUTES

1. Central Institute of Fisheries Technology, Kochi, Kerala
2. National Institute of Fisheries Post Harvest Technology and Engineering, Kochi, Kerala
3. College of Fisheries, Mangalore, Karnataka
4. Tamil Nadu Fisheries University, Nagapattinam, Tamil Nadu
5. Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Kochi, Kerala
6. National Research Centre on Fishery Engineering, Chennai, Tamil Nadu



EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Domic Savio currently works as production manager at Taprobane Seafoods (Pvt) Ltd, Sri Lanka's leading seafood company. He did his Bachelor's degree in Zoology/Animal Biology from Loyola College, Chennai and a PG Diploma in Aquaculture and Management (Aquaculture) from Annamalai University. Savio started his career as a junior technician with the Auro Maritech Private Limited, a Nagapattinam-based wholesale trader in fish.

Source: *https://rocketreach.co/dominic-savio-email_199624163*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains.*

FISHERIES DEVELOPMENT OFFICER

The Fisheries Development Officer is responsible for starting, planning and implementing fishery development projects in a region. Their main role includes identifying and co-ordinating fishery development activities in the harvesting, processing and marketing sectors.



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You like working outdoors
- You like to analyse and solve a problem
- You enjoy Science
- You like to work in a team

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal:** Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in*** Under this portal there are central government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes
- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*.

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Department of Higher Education (Ministry of Education)and Indian Banks Association (IBA).
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 5,640 – 4,00,000***

*These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in Science stream with Physics, Chemistry and Biology.
2. Complete Bachelor's degree (B.Sc.) in Industrial Fish and Fisheries/Zoology/Fisheries.

OR

Complete Bachelor's degree (B.F.Sc.), followed by M.F.Sc. in Aquaculture/Fish Processing/Fisheries Extension/Fisheries Hydrography.

OR

Complete Diploma in Aquaculture Management.

For admissions, you have to qualify B.F.Sc. entrance exams conducted by each state.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment.

EXPECTED INCOME

*These figures are indicative and subject to change.

The approx. salary of a Fisheries Development Officer ranges between **INR 30,000 – 42,000*** per month.

Source: https://www.pw.live/exam-s/state-psc/fisheries-inspector-salary/

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: You can work in central labs, fish processing industries, aquaculture farms, aquaculture hatcheries and so on.

Work Environment: The work timings are typically 5 to 6 days a week for 7 to 8 hours per day. Shift system is applicable.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Fieldman → Fish Overseer → Fisheries Officer → Fisheries Development Officer

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

This course is offered by the department of Fishery Sciences.
This list of institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Government Holkar Science College, Indore, Madhya Pradesh
2. Government College of Rajahmundry, Andhra Pradesh
3. Fisheries College and Research Institute, Thoothukudi, Tamil Nadu
4. Dr. MGR Fisheries College and Research Institute, Ponneri, Tamil Nadu
5. Ramdayalu Singh College, Muzaffarpur, Bihar
6. Government Degree College Boys, Baramulla, Jammu and Kashmir
7. College of Fisheries, Agartala, Tripura
8. College of Fisheries, Dholi, Bihar
9. College of Fisheries, Udaipur, Rajasthan

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC and ICAR before applying)

1. Sacred Heart College, Kochi, Kerala
2. Centurion University of Technology and Management, Bhubaneswar, Odisha
3. St. Alberts College, Ernakulam, Kerala
4. The Muslim Educational Society Asmabi College, Thrissur, Kerala
5. Karim City College, Jamshedpur, Jharkhand
6. Doon PG college of Agriculture Science and Technology, Dehradun, Uttarakhand
7. Phonics Group of Institutions, Roorkee, Uttarakhand
8. Jawahar Bharati Degree and PG College, Kavali, Andhra Pardesh

Information on the institute rankings can be found at - *https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html*

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE

Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU)

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Dr. Pradeep Kumar is a Senior Fisheries Development Officer in the Ministry of Fisheries, Animal Husbandry, and Dairying, Government of India. He is recognized for his extensive work in the development of fisheries in India, particularly in the areas of aquatic ecosystem management, fish breeding techniques, and sustainable aquaculture practices. He has been instrumental in implementing key policies aimed at enhancing the productivity and profitability of the fishing community. Dr. Kumar has played a pivotal role in the formulation of schemes under the Pradhan Mantri Matsya Sampada Yojana (PMMSY) and has contributed to the development of fisheries infrastructure across the country.

Source: *https://dof.gov.in/*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains.*

FISHERIES EXTENSION OFFICER

A Fisheries Extension Officer persuades and empowers fishing communities to improve their quality of life by suggesting improvements in their farming practices resulting in increased fish production and income.



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You like to analyse problems/situations
- You are comfortable working in groups
- You like working outdoors
- You pay attention to details

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal:** Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in*** Under this portal there are central government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes
- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*.

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Department of Higher Education (Ministry of Education)and Indian Banks Association (IBA).
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 5,640 – 4,00,000***

*These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10 + 2 in the Science stream (Physics, Chemistry and Biology).
2. Complete Bachelor's degree (B.Sc.) in Industrial Fish and Fisheries/Zoology/Chemistry/Fisheries, followed by a Diploma in Aquaculture Management/Fisheries Extension.

OR

Complete Bachelor's degree (B.F.Sc.) in Fisheries Science, followed by Master's degree (M.F.Sc) in Fish Processing/Fisheries Extension/Fisheries Hydrography.

For admissions, you have to clear entrance exams which are conducted by each state.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment.

EXPECTED INCOME

These figures are indicative and subject to change.

The approx. salary of a Fisheries Extension Officer ranges between **INR 9,300 – 34,800*** per month.

Source: *https://bit.ly/3IVSOSN*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Central labs, Fish processing industries, Aquaculture farms, Aquaculture hatcheries and so on.

Work Environment: The work timings are typically 5 to 6 days a week for 7 to 8 hours per day. Shift system is applicable.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Fieldman → Fish Overseer → Fisheries Extension Officer

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

This course is offered by the department of Fishery Sciences.
This list of institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Government Holkar Science College, Indore, Madhya Pradesh
2. Government College of Rajahmundry, Andhra Pradesh
3. Fisheries College and Research Institute, Thoothukudi, Tamil Nadu
4. Dr. MGR Fisheries College and Research Institute, Ponneri, Tamil Nadu
5. Ramdayalu Singh College, Muzaffarpur, Uttar Pradesh
6. Government Degree College Boys, Baramulla, Jammu & Kashmir
7. College of Fisheries, Agartala, Tripura
8. College of Fisheries, Dholi, Bihar
9. College of Fisheries, Udaipur, Rajasthan

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC and ICAR before applying)

1. Sacred Heart College, Kochi, Kerala
2. Centurion University of Technology and Management, Bhubaneswar, Odisha
3. St. Alberts College, Ernakulam, Kerala
4. MES Asmabi College, Thrissur, Kerala
5. Karim City College, Jamshedpur, Jharkhand
6. Doon PG college of Agriculture Science and Technology, Dehradun, Uttarakhand
7. Phonics Group of Institutions, Roorkee, Uttarakhand
8. Jawahar Bharati Degree and PG College, Kavali , Andhra Pradesh

Information on the institute rankings can be found at - *https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html*

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE

Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU)

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Mr. Anil Sharma is a Fisheries Extension Officer in the Department of Fisheries, Government of Andhra Pradesh. He is known for his significant contributions to promoting sustainable fishing practices and improving fish farming techniques in rural areas. Mr. Sharma has worked extensively on educating local fishermen about modern aquaculture methods, enhancing their knowledge on water quality management, and introducing innovative fish feed technologies to improve yields. He has also been active in organizing training sessions for farmers and fishermen under various government schemes, including the National Fisheries Development Board (NFDB) initiatives. His efforts have helped increase the productivity of fisheries while ensuring the conservation of aquatic resources.

Source: *http://www.fisheries.ap.gov.in/*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains.*

FISHERIES OFFICER

A fisheries officer investigates, detects, and prevents the pollution of waters to protect the aquatic environment. A fisheries officer also looks after the general development of inland fisheries and reservoir fisheries.



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You like to analyse problems/ situations
- You like Science
- You like working outdoors
- You pay attention to details

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal:** Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*.
- Scholarships are also available in the institutes based on merit*.

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 5,640 – 4,00,000***

*These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10 + 2 in the Science stream (Physics, Chemistry and Biology).
2. Complete Bachelor's degree (B.Sc.) in Industrial Fish and Fisheries/Zoology/Chemistry/Fisheries, followed by a Diploma in Aquaculture Management.

OR

Complete Bachelor's degree (B.F.Sc) in Fisheries Science, followed by an M.F.Sc in Aquaculture/Fish Processing/Fisheries Extension/Fisheries Hydrography.

For admissions, you have to clear B.F.Sc entrance exams which are conducted by each state.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment.

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change.*

The approx. salary of a Fisheries Officer ranges between **INR 40,000 – 43,000*** per month.

Source:*https://www.glassdoor.com/Salary/Government-Of-India-Fisheries-Officer-115-Salaries-EJI_IE335550.0,19_KO20,37_IL.38,41_IN115.htm*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: You can work in government aquaculture farms, central labs, fish processing industries. aquaculture farms, aquaculture hatcheries and so on*.

Work Environment: The work timings are typically 5 to 6 days a week for 7 to 8 hours per day. Shift system is applicable.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Fieldman → Fish Overseer → Fisheries Officer

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

This course is offered by the department of Fishery Sciences.
This list of institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Asutosh College, Kolkata, West Bengal
2. Government Holkar Science College, Indore, Madhya Pradesh
3. Government College of Rajahmundry, Andhra Pradesh
4. Fisheries College and Research Institute, Thoothukudi, Tamil Nadu
5. Dr MGR Fisheries College and Research Institute, Ponneri, Tamil Nadu
6. Ramdayalu Singh College, Muzaffarpur, Uttar Pradesh
7. Government Degree College Boys, Baramulla, Jammu & Kashmir
8. College of Fisheries, Agartala, Tripura
9. College of Fisheries, Dholi, Bihar
10. College of Fisheries, Udaipur, Rajasthan

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC and ICAR before applying)

1. Sacred Heart College, Kochi, Kerala
2. Centurion University of Technology and Management, Bhubaneswar, Odisha
3. St Alberts College, Ernakulam, Kerala
4. MES Asmabi College, Thrissur, Kerala
5. Karim City College, Jamshedpur, Jharkhand
6. Doon PG college of Agriculture Science and Technology, Dehradun, Uttarakhand
7. Phonics Group of Institutions, Roorkee, Uttarakhand
8. Jawahar Bharati Degree and PG College, Kavali Andhra Pradesh

Information on the institute rankings can be found at - *https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html*

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE

Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU)

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Mr. Carlos Fuentevilla is a fisheries officer with the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations. Fuentevilla has done his B.A. in Marine Affairs and Political Science from the University of Miami and his M.A. in Marine Affairs and Policy from Rosenstiel School of Marine and Atmospheric Science, Miami. He is currently working as a Secretariat member for Voluntary Guidelines for Securing Sustainable Small-Scale Fisheries in the context of food security and poverty eradication.*

Source : *https://www.fao.org/fsnforum/member/-carlos-fuentevilla*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains.*

FISHERY TECHNICIAN / AQUACULTURE TECHNICIAN

Fishery technicians are responsible for stocking, caring for, and harvesting fish. They are mainly concerned with maintaining ideal conditions for production and maintenance of fishes and other aquatic organisms.



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You like to analyse problems/situations
- You are comfortable working in groups
- You like working outdoors
- You pay attention to details

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal:** Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*.
- Scholarships are also available in the institutes based on merit*.

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 5,640 – 4,00,000***

*These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10 + 2 in the Science stream (Physics, Chemistry and Biology).
2. Complete Bachelor's degree (B.Sc.) in Industrial Fish and Fisheries/Zoology/Chemistry/Fisheries, followed by a Diploma in Aquaculture Management/Fish Products Technology (DFPT).

OR

Complete Bachelor's degree (B.F.Sc) in Fisheries Science, followed by an M.F.Sc in Aquaculture/Fish Processing/Fisheries Extension/Fisheries Hydrography.

For admissions, you have to clear B.F.Sc. entrance exams which are conducted by each state.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment.

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change.*

The approx. salary of a Fisheries Technician ranges between **INR 19,000 – 25,000*** per month.

Source: *https://www.pw.live/exams/state-psc/fisheries-inspector-salary/*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: You can work in central labs, fish processing industries, aquaculture farms, aquaculture hatcheries and so on.

Work Environment: The work timings are typically 5 to 6 days a week for 7 to 8 hours per day. Shift system is applicable.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Laboratory Technician → Assistant Technician → Fisheries Technician → Senior Fisheries Technician

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

This course is offered by the department of Fishery Sciences.
This list of institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Asutosh College, Kolkata, West Bengal
2. Government Holkar Science College, Indore, Madhya Pradesh
3. Government College of Rajahmundry, Andhra Pradesh
4. Fisheries College and Research Institute, Thoothukudi, Tamil Nadu
5. Dr. MGR Fisheries College and Research Institute, Ponneri, Tamil Nadu
6. Ramdayalu Singh College, Muzaffarpur, Uttar Pradesh
7. Government Degree College Boys, Baramulla, Jammu & Kashmir
8. College of Fisheries, Agartala, Tripura
9. College of Fisheries, Dholi, Bihar
10. College of Fisheries, Udaipur, Rajasthan

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC and ICAR before applying)

1. Sacred Heart College, Kochi, Kerala
2. Centurion University of Technology and Management, Bhubaneswar, Odisha
3. St. Alberts College, Ernakulam, Kerala
4. MES Asmabi College, Thrissur, Kerala
5. Karim City College, Jamshedpur, Jharkhand
6. Doon PG college of Agriculture Science and Technology, Dehradun, Uttarakhand
7. Phonics Group of Institutions, Roorkee,Uttarakhand
8. Jawahar Bharati Degree and PG College, Kavali, Andhra Pradesh

Information on the institute rankings can be found at - *https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html*

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE

Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU)

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Theo Johns is an Aquaculture Technician with the National Lobster Hatchery, UK. He studied Physics, Chemistry, Human Biology and Maths and then decided to go for a broad Science degree, studying Environmental Science. He was then subsequently trained in Aquaculture at the National Lobster Hatchery. He has helped re-establish the hatchery in Newlyn as it was closed for several years due to lack of funding.*

Source: *https://www.technicians.org.uk/stories/-theo-johns/?fbclid=IwAR0a52fOL7IvEJq5E378V-toTEdWMDtMMxq0EwgiMEbdDi3OmRr1AoCmVgc*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains.*

FLORIST

A florist is a professional who specializes in the selection and arrangement of flowers for the purpose of decoration. The person also packs and ships them using delivery services.



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You have an artistic bent of mind
- You like gardening
- You would like to start your own business

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal (NSP):** Visit **scholarships.gov.in,** under this portal, there are central government schemes offered by different departments, including scholarships for students pursuing floriculture and horticulture courses.
- **Pradhan Mantri Kaushal Vikas Yojana (PMKVY):** Visit **pmkvyofficial.org,** under this portal, there are skill development schemes for floriculture and horticulture, offering financial assistance and training programmes.
- **National Horticulture Mission (NHM):** Visit **nhm.nic.in**, under this portal, the government offers financial support for training and development in floriculture and other horticultural practices.
- **State Government Schemes for Floriculture:** Visit respective state government portals – Many state governments provide scholarships or subsidies for students or farmers pursuing floriculture and horticulture education.

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee of Diploma Courses (6 months to 1 year): **INR 20,000 – 60,000***

and

Degree/Advanced Diploma Courses (1–2 years): **INR 50,000 – 2, 00,000***

*These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

Certificate

Complete Class 10 or 10+2 in any stream. Look for certificate courses in floristry or floral design offered by private institutes and vocational training centers.

Diploma

Diploma in Floristry or Floral Design, offered by vocational institutes and art schools.

Undergraduate

Bachelor of Design (B.Des) with a specialization in Floral Design or Horticulture. These programmes are offered by universities and design colleges.

Postgraduate

Master of Fine Arts (MFA) or specialized postgraduate programmes in Floral Design.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment.

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change*

The approx. income of a Florist ranges between **INR 32,000 – 54,040*** per month.

Source: *https://www.salaryexpert.com/salary/job/florist/india*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Flower and Gift Shops and Boutiques, Flower Import-Export Companies, Floral Decoration Services etc.

Entrepreneurship: You can start your own business.

Work Environment: If you are working for an employer you are likely to work in a studio or an open space. You are likely to work in a team. Shops usually are open 6 days a week, so you are likely to work 6 days a week 9 to 10 hours a day.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Farmer → Florist → Business Owner

OR

Florist → Senior Florist → Trainer → Floor Manager/Supervisor

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

This list of institutes is indicative only

INSTITUTES

1. Indian Agricultural Research Institute, New Delhi
2. Central Institute of Horticulture, Medziphema, Nagaland
3. National Horticultural Research and Development Foundation, New Delhi
4. College of Horticulture, Kerala Agricultural University, Thrissur, Kerala
5. Punjab Agricultural University, Ludhiana, Punjab



EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Barabanki's Moinuddin is a florist whose annual turnover is over INR 50 lakh. He has an area of 20 acres at Dafedar Purwa village where he grows his 'gerberas' and 'gladiolus'. He also plants banana on the sidelines of the field. Moinuddin is a law graduate and was working a decent job but following the death of his father, the responsibility of running the home fell to him. Despite being discouraged by family members he decided to cultivate flowers and today he earns more than 7 lakhs per month. He export around 25,000 flowers per day to not only Lucknow but also cities like Delhi, Mumbai and Gujarat and even exports to Dubai and Sharjah in United Arab Emirates.

Source: *https://www.imphaltimes.com/it-articles/itemlist/date/2018/9/28&format=feed&Itemid=940&type=rss*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains.*

HORTICULTURIST

A Horticulturist's primary role is the care, maintenance, cultivation propagation of plants. They apply their expertise to fruits, vegetables, ornamentals, and non-food crops to maximize their health or growth. They may also design landscapes or manage golf courses and sports turf.



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You have an interest in Science
- You like working outdoors
- You pay attention to details
- You like to analyse problems/situations

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal:** Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*.
- Scholarships are also available in the institutes based on merit*.

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between

Diploma (1 year): Course fee ranges from **INR 15,000 – 50,000***

Undergraduate (3 years): Course fee ranges from **INR 40,000 – 1,50,000***

Postgraduate (2 years): Course fee ranges from **INR 60,000 – 2,50,000***

*These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in the Science stream (Physics, Chemistry and Biology).
2. Complete a Bachelor's degree (B.Sc.) in Agriculture/Horticulture.

OR

Complete a Diploma in Horticulture.

OR

Complete a Bachelor's degree followed by a Master's degree (M.Sc.) and Ph.D. in the same or allied subject.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment.

EXPECTED INCOME

**These figures are indicative and subject to change.*

The approx. salary of a Horticulturist ranges between **INR 11,000 – 85,000*** per month.

Source: *https://www.payscale.com/research/IN/Job=Horticulturist/Salary*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Agriculture Co-operative Organizations, Government Research Institutes, Private Research Companies, Botanical gardens, Nurseries, Greenhouses.

Entrepreneurship: You can start your own business.

Work Environment: If you were to work for an organization, you are likely to work both indoor and outdoor. You might have to work in a team. You are likely to have regular work hours. Organizations usually work for 5 to 6 days a week and 9 to 10 hours every day. This may vary from organization to organization. Shift system may be available.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Junior Horticulturist → Horticulturist → Senior Horticulturist → Head of Operations

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

This course is offered by the Department of Agricultural Sciences.
This list of institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Assam Agricultural University, Jorhat, Assam
2. Aligarh Muslim University, Aligarh, Uttar Pradesh
3. Annamalai University, Chidambaram, Tamil Nadu
4. Babasaheb Bhimrao Ambedkar University, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh
5. Bidhan Chandra Krishi Vishwavidyalaya, Nadia, West Bengal
6. Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi, Uttar Pradesh
7. Bundelkhand University, Jhansi, Uttar Pradesh
8. University of Calcutta, Kolkata, West Bengal

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC and ICAR before applying)

1. Centurion University of Technology Management (CUTM), akhemundi, Odisha
2. Jaipur National University, Jaipur, Rajasthan
3. North East Frontier Technical University, Aalo, Arunachal Pradesh
4. Shri Ramaswanam Memorial (SRM) Institute of Science and Technology, Chengalpattu, Tamil Nadu
5. Sri Sri University, Cuttack, Odisha
6. Amity University, Noida, Uttar Pradesh
7. Arunachal University of Studies, Namsai, Arunachal Pradesh
8. Bhagwant University, Ajmer, Rajasthan

Information on the institute rankings can be found at - *https://www.nirfindia.org/2023/Ranking.html*

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE

Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU)

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Durga Prasad Patel is from Damoh, Madhya Pradesh. He has done his B.Sc and M.Sc in Agriculture and Horticulture, respectively. After completing his education, Patel started working with the HDFC bank as a Rural Sales Executive, after which he moved to Baran district in Rajasthan to work with the "Wadi" Project (Funded by NABARD). The project aims at promoting sustainable livelihoods for tribal communities and enhancing their income security. He currently resides in Baran.*

Source: *https://stories.workmob.com/durga-prasad-patel-agriculture*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains.*

HYDROPONICS TECHNICIAN

Hydroponics is the technique of growing plants using a water-based nutrient solution rather than soil, and can include a growing media, such as vermiculite, coconut coir, or perlite. A Hydroponics Technician grows plants using the hydroponics farming method. The individual is also responsible for setting and maintaining a hydroponic farm apart from maintaining, harvesting and marketing the plants grown at the farm.



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You enjoy Science
- You like gardening
- You would like to start your own business

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal (NSP):** Visit **scholarships.gov.**in, under this portal, there are central government schemes offered by different departments, including scholarships for students pursuing courses in hydroponics, agriculture, and related fields.
- **Pradhan Mantri Kaushal Vikas Yojana (PMKVY):** Visit **pmkvyofficial.org**, under this portal, there are central government schemes for skill development programmes, including training in hydroponics, modern farming techniques, and agricultural entrepreneurship.
- **National Agricultural Innovation Project (NAIP):** Visit **naip.icar.gov.in**, under this portal, there are funding and support schemes for students and farmers interested in hydroponics, hydroponic farming, and related agricultural technologies.
- **State-Level Scholarships for Agricultural Education:** Visit respective state government portals – Various state governments offer scholarships and financial assistance for students pursuing hydroponic **farming education. Check state portals for more information on eligibility and application.**

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between
Diploma (1 year): **30,000 – 1,00,000***

Advanced Diploma and Professional Courses (1 year) : **INR 1,00,000 – 3,00,000***

*These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

Certificate
Complete Class 10 or 10+2 in any stream. Look for certificate courses in hydroponics offered by private institutes, vocational training centers, or agricultural colleges.

Diploma
Diploma in Hydroponics or Agricultural Technology, offered by vocational institutes or polytechnic colleges.

Undergraduate
Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) in Agriculture or Horticulture with a specialization in Hydroponics, or a Bachelor of Technology (B.Tech) in Agricultural Engineering.

Postgraduate
Master of Science (M.Sc.) in Agriculture with a focus on Hydroponics or Agronomy, or a Master of Technology (M.Tech) in Agricultural Engineering.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment .

EXPECTED INCOME

The figures are indicative & subject to change.

The approx. income of a Hydroponic Technician ranges between
INR 35,000 – 57,000* per month.

Source: *https://www.salaryexpert.com/salary/job/hydroponics-technician/india/kolkata*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Agritech Startups, Government Agriculture Department, Agriculture Companies, Greenhouse and others.

Entrepreneurship: You can start your own business.

Work Environment: It is not a desk job. You will not head a team. Local travel is a part of the job. Part-time work and contractual jobs may be available. You are likely to work 9 hours every day 6 days a week. Overtime may be required. Shift system may be available.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Assistant Technician → Hydroponic Technician/Farmer → Owner of Business

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

This list of institutes is indicative only

INSTITUTES

1. Indian Agricultural Research Institute, New Delhi
2. National Institute of Agricultural Extension Management, Hyderabad, Telangana
3. National Institute of Agricultural Marketing, Jaipur, Rajasthan
4. Dr. Yashwant Singh Parmar University of Horticulture and Forestry, Solan, Himachal Pradesh
5. Sher-e-Kashmir University of Agricultural Sciences and Technology, Srinagar, Jammu & Kashmir



EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Mr. Rajesh Kumar is a Hydroponics Technician in the Department of Agriculture, Government of Karnataka. He is recognized for his expertise in hydroponic farming and his significant role in promoting soilless cultivation techniques across urban and rural areas. Mr. Kumar has worked on several projects aimed at educating local farmers about hydroponics as a sustainable alternative to traditional farming, helping them grow high-quality crops with limited space and water usage. He has been instrumental in setting up hydroponic systems for vegetables like tomatoes, lettuce, and herbs in various regions, especially in areas facing water scarcity. Additionally, Mr. Kumar frequently organizes workshops and training programs for aspiring hydroponic farmers, focusing on system setup, nutrient management, and crop maintenance. His contributions have helped modernize farming practices and improve food security through innovative farming methods.

Source: *https://agrikiran.kar.nic.in/*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains.*

PISCICULTURIST

A Pisciculturist specializes in fish culture. Their responsibilities include directing activities connected with development of fisheries, assisting in breeding and rearing of fish by artificial methods, conducting research concerning their habits, migration, growth, food, enemies, places of breeding and spawning and supervising activities of fish preservation or marketing among others.



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You like working outdoors
- You like to analyse and solve problems
- You enjoy Science
- You like to work in a team

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal:** Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*.
- Scholarships are also available in the institutes based on merit*.

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 5,540 – 4,00,000***

*These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in Science stream with Physics, Chemistry and Biology.
2. Complete Bachelor's degree (B.Sc.) in Industrial Fish and Fisheries/Zoology/Fisheries.

OR

Complete Bachelor's degree (B.F.Sc.), followed by M.F.Sc. in Aquaculture/Fish Processing/Fisheries Extension/Fisheries Hydrography .

OR

Complete Diploma in Aquaculture Management/Fish Products Technology.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment.

EXPECTED INCOME

*These figures are indicative and subject to change.

The approx. salary of a Pisciculturist ranges between **INR 15,500 – 43,000*** per month.

Source: *https://bit.ly/3GesUqc*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: You can work in central labs, with fish processing industries, with aquaculture farms or aquaculture hatcheries and so on*.

Work Environment: The work timings are typically 5 to 6 days a week for 7 to 8 hours per day. Shift system is applicable.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Supporting Staff → Fisheries Inspectors → Pisciculturist Fisheries Development Officer/Fisheries Project Officer → Assistant Director Fisheries → Deputy Director → Fisheries Director

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

This course is offered by the department of Fishery Sciences.
This list of institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Asutosh College, Kolkata, West Bengal
2. Government Holkar Science College, Indore, Madhya Pradesh
3. Government College of Rajahmundry, Andhra Pradesh
4. Fisheries College and Research Institute, Thoothukudi, Tamil Nadu
5. Dr. Maruthur Gopalan Ramachandran (MGR) Fisheries College and Research Institute, Ponneri, Tamil Nadu
6. Ramdayalu Singh College, Muzaffarpur, Uttar Pradesh
7. Government Degree College Boys, Baramulla, Jammu & Kashmir
8. College of Fisheries, Agartala, Tripura
9. College of Fisheries, Dholi, Bihar
10. College of Fisheries, Udaipur, Rajasthan

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC and ICAR before applying)

1. Sacred Heart College, Kochi, Kerala
2. Centurion University of Technology and Management, Bhubaneswar, Odisha
3. St. Alberts College, Ernakulam, Kerala
4. Muslim Educational Society (MES), Asmabi College, Thrissur, Kerala
5. Karim City College, Jamshedpur, Jharkhand
6. Doon PG college of Agriculture Science and Technology, Dehradun, Uttarakhand
7. Phonics Group of Institutions, Roorkee, Uttarakhand
8. Jawahar Bharati Degree and PG College, Kavali, Andhra Pradesh

Information on the institute rankings can be found at - *https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html*

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Dr. Pramoda Kumar Sahoo is appointed as Director, ICAR-Central Institute of Freshwater Aquaculture, Kausalyaganga. Dr. Sahoo worked as a Principal Scientist at the same institute. He has also been bestowed with the prestigious ICAR National Professor Award by the Indian Council of Agricultural Research, New Delhi. Dr. Sahoo, a world renowned researcher, has been working in the area of fish health management for past three decades.*

Source:
https://orissadiary.com/dr-pramoda-kumar-sahoo-appointed-as-director-of-icar-cifa/

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains.*

SEED TECHNOLOGIST

A Seed Technologist deals with the methods of improving physical and genetic characteristics of seed. Seed technology involves activities such as variety development, evolution and release of seed varieties, seed production, processing, certification and storage.



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You have an interest in Science
- You find pleasure in creating new things
- You have excellent analytical skills
- You like to work in teams

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal:** Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*.
- Scholarships are also available in the institutes based on merit*.

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 15,000 – 2,25,000***

*These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in the Science stream (Physics, Chemistry and Biology).
2. Complete Bachelor's degree (B.Sc.) in Agriculture/Biotechnology/Life Sciences/Biology or any other related subject.

OR

Complete Bachelor's degree followed by a Master's degree (M.Sc.) in Seed Science and Technology.

For admissions into Seed Science and Technology course, you may have to clear entrance examinations like ICAR AIEEA, GATE, OUAT CUET, NPAT, GSAT, AGRICET.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment.

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change.*

The approx. salary of a Seed Technologist is **INR 67,700 – 2,08,700*** per month.

Source: *http://nsrtc.nic.in/Recuit/Recruitment.pdf*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Horticulture Industry, Nurseries, Plant Breeding Centers, Research Labs and others.

Work Environment: You will work in an office set up. Local travel is part of the job profile. You will not handle a team. You are likely to work 5 to 6 days a week, 8 to 9 hours every day.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Seed/Crop System Specialist → Seed/Crop Inspector

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

This course is offered by the Department of Agricultural Sciences.
This list of institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi, Uttar Pradesh
2. Uttaranchal University, Dehradun, Uttarakhand
3. Maharana Pratap University of Agriculture and Technology, Udaipur, Rajasthan
4. Bidhan Chandra Krishi Viswa Vidyalaya, Nadia, West Bengal
5. Indian Agricultural Research Institute, New Delhi
6. Pandit Jawaharlal Nehru College of Agriculture & Research Institute, Puducherry
7. Swami Sarvanand Institute of Management and Technology, Dinanagar, Punjab
8. Doon College of Agriculture Science and Technology, Dehradun, Uttarakhand

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)

1. Raisoni Group of Institutions, Nagpur, Maharashtra
2. Sam Higginbottom University of Agriculture, Technology and Sciences, Prayagraj, Uttar Pradesh
3. Mata Gujri College, Fatehgarh Sahib, Punjab
4. Maharani's Science College for Women, Mysuru, Karnataka
5. Stani Memorial College of Engineering and Technology, Jaipur, Rajasthan
6. Sapphire Group of Institutions, Indore, Madhya Pradesh
7. Chanakya Mahavidyalaya, Bhopal, Madhya Pradesh
8. Amity University, Noida, Uttar Pradesh

Information on the institute rankings can be found at - *https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html*

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Badrinarayan Ramulal Barwale, known as the father of seed technology in India, has pioneered in producing cheaper and better-quality seeds. He started with ladies' fingers to increase yield of the vegetable in Maharashtra. In 1998, he received the World Food Prize.*

Source: *https://indianexpress.com/article/india/b-r-barwale-1931-2017-the-engine-oil-dealer-who-fathered-indias-seed-industry-4779620/*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains.*

SHRIMP FARMER

A shrimp farm is an aquaculture business for the cultivation of marine shrimp or prawns for human consumption. A Shrimp Farmer performs various activities such as selecting the shrimp species to be cultured, setting up the shrimp farm, procuring, stocking and maintaining the shrimp seeds and harvesting and marketing them as well.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You are patient and persevere through challenges.
- You are environmentally conscious and prioritize sustainability in your work.
- You are a strong leader and work well with a team.

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal (NSP): Visit scholarships.gov.in, under this portal, there are central government schemes offered by different departments, including scholarships and financial assistance for students and professionals pursuing courses in aquaculture and shrimp farming.**
- **Pradhan Mantri Kaushal Vikas Yojana (PMKVY): Visit pmkvyofficial.org , under this portal, you can find skill development programmes and financial support for shrimp farming and aquaculture training.**
- **National Fisheries Development Board (NFDB) Schemes: Visit nfdb.gov.in. This portal provides various schemes, financial support, and training programs for shrimp farmers and individuals interested in aquaculture.**
- **State Government Schemes for Aquaculture and Fisheries: Visit respective state government portals – Many state governments provide scholarships, subsidies, and financial aid to shrimp farmers for training and skill development in aquaculture.**

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

Diploma and Advanced Certification Courses (6 months to 1 year): **INR 20,000 – 80,000***

Professional and Post-Graduate Programs (1–2 years): **INR 50,000 – 2,00,000***

*These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

Certificate

Complete Class 10 or 10+2 in any stream. Look for certificate courses in aquaculture, shrimp farming, or marine biology offered by private institutes, vocational training centers, or agricultural colleges.

Diploma

Diploma in Aquaculture or Fisheries Science, offered by vocational institutes or polytechnic colleges.

Undergraduate

Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) in Fisheries Science, Aquaculture, or Marine Biology. These programs are offered by universities and agriculture/fisheries colleges.

Postgraduate

Master of Science (M.Sc.) in Aquaculture, Fisheries Science, or Marine Biology.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment.

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change.*

The approx. income of a Shrimp Farmer ranges between **INR 12,500 – 50,000*** per month.

Source: *https://indianexpress.com/article/cities/chandigarh/why-area-under-shrimp-farming-is-decreasing-in-punjab-9580230/*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Shrimp Farms, Agriculture Co-operative Organization, Seafood Companies etc.

Entrepreneurship: You can start your own business.

Work Environment: It is a field job. Local travel is a part of this job role. Part-time jobs may be available at some farms. You are likely to have flexible work hours.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

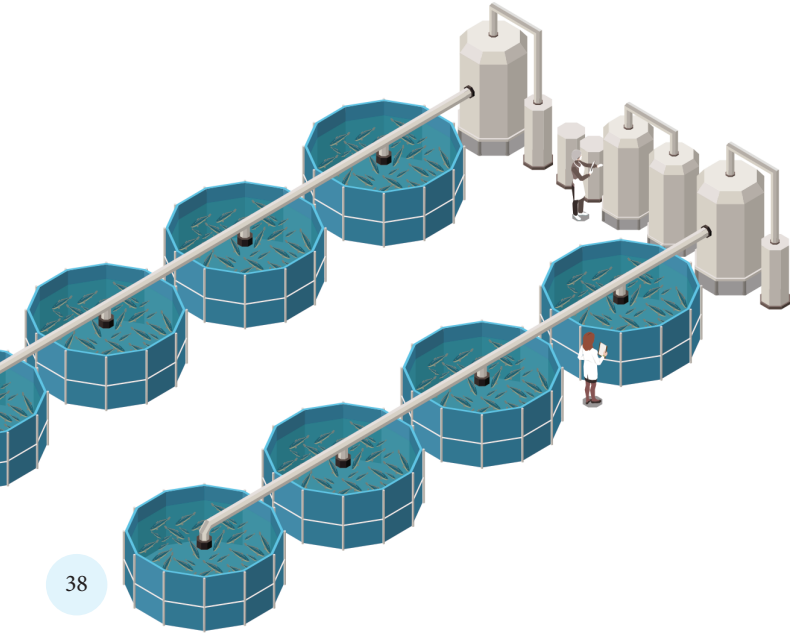
Shrimp Farmer → Shrimp Farm Supervisor → Shrimp Farm Manager → Farm Owner

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

This list of institutes is indicative only

INSTITUTES

1. Central Institute of Brackishwater Aquaculture, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
2. National Institute of Oceanography, Panji, Goa
3. Fishery College & Research Institute, Thoothukudi, Tamil Nadu
4. College of Fisheries, Karnataka Veterinary, Animal, and Fisheries Sciences University, Mangaluru, Karnataka
5. Central Institute of Fisheries Education, Mumbai, Maharashtra
6. Andhra Pradesh Fisheries University, Mangalagiri, Andhra Pradesh
7. Department of Fisheries, Kerala Agricultural University, Thrissur, Kerala



EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Raj Pal is a Shrimp Farmer who resides in Jhajjar district of Haryana. Pal has studied till Class 10. In 2017, he started shrimp culture in his own land at Birohar and produced 7.7 tonne shrimp. After taking help from the government, he harvested 8.8 tonne shrimp in November 2020.

Source: *http://harfish.gov.in/sites/default/files/success%20story_2.pdf*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains.*

SOIL SCIENTIST

Soil science is the study of soil, which is the loose surface material that covers most land. Soil scientists study, analyse, and recommend appropriate land use to increase productivity of the soil. This is of great significance because soil health affects plant or crop growth, which in turn is linked to food security.



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You have an interest in Science
- You like working outdoors
- You like to do experiments
- You have a keen sense of observation

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal:** Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*.
- Scholarships are also available in the institutes based on merit*.

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 7,000 – 4,00,000***

*These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

Certificate

Complete Class 10 or 10+2 in any stream (preferably with Science). Look for certificate courses in soil testing, soil fertility management, or sustainable agriculture offered by agricultural training centers, vocational institutes, and private organizations.

Diploma

Diploma in Soil Science, Soil and Water Conservation, or Agricultural Technology, offered by vocational institutes, polytechnics, and agricultural colleges.

Undergraduate

Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) in Soil Science, Agriculture, or Agricultural Chemistry.

Postgraduate

Master of Science (M.Sc.) in Soil Science and Agricultural Chemistry or Soil and Water Conservation.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment.

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change*

The approx. salary of a Soil Scientist ranges between **INR 68,300 – 1,18,564*** per month.

Source: *https://www.salaryexpert.com/salary/job/soil-scientist/india*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Agriculture Co-operative Organizations, NGOs, Public and Private Organisations, Environment Consultancies, Research Establishments, Commercial and Industrial Enterprises and Institutes of Higher Education among others.

Work Environment: It is not a desk job and you are likely to work outdoors. You are likely to head a team. You will be working for 8 to 9 hours every day 5 to 6 days a week.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Soil Scientist → Senior Soil Scientist → Head of Research Operation

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

This course is offered by the Department of Agriculture.
This list of institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Presidency College, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
2. Hindu College, New Delhi
3. Government Arts College, Coimbatore, Tamil Nadu
4. Farook College, Kozhikode, Kerala
5. Hansraj College, New Delhi
6. Maharaja's College, Ernakulam, Kerala

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)

1. Loyola College, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
2. Fergusson College, Pune, Maharashtra
3. Mount Carmel College, Bangalore, Karnataka
4. Peelame Sakthivel Gounder (PSG) College of Arts and Science, Coimbatore, Tamil Nadu
5. St. Xavier's College, Kolkata, West Bengal
6. Ramanarain Ruia College, Mumbai, Maharashtra
7. Mar Ivanios College, Nalanchira, Kerala
8. Sir Parashurambhau College, Pune, Maharashtra

Information on the institute rankings can be found at - *https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html*

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE

Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU)



EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Ashok Patra is the Director of Indian Institute of Soil Science. He did his Bachelor's in Agriculture from Banaras Hindu University and his Master's in Soil Science and Agricultural Chemistry from Indian Agricultural Research Institute. In December, 2022, he received the Glinka World Soil Prize 2022 for his 33-year dedicated career in soil science.*

Source:
https://icar.org.in/content/dr-ashok-kumar-patra-awarded-glinka-world-soil-prize-2022

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains.*

TEA PLANTATION MANAGER

A Tea Estate/ Plantation Manager supervises and controls the overall operations of the tea estate. They are responsible for the coordination of activities from the initial plantation process of tea plants to the final storage of leaves in warehouses.



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You like to lead
- You like working outdoors
- You like to solve problems/situations
- You are comfortable communicating with others

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal:** Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*.
- Scholarships are also available in the institutes based on merit*.

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between

Certificate (6 months – 1 year): **INR 10,000 – 40,000***

Diploma (1 year): **INR 20,000 – 60,000***

Undergraduate (3-4 years): **INR 50,000 – 2,00,000***

Postgraduate (2 years): **INR 70,000 – 3,00,000***

*These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10 + 2 in the Science stream (Physics, Chemistry, Biology).
2. Complete a Bachelor's degree (BSc) in Botany/Horticulture/Agricultural Sciences/Tea Husbandry and Technology.

OR

Complete a Bachelor's degree (B.Sc.) followed by a Master's degree (M.Sc.) in the same or related field.

OR

Pursue a Diploma course in Tea Management.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment.

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change.*

The approx. salary of a Tea plantation Manager ranges between **INR 1,00,000 – 1,12,000*** per month.

Source: *https://www.ambitionbox.com/profile/tea-garden-manager-salary*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Tea Estates and Plantations, Tea Processing Units, Research and Development Centers, Tea Export Companies, Government Organizations (e.g., Tea Board of India), Educational Institutions, Consultancy Services, Corporate Tea Brands.

Work Environment: You have to work for at least 8 to 9 hours and for 5 to 6 days a week. Shift duties may be there. Overtime is common.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Plantation Worker → Supervisor, Plantation → Manager, Plantation → General Manager, Plantation → Plantation Owner

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course is offered by the Department of Science/ Management.
This list of Institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Indian Institute of Plantation Management, Bangalore, Karnataka
2. University of North Bengal, Darjeeling, West Bengal
3. Assam Agricultural University, Jorhat, Assam
4. Tocklai Tea Research Institute, Jorhat, Assam
5. Uttar Banga Krishi Vishwa Vidyalaya, Pundibari, West Bengal

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)

1. Darjeeling Tea Research And Management, Darjeeling, West Bengal
2. Darjeeling Tea Research and Management Association NITM, Darjeeling, West Bengal
3. Birla Institute of Management & Futuristic Studies, Kolkata, West Bengal
4. Dipras Institute of Professional Studies, Kolkata, West Bengal
5. The Tea Tasters Academy, Kolkata, West Bengal

Information on the institute rankings can be found at- *https://www.nirfindia.org/2023/Ranking.html*



EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

E Stephen, who came from meagre means, is now the assistant manager of one of the tea estates in Devikulam. He pursued his studies on a Tata scholarship and decided to join the tea estate in 2007.*

Source: *https://www.deccanherald.com/content/112570/women-brew-turn-around-story-tea.html*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains.*

VEGETABLE GROWER

A Vegetable grower carries out various activities in a farm for cultivation of vegetables, which include preparation of soil, selection of planting material, planting and nurturing the crop, harvesting and marketing the vegetable produce and so on.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You like gardening
- You are physically fit
- You are comfortable communicating with others
- You pay attention to details while working



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal (NSP):** Visit **scholarships.gov.in**, under this portal, there are central government schemes offered by various departments, including scholarships for vocational training programmes in agriculture and related fields such as vegetable cultivation.
- **Pradhan Mantri Kaushal Vikas Yojana (PMKVY):** Visit **pmkvyofficial.org**, under this portal, you can find schemes offered by the central government for skill development programs, including those related to vegetable growing and agriculture.
- **National Apprenticeship Promotion Scheme (NAPS):** Visit **apprenticeshipindia.gov.in**, under this portal, you can find opportunities for apprenticeships in the agricultural sector, including vegetable growing, offering financial assistance and training resources.
- **Skill Development Scheme for Trainers (SDST):** Visit msde.gov.in, under this portal, there are schemes to enhance the skills of trainers in agriculture and vocational training, helping them upgrade their knowledge and capabilities for better training delivery.

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 5,000 – 2,50,000***

*These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

Certificate

Complete Class 10 or 10+2 in any stream. Look for certificate courses in agriculture, horticulture, or vegetable cultivation offered by agricultural training centers, vocational institutes, and private organizations.

Diploma

Diploma in Agriculture, Horticulture, or Agricultural Technology, offered by vocational institutes, polytechnics, and agricultural colleges.

Undergraduate

Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) in Agriculture or Horticulture, typically offered by universities and agricultural colleges.

Postgraduate

Master of Science (M.Sc.) in Agriculture with a focus on Horticulture or Crop Science.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment.

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change.*

The approx. income of a Vegetable Grower ranges between **INR 8,800 - 22,000*** per month.

Source: *https://paycheck.in/career-tips/role-income/india-field-crop-and-vegetable-growers*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Vegetable Growing Farms, Kitchen Gardening Service Agencies, Vertical Gardening Agencies, Rooftop Gardening Agencies, Vegetable shops and so on.

Entrepreneurship: You can grow vegetables on contract in your land and sell them to the contractor or you can grow vegetables and sell them yourself.

Work Environment: You have to work for at least 8 to 9 hours and for 5 to 6 days a week. Shift duties may be there. Overtime is common.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Vegetable Grower → Supervisor

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

This list of institutes is indicative only

INSTITUTES

1. Indian Agricultural Research Institute (IARI), New Delhi
2. Central Institute of Horticulture, Medziphema, Nagaland
3. National Horticultural Research and Development Foundation, New Delhi
4. College of Horticulture, Kerala Agricultural University, Thrissur, Kerala
5. Punjab Agricultural University, Ludhiana, Punjab
6. Tamil Nadu Agricultural University, Coimbatore, Tamil Nadu
7. Dr. Y.S. Parmar University of Horticulture and Forestry, Solan, Himachal Pradesh



EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Vikas Thakur is a young farmer from Shimrod village, located at the edge of the Solan district bordering Sirmaur. Previously, he was working for an agency that marketed multinational confectionery products. In 2009 he decided to optimally utilise the land that he owned, and took the plunge to get two polyhouses, of 250 square metres each, erected. "I decided to produce vegetables, including both the routine produce as well as the exotic ones that land up on the dining tables in five-star hotels. Today I produce capsicum of the green, yellow and red varieties apart from cumin, broccoli and cucumber. I am highly satisfied with my decision as I earn a decent amount," says Vikas.*

Source: *downtoearth.org.in/news/agriculture/himachal-s-farm-success-story-at-risk-of-going-awry-63025*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains.*

VETERINARIAN

A veterinarian is a medical professional who specializes in diagnosing, treating, and preventing diseases and injuries in animals. They are trained to work with a variety of animal species, including pets, livestock, and wildlife. Veterinarians may work in private practice, animal hospitals, research, or public health roles.



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You like to take care of animals
- You have interest in understanding how the animal body functions
- You like helping people
- You like to analyse things (problems/situations)

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*.
- Scholarships are also available in the institutes based on merit*.

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

Bachelor of Veterinary Science (B.VSc):
INR 10,000 – 50,000*

Master of Veterinary Science (M.VSc):
INR 20,000 – 80,000*

Ph.D. in Veterinary Science:
INR 30,000 – 1,00,000*

*These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in the Science stream (Physics, Chemistry and Biology).
2. Complete a Bachelor's degree (B.V.Sc.) in Veterinary Science/ Veterinary Medicine.

OR

Complete a Bachelor's degree and then pursue a Master's degree (M.V.Sc.) in the same or related field.

OR

Opt for a Diploma in Veterinary Science/ Animal Husbandry/ Veterinary Pharmacy.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment.

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change.*

The approx. salary of a Veterinarian ranges between **INR 41,000 – 60,000*** or more per month.

Source: *https://www.glassdoor.co.in/Salaries/veterinarian-salary-SRCH_KO0,12.htm*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: You can work at Animal Hospitals and Clinics, Zoos and Aquariums, Food-processing plants, Farms, Colleges and Universities, Research labs, Animal shelters and National parks, among others.

Entrepreneurship: You can start your own private clinic.

Work Environment: You are likely to work both indoors and outdoors, and travel is likely to be part of your job profile. You are likely to work a minimum of 45 hours per week.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Intern → Junior Doctor → General Veterinarian → Senior Veterinarian → Head of the Department → Chief Medical Officer → Dean of the Hospital

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course is offered by the Department of Veterinary Science or Medicine.
This list of institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Madras Veterinary College, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
2. Bombay Veterinary College, Mumbail, Maharashtra
3. Krantisinh Nana Patil College of Veterinary Science, Satara, Maharashtra
4. UP Pandit Deen Dayal Upadhyaya Pashu Chikitsa Vigyan Vishwavidyalaya Evam Go Anusandhan Sansthan, Mathura, Uttar Pradesh
5. Nagpur Veterinary College, Nagpur, Maharashtra
6. Tamil Nadu Veterinary and Animal Sciences University, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
7. Indian Veterinary Research Institute, Bareilly, Uttar Pradesh
8. West Bengal University of Animal and Fishery Sciences, Kolkata, West Bengal

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC and MCI before applying)

1. Apollo College Of Veterinary Medicine, Jaipur, Rajasthan
2. Arawali Veterinary College, Sikar, Rajasthan
3. Birsa Agricultural University, Ranchi, Jharkhand
4. College Of Veterinary Science and Animal Husbandry, Junagadh, Gujarat
5. College Of Veterinary Sciences and Animal Husbandry, Aizawl, Mizoram
6. Govind Ballash Pant University of Agriculture & Technology, Pantnagar, Uttarakhand
7. Guru Angad Dev Veterinary and Animal Sciences University, Ludhiana, Punjab
8. Krantisinh Nana Patil College of Veterinary Science, Satara, Maharashtra

Information on Institute rankings is available at -
https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Dr. Sakkubai Ramachandran was India's first woman veterinarian. She did her Bachelor's in Veterinary Science from Madras Veterinary College at Vepery, Chennai. She later assumed many prestigious posts, and retired as scientist from IVRI, Bangalore in 1971.*

Source: *http://www.veterinary-world.org/2008/December/Role%20of%20-Women%20in%20Veterinary%20Profession.pdf*

VINEYARD GROWER

A vineyard grower is responsible for the planting, growing and harvesting of the grapes for wine. The individual is also responsible for the selection of the site, land preparation for the vineyard and managing the workers in the vineyard.



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You are an ambitious person and set goals for yourself
- You like gardening
- You would like to start your own business

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal (NSP):** Visit **scholarships.gov.in.** Under this portal, there are central government schemes offered by various departments, including scholarships for vocational training programmes in agriculture and related fields such as vineyard cultivation.
- **Pradhan Mantri Kaushal Vikas Yojana (PMKVY):** Visit **pmkvyofficial.org**. This portal offers central government schemes for skill development programmes, including those related to vineyard management and agricultural practices.
- **National Apprenticeship Promotion Scheme (NAPS):** Visit **apprenticeshipindia.gov.in.** This portal provides opportunities for apprenticeships in the agricultural sector, including vineyard operations, offering financial assistance and training resources.
- **Mission for Integrated Development of Horticulture (MIDH):** Visit **midh.gov.in**. This initiative offers subsidies and financial assistance for horticultural practices, including grape cultivation, to encourage vineyard growers.
- **Agri-Clinics and Agri-Business Centres (ACABC):** Visit **agricoop.nic.in**. This program supports agri-entrepreneurs, including vineyard growers, through training and financial assistance to set up agri-business ventures..

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 10,000 – 2,50,000***

*These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10 + 2 in Science stream (Physics, Chemistry & Maths/Biology).

OR

Complete a Bachelor's degree in Wine Technology/ Wine, Brewing and Alcohol Technology/ Viticulture or any related subject.

OR

Complete a Diploma in Wine Technology/Wine Studies/ Fruit Processing and Wine Technology.

OR

Complete a Bachelor's degree followed by an MBA in Wine Business Management.

2. Complete a Bachelor's in Horticulture/Fruit Prossing/Wine Technology followed by a certificate course such as Advanced Wine Pro/ Wine and Spirit Education Trust etc.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment.

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change.*

The approx. salary of a Vineyard Grower ranges between **INR 8,000 – 40,000*** per month.

Source: *https://www.payscale.com/research/IN/Job=Farm_Worker/Salary*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Wineries, Vineyards, Grape Farms etc.

Entrepreneurship: You can start your own business by directly supplying the product to the shops.

Work Environment: It is not a desk job. You are likely to manage a team of workers and helpers. Part-time and contractual jobs may be available. You are likely to have flexible work hours and overtime will be common during harvest season.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Vineyard Grower → Field Supervisor → Vineyard Manager

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

Some of the institutes, which offer courses in Wine Technology, Wine Studies and related subject.

This list of institutes is indicative only

1. IDRAC Business School, India Campus, Pune, Maharashtra
2. Gargi Agriculture Research and Training Institute, Nashik, Maharashtra
3. Wines And Spirits Academy, New Delhi
4. Tulleeho Wine Academy, Bangalore, Karnataka
5. Indian Professional Bartending Academy, Pune & Mumbai, Maharashtra
6. Indian Institute of Bartending Chandigarh, Chandigarh
7. Ambedakar Marathwada University, Aurangabad, Maharashtra
8. Savitribai Phule Pune University, Maharashtra



EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Born in Nashik wine region, **Kaushal Khairnar** grew up surrounded by grape growers and wine producers. This led to his attending an introductory winemaking course for three years starting in 2008 at Gargi Agriculture Research and Training Institute (GARTI) Nashik. After his B.Sc. in Winemaking from GARTI, he did his Master's Degree in Viticulture and Oenology from Montpellier SupAgro University. He is currently the winemaker at Chandon India. From grape harvest to the final disgorgement of bottles, Khairnar has tried his hand at all.

Source: *https://www.indianwineacademy.com/item_3_882.aspx*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains.*

Arts, Media, Marketing and Entertainment



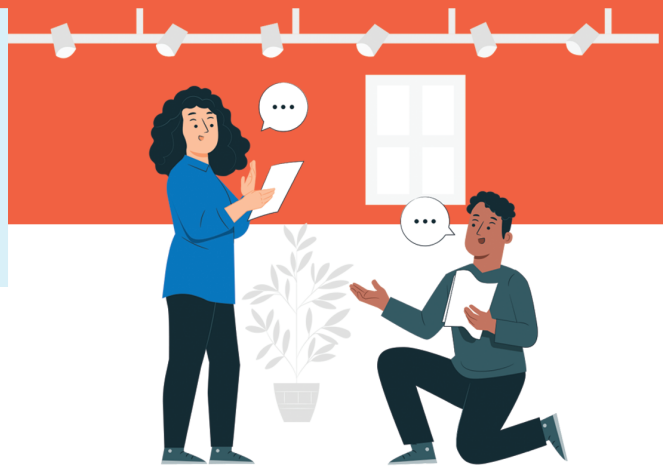
FOLLOW
FOLLOW

ACTOR

The term actor is used to refer to most performers who work in films, television, theater, and other performing arts. An actor's job is to fully represent the character they are playing and to convince their audience that character is real by engaging them and drawing them into the story.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You like acting in plays
- You are a creative person
- You like to give speeches
- You can comfortably talk with all kinds of people



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal:** Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in***. Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes.*
- Scholarships are also available in the institutes themselves based on merit.

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA). Students can view, apply and track the education loan applications on the website.
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 30,000 – 90,000*** for 6 months in a 3 year course

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in any stream.
2. Complete Bachelor's in Acting/Performing Arts/Cinema etc.

Or

Complete Bachelor's and then follow it up with a Master's in the same or allied field.

Or

Pursue a Diploma in Acting/Performing Arts /Theatre, Acting and Film Production/Cinema etc.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**These figures are taken from NCS and are indicative and subject to change.*

The approx. salary of an Actor ranges between **INR 15,000 – 1,00,000*** per day depending on experience.

Source: bit.ly/3Zfquj0

WHERE WILL YOU WORK

Places of Work: Production houses, TV serials, Films and OTT serials.

Work Environment: It is not a desk job. You may need to work with others. Travelling is a part of this job role. Part-time work and contractual jobs are available. Working hours can be flexible. Shift system maybe available.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Junior Actor → Actor and Actress → Senior Actor and Actress



WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

This course is offered by the Department of Arts.
This list of Institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Andhra University College of Arts and Commerce, Visakhapatnam, Andhra Pradesh
2. Pandit Lakhmi Chand State University of Performing and Visual Arts, Rohtak, Haryana
3. Utkal University of Culture, Bhubaneswar, Odisha
4. Rabindra Bharati University, Kolkata, West Bengal
5. Film and Television Institute of India, Pune, Maharashtra
6. Rashtrasant Tukadoji Maharaj Nagpur University, Nagpur, Maharashtra
7. National School of Drama, New Delhi
8. Film and Television Institute of Andhra Pradesh, Vijayawada, Andhra Pradesh

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC and AICTE before applying)

1. Anupam Kher's Actor Prepares, Mumbai, Maharashtra
2. Asian Academy of Film and Television, Mumbai, Maharashtra
3. Barry John Acting Studio, New Delhi
4. ITM University, Gwalior, Madhya Pradesh
5. Mahatma Jyoti Rao Phoole University, Jaipur, Rajasthan
6. Singhania University, Jhunjhunu, Rajasthan

Information on Institute rankings is available at -
https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Naseeruddin Shah is a veteran film and theatre actor and director. He began his acting career with Shyam Benegal's drama film Nishant and went on to star in path-breaking films like Umrao Jaan (1981), Jaane Bhi Do Yaaro (1983) and Ardh Satya (1983) among others. He graduated in Arts from Aligarh Muslim University, after which he joined the National School of Drama in Delhi. Shah later joined Film and Television Institute of India, Pune.*

Source:*https://in.bookmyshow.com/person/naseeruddin-shah/1554*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

ANCHOR

An Anchor or a Presenter is responsible for introducing a program or an event to a target audience. They work in entertainment programs such as awards, music and dance shows, comedy, news, reality TV, crime stories, etc. As a host of the program, they ensure high engagement with the audience. They also maintain the programme flow of an event.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You have a good command over languages – pronunciation, vocabulary and voice modulation
- You like working independently
- You are comfortable communicating with others
- You like to learn about other cultures



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal:** Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes.*
- Scholarships are also available in the institutes based on merit.*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 14,000 – 4,50,000***

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10 + 2 in any stream.
2. Complete Bachelor's degree (B.A.) in Journalism and Mass Communication/ Languages

OR

Complete Bachelor's degree, followed by Master's (M.A.) in Journalism and Mass Communication

OR

Complete Bachelor's degree, followed by Diploma in Public Speaking.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change.*

The approx. salary of a News Anchor as a fresher ranges between **INR 16,400 – 30,000*** per month.
The approx. salary of an Anchor with experience ranges between **INR 1,60,000*** per month.

Source: *https://bit.ly/3hG22ax*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: National and Regional news, Sports, Music and other entertainment channels on TV, Radio, Social media and other live programs or events.

Work Environment: You have to work in a studio setting but often travel to different locations to host programs. It entails unconventional working hours.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Intern → Full-time Anchor → Producer/ Managerial Role

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

This course is offered by the Department of Journalism and Mass Communication
This list of institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Lady Shri Ram College for Women, New Delhi
2. Maharaja Sayajirao University of Baroda, Varodara, Gujarat
3. University of Kerala,Thiruvananthapuram, Kerala
4. Utkal University, Bhubaneswar, Odisha
5. Savitribai Phule Pune University, Pune, Maharashtra
6. Farook College, Kozhikode, Kerala
7. Osmania University, Hyderabad, Telangana
8. Babasaheb Bhimrao Ambedkar University, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)

1. St. Xavier's College, Mumbai, Maharashtra
2. Symbiosis Institute of Media & Communication, Pune, Maharashtra
3. Department of Media Studies, Christ University, Bangalore, Karnataka
4. Times School of Journalism, New Delhi
5. Manipal Institute of Communications, Manipal, Karnataka
6. Madras Christian College, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
7. Pearl Academy, New Delhi
8. NIMS University, Jaipur, Rajasthan

Information on institute ranking is available at - *https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html*

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE

Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU)

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Vindhya Vishaka Medapati is an Indian television anchor, sports presenter, and video jockey. She did her graduationn from Kasturba Gandhi Degree & PG Women College in Hyderabad. Later, she finished her post-graduation from Osmania University, Hyderabad. She started her career as a newsreader. In 2017, she joined Star Sports Network as a sports presenter and worked for various tournaments like Pro Kabaddi League, IPL, and ICC Cricket World.*

Source: *https://www.newindianexpress.com/magazine/2021/oct/24/queens of-commentary-thesewomen-add-new-flavour-to-cricket-via-regional-languages-during-t20-wc-2374121.html*

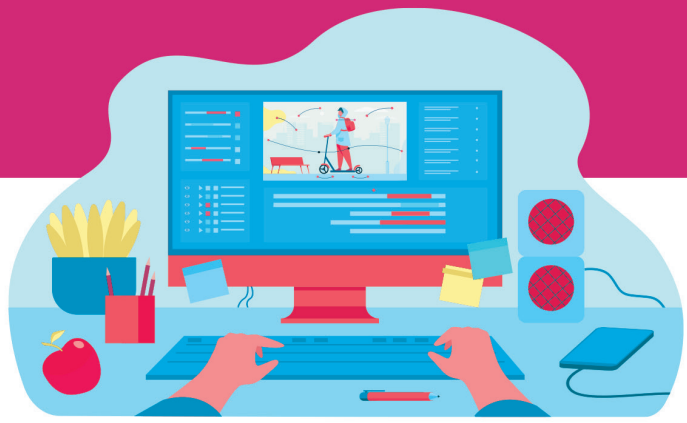
**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

ANIMATOR

An Animator is a multimedia artist who make designs or models that simulate movement in a sequence, conveys a story or offers information. Animation includes techniques by which successive drawings are photographed to create an illusion of movement when the film is shown as a sequence. It could also be a series of frames of puppets or models in different positions. Animators also create graphics and develop storyboards, drawings, and illustrations.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You have a creative bent of mind and strong visual imagination
- You like to draw or sketch
- You pay attention to details
- You enjoy using the computer



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal:** Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes.*
- Scholarships are also available in the institutes based on merit.*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 20,000 – 3,00,000***

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10 + 2 in any stream.
2. Complete Bachelor's degree in Design (B.Des.) or B.Sc. in Animation or Bachelor's in Fine Arts.

OR

Complete Diploma/Certificate course in Animation and Multimedia.

OR

Complete Bachelor's followed by Master's in Design (M.Des.) or in Animation (M.Sc.).

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change.*

The approx. salary of an Animator ranges between **INR 15,000 – 83,000*** per month.

Source - *https://www.payscale.com/research/IN/Job=Animator/Salary*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Animation and VFX studios, Creative agencies, Gaming companies, Media companies

Entrepreneurship: Opportunities for self employment and freelancing exist in this line of work.

Work Environment: You are likely to work in a tech-equipped office or a studio. It may be convenient to work from home, and flexible working hours may often be offered.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Animator → Senior Animator → Animation Team Lead

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course is offered by the Department of Animation and Design.
This list of institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. National Institute of Design (NID), Ahmedabad, Gujarat
2. Utkal University of Culture, Bhubaneswar, Odisha
3. Central Institute of Technology, Kokrajhar, Assam
4. Rajasthan ILD Skills University, Jaipur, Rajasthan
5. Industrial Design Centre, IIT Bombay, Mumbai, Maharashtra
6. Loyola College, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
7. Artemisia College of Art and Design, Indore, Madhya Pradesh
8. St. Joseph's College, Bangaluro, Karnataka

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

*(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)

1. Birla Institute of Technology, Jaipur, Rajasthan
2. Maya Academy of Advanced Cinematics, Bhopal, Madhya Pradesh
3. Arena Multimedia, Bhopal, Madhya Pradesh
4. Indian Institute of Film And Animation,Bengaluru, Karnataka
5. Fergusson College, Pune, Maharashtra
6. Amity University, Uttar Pradesh
7. St. Xavier's Collge, Kolkata, West Bengal
8 Symbiosis Institute of Design, Pune, Maharashtra

Information on institute rankings is available at -
https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Ram Mohan is an Indian Animator popularly known as father of Indian Animation. He started his career at the Cartoon Films Unit of Films Division of India in 1956. He is chairman and chief creative officer at Graphiti Multimedia, a Mumbai-based animation company. He also established the Graphiti School of Animation in 2006. Some of his notable works for Indian television includes animated short film Baap re Baap, Ramayana-the legend of prince Rama and the animated TV series- Meena. He won several awards including the Padma Shri in 2014.*

Source - *https://indiaeducation.net/5-talented-indian-animators-to-get-inspiration-from/*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

ARCHIVIST

Archivists are responsible for assembling, cataloguing, preserving and managing valuable collections of historical information. Archivists work with a wide variety of public and private sector organisations, and, once qualified, may move between a variety of organisations, roles and specialisations. Archivists are information experts specifically educated to keep source data and assist individuals in obtaining it. Paper documents, photos, videos, and computer data are all handled by archivists.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You have good analytical skills
- You have good communication skills
- You have an eye for details



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal:** Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are central Government Schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes.*
- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit.*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 3,000 – 1,50,000***

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in Humanities.
2. Complete Bachelor's degree (B.A.) in any of the Social Sciences or Library Science

OR

Complete Bachelor's degree, followed by Master's in the allied subject

OR

Pursue Diploma in Archives and Records Management.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

** These figures are indicative and subject to change.*

The approx. salary of an Archivist ranges between **INR 40,000 – 44,047*** per month.

Source: *https://bit.ly/3KEFdjy*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Government agencies, Private authorities, Commercial business groups, Libraries, Educational institutes, Religious authorities, Museums, Historical conservatories.

Work Environment: Organizations usually work for 5 to 6 days a week and 8 to 9 hours everyday. This may vary from organization to organization. Shift system may be available. Overtime may be required.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Helper → Archivist → Head Archivist

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

You can do your graduation and post graduation from any of the UGC recognised colleges in India.

This list of institutes is indicative only

Diploma, P.G. Diploma and Certificate courses in Archives and Records Management are offered at

1. School of Archival Studies, National Archives of India, New Delhi
2. Gujarat Vidyapith, Ahmedabad, Gujarat
3. The Gandhigram Rural Institute-Deemed to be University, Chinnalapatti, Tamil Nadu
4. Osmania University, Hyderabad, Telagana
5. Pondicherry University, Pondicherry, Tamil Nadu
6. Maharshi Dayanand Saraswathi University, Ajmer, Rajasthan
7. Annamalai University, Tamil Nadu

Information on the institute rankings can be found at - *https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html*



EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Prachi Deshpande is an Indian historian and an Associate Professor in the History Department at the Centre for Studies in Social Sciences, Kolkata. She completed her undergraduate studies at Fergusson College and her postgraduate studies at JNU (Jawaharlal Nehru University). She earned her Ph.D. from the United States. After working in the U.S. for several years, she returned to India to join the Centre for Studies in Social Sciences, Kolkata.

She specializes in the history of Western India and has written several significant books on this topic. Her work has made notable contributions to the fields of history and social sciences, and in recognition of her contributions, she was awarded the Infosys Prize in 2020.

Source: *https://www.infosysprize.org/laureates/2020/prachi-deshpande.html*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

ART DEALER

An Art Dealer buys and sells works of art. He or she is the middleman between the artists and people or institutions looking to acquire works of art such as art collectors, galleries or museums.



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You like to read about art
- You like selling things
- You would like to start your own business
- You are a creative person

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in***. Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes.*
- Scholarships are also available in the institutes themselves based on merit.

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA). Students can view, apply and track the education loan applications on the website.
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 30,000 – 3,00,000***

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in any stream.
2. Complete Bachelor's in Fine Art/Art History or any related discipline

OR

Complete Bachelor's and follow it up with a Masters in the same or related field

Or

Complete Bachelor's and then pursue a Postgraduate Diploma in Modern or Contemporary Indian Art or similar fields

Or

Complete Bachelor's and then pursue a postgraduate course in Marketing and Sales.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**These figures are indicative and subject to change*

The approx. salary of an Art Dealer is **INR 25,583*** and more per month.

Source: https://www.payscale.com/research/IN/Industry=Art_Dealer/Salary

WHERE WILL YOU WORK

Places of Work: Museums, Art galleries, Self-employed.

Work Environment: It is not a desk job and travelling is a part of this job role. Part-time work and contractual jobs may be available. You will usually work for 5 to 6 days a week and 8 to 9 hours everyday. This may vary from organization to organization. Shift system may be available.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Intern/Assistant Art Dealer → Art Dealer

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The various relevant courses are offered by the Department of Fine Arts.
This list of Institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Jamia Millia Islamia (JMI), New Delhi
2. Banaras Hindu University (BHU), Varanasi, Uttar Pradesh
3. Savitribai Phule Pune University, Pune, Maharashtra
4. University of Lucknow, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh
5. Chhatrapati Shahu ji Maharaj University, Kanpur, Uttar Pradesh
6. Punjab University, Chandigar, Punjab
7. Maharaja Sayajirao University (MSU), Vadodara, Gujarat
8. Sydenham Institute of Management Studies Research and Entrepreneurship Education, Mumbai, Maharashtra

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC and AICTE before applying)

1. Manipal university of Higher Education, Manipal, Karnataka
2. Lovely Professional University, Jalandhar, Punjab
3. Chandigarh University, Chandigarh, Punjab
4. National Institute of Medical Sciences University, Jaipur, Rajasthan
5. Amity University, Mumbai, Maharashtra
6. Koneru Lakshmaiah Education Foundation, Guntur, Andhra Pradesh
7. Adamas University, Kolkata, West Bengal
8. Great Lakes Institute of Management, Chennai, Tamil Nadu

Information on Institute rankings is available at -
https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Franck Barthelemy is a Bangalore-based French art dealer who started his career with the French Embassy in Bombay in the early 90s. He then joined Exxon-Mobil, and a few years later British Petroleum. He was in Marketing, Trading and Business development in various senior positions. But it was during a sabbatical that he decided to explore the Indian art scene more deeply and then there was no looking back. His company's name is Nogaya Home Deco Private Limited. He has an MBA from the EDHEC Business School, France.*

Source:*https://www.svasahomes.com/the-renaissance-man/*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

ART DIRECTOR

An Art Director is a person who oversees creative projects from start to completion. Art Directors are responsible for visual styles and photographs in magazines, journals, product -packaging, cinemas and television productions. They create an overall design for a project, and they often guide those who develop an art or design.



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You are a creative person
- You are a team player with excellent communication skills
- You have an artistic bent of mind

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes.*
- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit.*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).
- Some States have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 32,900 – 94,000***

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete class 10 + 2 in any subject combination.
2. Complete Bachelor's degree in Visual Arts/B.Sc. in Graphic Design/B.A. in Fine Arts

OR

Complete Diploma/Certificate courses in Graphic Design /Fine Arts

OR

Complete Bachelor's degree and follow it up with a Master of Visual Arts/Fine Arts/Graphic Design.

*For admissions, some popular Graphic Design and Fine Arts entrance exams conducted at the institution level or college level are - NID entrance exam, UCEED entrance exam, Pearl Academy entrance exam, CEED entrance, MITID DAT, and many more.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**These figures are taken from NCS and are indicative and subject to change.*

The approx. salary of an Art Director ranges between **INR 45,000 – 91,000*** per month for experienced candidates.

Source: *bit.ly/3QG5VsT*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work
Animation studios, Television production studios, Film production studios, Gaming companies and Advertising agencies.

Work Environment
It is not a desk job and local travelling maybe part of the job.You are likely to supervise the work of assistants or designers. You may get part-time work or contractual jobs.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Runner → Designer → Storyboard Artist → Assistant Art Directorer → Art Director → Creative Director

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

These courses are offered by the Departments of Fine Art/ Graphic Design.
This list of institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES
1. Jamia Millia Islamia, New Delhi
2. Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi, Uttar Pradesh
3. Aligarh Muslim University, Aligarh, Uttar Pradesh
4. University of Lucknow, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh
5. Chhatrapati Shahu ji Maharaj University, Kanpur, Uttar Pradesh
6. Punjab University, Chandigarh, Punjab
7. Maharaja Sayajirao University, Vadodara, Gujarat
8. Rabindra Bharati University, Kolkata, West Bengal

PRIVATE INSTITUTES
(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)
1. Manipal university of Higher Education, Manipal, Karnataka
2. Lovely Professional University, Jalandhar, Punjab
3. Chandigarh University, Chandigarh, Punjab
4. Pacific University Udaipur, Rajasthan
5. Amity University, Mumbai
6. K L E F Deemed To Be University, Guntur, Andhra Pradesh
7. Adamas University, Kolkata, West Bengal
8. Janki Devi Vocational Centre, New Delhi

Information on institute ranking is available at -
https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE
Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU)

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Aashrita Kamath has worked in a number of feature films and commercials in India and abroad. Currently, she is working as an Art Director on James Cameron's Avatar series, in production in Los Angeles. Aashrita Kamath studied Sociology at St Xavier's College in Mumbai and started working in Bollywood in the art department on feature films and commercials. Some of her notable projects in Bollywood include West is West and Zindagi Na Milegi Dobara. In 2011, Aashrita applied to the prestigious AFI Conservatory in Los Angeles and was accepted as one of just 14 Production Design Fellows.*

Source:*https://yourstory.com/2017/11/aashrita-s-love-affair-films-takes-hollywood-avatar*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

ART HISTORIAN

Art Historians are skilled professionals who over the years have researched and gathered knowledge about the various forms of artistic expression that has existed since the beginning of time. Art historians are essentially art curators, teachers, critics or advisors who help decide what pieces should be added to a museum's collection, what is the significance of historical art and how they fit into the culture. They also analyze visual arts' meaning (painting, sculpture, architecture) at the time they were created.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You have a creative bent of mind
- You have good communication skills
- You have good analytical skills
- You are comfortable working in a team



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal:** Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are central Government Schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes.*
- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit.*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Ser vices, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 3,000 – 1,50,000***

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in Humanities.
2. Complete Bachelor's degree (B.A.) in Fine Arts or other Social Sciences, followed by Master's in Allied subjects

OR

Complete Bachelor's degree (B.A.) in Fine Arts or other Social Sciences, followed by Master's in Allied subjects and then opt for Ph.D.

OR

Pursue a P.G. Diploma in Museology and History of Indian Arts.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

** These figures are indicative and subject to change.*

The approx. salary of an Art Historian ranges between **INR 19,000 – 22,000*** per month.

Source: *https://in.indeed.com/career-advice/finding-a-job/art-history-careers*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Government Libraries, Museums, Auction Houses, Educational Institutions, Publishers, Galleries.

Work Environment: You will work for 8/9 hours per day for 5/6 days per week.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Trainee → Art Historian → Senior Art Historian
OR
Lecturer → Asst. Professor → Associate Professor

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

This course is offered by the Department of Fine Arts and Humanities.
This list of institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Jamia Millia Islamia, Faculty of Fine Arts, New Delhi
2. Panjab University, Chandigarh, Punjab
3. Indian Institute of Crafts and Design, Jaipur, Rajasthan
4. Jawaharlal Nehru University, New Delhi
5. Utkal University of Culture (UUC), Bhubaneswar, Odisha
6. Faculty of Visual Arts, Benaras Hindu University, Varanasi, Uttar Pradesh
7. College of Arts, Delhi University, Uttar Pradesh
8. Chamarejendra Government College of Visual Arts, Mysore, Karnataka

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)

1. Symbiosis Centre for Corporate Education, Symbiosis International, Pune, Maharashtra
2. Manipal Academy of Higher Education, Manipal, Karnataka
3. Indian Institute of Crafts & Design, Jaipur, Rajasthan
4. University of Technology, Jaipur, Rajasthan

Information on the institute rankings can be found at - *https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html*

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE

Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU)

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Arshiya Lokhandwala is an art historian, curator and founder of Lakeeren Art Gallery (1995–2003) in Mumbai India. She completed her BA and MA in Sociology in 1986 and 1991 respectively. She is the recipient of the Charles Wallace India Trust award in 2001 for an MA in Creative Curating at Goldsmiths College, London. She is also a curatorial committee member of the Arts Pension Trust.*

Source: *https://m.famousfix.com/topic/arshiya-lokhandwala*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

ARTIST

The creator of any art is called an artist. It can include painting, sculpting, poetry, singing, filming, drawing, composing, and creating music. An artist uses his creation as a mode of expression of her or his unique point of view.



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You are a creative person
- You like to do experiments
- You want to join a course in Fine Arts
- You like to read about art and music

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal:** Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in***. Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes.*
- Scholarships are also available in the institutes themselves based on merit.*
- *(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA). Students can view, apply and track the education loan applications on the website.
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 1,000 – 3,00,000***

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in any stream.
2. Complete Bachelor's in Fine Art/Applied Art/Visual Art/Graphic Art or any similar discipline

Or

Complete Bachelor's and follow it up with a Master's degree in the same or allied subject

Or

Complete Bachelor's and then opt for a PG Diploma in Fine Arts.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**These figures are taken from NCS and are indicative and subject to change.*

The approx. salary of an Artist ranges between **INR 20,000 – 22,000*** and more per month.

Source: bit.ly/3SwScG4

WHERE WILL YOU WORK

Places of Work: Media and Entertainment companies, Colleges and Institutes across India, Publishing, Broadcasting, Film, Digital design, Advertising and Marketing companies.

Entrepreneurship: You can choose to freelance or start your own business.

Work Environment: It is a desk job, creative in nature. If you are employed as a commercial artist, local travelling maybe a part of this job. Part-time work and contractual jobs may also be available. Work from home option is available. Media and Entertainment companies usually work for 5 to 6 days a week and 8 to 9 hours everyday. This may vary from company to company. Being self-employed is also an option. In this case, the working hours and days will be flexible.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Trainee → Junior Commercial Artist → Commercial Artist → Senior Commercial Artist → Head of Department

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The various relevant courses are offered by the Department of Fine Arts.
This list of Institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Jamia Millia Islamia, New Delhi
2. Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi, Uttar Pradesh
3. Savitribai Phule Pune University, Pune, Maharashtra
4. University of Lucknow, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh
5. Chhatrapati Shahu ji Maharaj University, Kanpur, Uttar Pradesh
6. Punjab University, Chandigarh, Punjab
7. Maharaja Sayajirao University, Vadodara, Gujarat
8. Rabindra Bharati University, Kolkata, West Bengal

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC and AICTE before applying)

1. Manipal university of Higher Education, Manipal, Karnataka
2. Lovely Professional University, Jalandhar, Punjab
3. Chandigarh University, Chandigarh, Punjab
4. National Institute of Medical Sciences University, Jaipur, Rajasthan
5. Amity University, Mumbai, Maharashtra
6. Koneru Lakshmaiah Education Foundation, Guntur, Andhra Pradesh
7. Adamas University, Kolkata, West Bengal
8. Noida International University, Noida, Uttar Pradesh

Information on Institute rankings is available at - *https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html*

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Meera Mukherjee is an Artist and Writer, popularly known for her sculptures. Mukherjee joined the Indian Society of Oriental Art School at the age of 14, and later enroled herself at the Delhi Polytechnic from where she received her Diploma in painting, graphics, and sculpture in 1947. In 1953, she attended Hochschule für Bildende Künste in Germany to study painting. However, she discontinued her painting course within the first semester and went on to take up sculpture. *

Source:*https://jnaf.org/artist/meera-mukherjee*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

BLOGGER

A Blogger is someone who writes regularly for an online journal or website. Bloggers generate and pitch ideas, compose and edit posts, promote the content of their posts to readers, and conduct research. The number of followers a Blogger has, indicates the popularity of the page. A popular blog attracts advertisements which is a source of earning for the Blogger.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You have varied and unique interests
- You have excellent communication skills
- You are familiar with IT skills
- You are comfortable working in a team



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal:** Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes.*
- Scholarships are also available in the institutes based on merit.*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 15,000 – 3,00,000***

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10 + 2 in any subject.
2. Complete Bachelor's degree in Advertising/Journalism/Marketing

OR

Complete Bachelor's degree and follow it up with Master's degree (M.A./MBA) in Marketing Management/Marketing Communication

OR

Complete Bachelor's degree in any discipline and pursue a Post Graduate Diploma/Certificate course in IT or an area of your choice.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change.*

The approx. salary of a Blogger ranges between **INR 21,498 – 23,139*** per month.

Source: *https://www.ambitionbox.com/profile/blogger-salary*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Professional Bloggers - You will be hired by organizations to contribute to the company websites.
Freelance Bloggers - You will be hired by companies/clients to write on a given topic/project for an agreed compensation.
Vloggers - You will make videos on topics that are of interest, and upload them to sites such as YouTube or have a dedicated site of your own.

Entrepreneurship: You may choose to have your own personal blog.

Work Environment: You are likely to work in office settings, usually for 40 hours a week. These working hours may vary. You may often work overtime when a project is ongoing or nearing completion.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field .

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Intern → Blogger → Writer and Editor → Technical Writer → Web Content Manager

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

These courses are offered by the Departments of Journalism and Mass Media.
This list of institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Miranda House, New Delhi
2. Hindu College, New Delhi
3. Karnataka State Open University, Mysore, Karnataka
4. Loyola College, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
5. Lady Shri Ram College For Women, New Delhi
6. Dev. Bhoomi Uttarakhand University, Dehradun, Uttarakhand
7. PSGR Krishnammal College for Women, Coimbatore, Tamil Nadu
8. St. Xavier's College, Ahmedabad, Gujarat

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)

1. Christ University, Bengaluru, Karnataka
2. Amity University, New Delhi
3. Symbiosis College of Arts & Commerce, Pune, Maharashtra
4. SRM University, Amaravati, Andhra Pradesh
5. Anna University, Coimbatore, Tamil Nadu
6. St. Ann's College for Women, Hyderabad
7. Sacred Heart College, Kochi, Kerala
8. Rajagiri College of Social Sciences, Kochi, Kerala

Information on institute ranking is available at -
https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Uma Raghuraman is not only a chef but also a Blogger. Her passion for food and healthy eating urged her to start her blog Masterchef Mom nearly two decades ago. Her blogs are full of appetizing recipes with plenty of images, recipes and tips. She is among the top food bloggers of India, and is also conducting Indian Home Cooking workshops in India and abroad.*

Source: *https://digest.myhq.in/top-food-bloggers-in-india*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

BRAND MANAGER

A Brand Manager is someone who decides the strategies to be adopted while creating a positive brand image or perception of a company or its products. The brand manager ensures that a particular company manages to stay popular with people.



PERSONAL TRAITS

- You have a good command over languages
- You have strong communication skills
- You have a creative bent of mind

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal:** Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes.*
- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit.*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).
- Some States have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. annual course fee ranges between **INR 14,000 – 4,50,000***.

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

ENTRY PATHWAY

1. Complete 10 + 2 in any stream.
2. Complete Bachelor's degree (B.A.) in Business and Marketing

OR

Complete Bachelor's degree (B.A.) in Business and Marketing, followed by Master's degree (M.A.) in the same field

OR

Complete Diploma & PGDM in Advertising, Marketing, Brand Management related courses.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**These figures are taken from NCS and are indicative and subject to change.*

The approx. salary of a Brand Manager - Fresher ranges between **INR 45,000 – 55,000*** per month.

The approx. salary of a Brand Manager with 5-10 years of experience ranges between **INR 55,000 - 80,000*** per month.

Source: *https://bit.ly/3QxJpCp*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work
Media and entertainment industry, Branding and advertising companies, Advertising agencies.

Work Environment
You are likely to work in an office setting for 8/9 hours per day. The job involves team handling as well as travelling to some extent depending on the company.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Market Research Analyst/Brand Executive → Senior Brand Executives/ AM Branding → Brand Manager → Brand Head → Head of Marketing

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

This course is offered by the Department of Management.
This list of institutes is indicative only



GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Indian Institute of Management (IIM) Ahmedabad, Gujarat
2. IIM Bangluru, Bangluru, Karnataka
3. Indian Institute of Social Welfare and Business Management, Kolkata, West Bengal
4. Indian Institute of Science and Management, Ranchi, Jharkhand
5. IIM Indore, Indore, Madhya Pradesh
6. Tamil Nadu Open University, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
7. Shaheed Sukhdev College of Business Studies, New Delhi
8. Babasaheb Bhimrao Ambedkar University, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh

PRIVATE INSTITUTES
(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)

1. Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, Kolkata, West Bengal
2. School of Business, University of Petroleum and Energy Studies, Dehradun, Uttrakhand
3. Ajeenkya DY Patil University, Pune, Maharashtra
4. Nagindas Khandwala College, Mumbai, Maharashtra
5. University of Technology, Jaipur, Rajasthan
6. MIT University, Shillong, Meghalaya
7. Sri Bhagawan Mahaveer Jain First Grade College, Robertsonpet, Karnataka

Information on institute ranking is available at -
https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE
Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU)

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Brenda Bence is one of the most renowned Brand Managers. Brenda managed to combine her many years of experience of brand building with her sound corporate leadership, thereby creating a solid system of personal leadership branding. She had received her MBA from Harvard School of Business.*

Source: *https://brendabence.com/*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

CALLIGRAPHER

Calligraphy is an artistic and stylized form of writing or lettering. Those who practise calligraphy are called calligraphers. Calligraphers commonly use specific tools such as a pointed nib, a broad-edged nib or a brush to write these letters.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You are a creative person
- You pay attention to details
- You have interest in Fine Arts



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal:** Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes.*
- Scholarships are also available in the institutes based on merit.*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Department of Higher Education (Ministry of Human Resource Development) and Indian Banks Association (IBA).
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 2,000 – 25,000***

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in any stream.
2. Complete a Bachelor's degree in any subject followed by a Master's degree (MA/MSc/MCom/MBA) in the same or related field.
3. Complete a certificate course on calligraphy.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change.*

The approx. salary of an Calligrapher ranges between **INR 20,000 – 80,000*** per month.

Source: *https://www.glassdoor.co.in/Salaries/character-artist-salary-SRCH_KO0,16.htm*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Graphic Design Firms, Educational Institutions, Wedding Planning Companies and Tattoo Studios among others.

Entrepreneurship: You can become a calligraphy instructor or start your own business or take up freelance projects.

Work Environment: It is a desk job. You will not handle a team. Local travel is not a part of the job profile. If you were to work for a company then you will have fixed work hours and irregular hours if you take become a freelancer. Companies usually work
5 to 6 days a week 8 to 9 hours every day.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Junior Graphic Designer → Midweight Designer → Senior Designer → Art Director/Creative Director

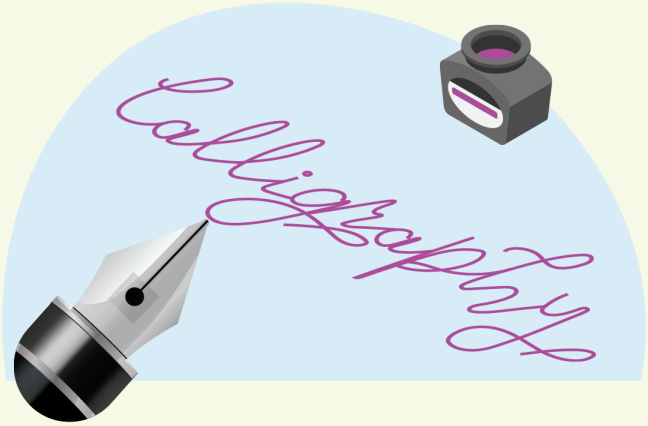
WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

Institutions offering basic, advanced level certificate courses in Calligraphy.

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Indira Gandhi National Centre for Arts (IGNCA), New Delhi
2. Calligraphy India, New Delhi
3. Achyut Pallav School of Calligraphy, Mumbai
4. Sri Yogeshwari Institute of Handwriting - Bangalore
5. Vikrant Karia Institute of Art- Mumbai
6. Calligraphy India - New Delhi (offers 3 months Calligraphy teacher training course)
7. Santhwana Institute of Counselling and Psychotherapy, Kochi
8. Kalabhumi Arts, Dwarka
9. Rajmudra Design Institute (RDA), Pune
10. New Learning Horizons, Nagpur

Calligraphy can be learned through online and distance learning model.



EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Simran Sahni is the founder of The Calligraphy Raven. She teaches calligraphy through workshops, online courses, and printable notes. She has taught more than 500 students to date. Sahni has a Bachelor's in Mechanical Engineering from Rajasthan Technical University, Kota. She started practising calligraphy since she was 15. *

Source: *https://thecalligraphyraven.com/author/simran_sahni/page/2/*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

CAMERAPERSON

A Cameraperson specialises in operating a film or video camera to capture the footage in a film or tv show. These professionals may work with a camera crew, a video company, film professionals or independently, serving a variety of clients through their work.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You have a creative bent of mind
- You like working with gadgets
- You pay attention to details while working
- You are comfortable working in groups



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes.*
- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit.*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 44,000 – 24,00,000***

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10 + 2 in any stream.
2. Complete a Bachelor's degree in Mass media/Film studies/Film-making (B.M.M/B.A)

OR

Complete a Bachelor's degree followed by a Master's degree (M.M.M/M.A) in the same or related field.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change*

The approx. salary of a Cameraperson ranges between **INR 18,417 – 1,67,000*** per month.

Source: *payscale.com/research/IN/Job=Cameraman/Salary*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work
Film Production Sets, Media Houses and other organizations

Work Environment
You will be working both indoor and outdoor. You are likely to work in a team. Your work hours would typically depend on the period of the shoot of the TV show or movie

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Assistant Cameraman → Movie Cameraman → Head Camera Operator

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?



This course is offered by the Department of Media and Mass Communication.
This list of institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES
1. Film and Television Institute of India, Pune, Maharashtra
2. Satyajit Ray Film & Television Institute, Kolkata, West Bengal
3. Government Film and Television Institute, Bangaluru, Tamil Nadu
4. National Institute of Design (NID), Ahmedabad, Gujarat

PRIVATE INSTITUTES
(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)
1. CRAFT Film School, New Delhi
2. Asian Academy of Film and Television, Noida, Uttar Pradesh
3. Rayat Bahra University, Mohali, Punjab
4.FA School of Media & Films, Mumbai, Maharashtra
5. MV Media Institute, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh
6.Whistling Woods International Institute of Films, Mumbai, Maharashtra
7. L V Prasad Film And TV Academy, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
8. Biju Pattanaik Film & Television Institute of Jobra, Cuttack, Odisha
9. K. R. Narayanan National Institute of Visual Science and Arts, Kottayam, Kerala

Information on institute ranking is available at -
https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE
Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU)

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Avijit Mukul Kishore is a Camera Person and film-maker based in Mumbai, who works closely with video artists and documentary filmmakers. He is a graduate in History from Hindu college, Delhi. During this period, he worked with Feisal Alkazi's Music Theatre Workshop, as well as for programmes aimed at children and adolescents on Doordarshan. After a course of cinematography at the Film and Television Institute of India (FTII) in Pune, he moved to Mumbai.*

Source: *https://westheavens.net/en/people/390*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

CARTOGRAPHER

Cartographers collect, measure, and interpret geographic information in order to create and update maps and charts for regional planning, education, and other purposes.



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You can think logically
- You have good analytical skills
- You pay a lot of attention to details
- You have good communication skills

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in***. Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes.*
- Scholarships are also available in the institutes themselves based on merit.

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education, Government of India and Indian Banks Association (IBA). Students can view, track the education loan applications on the website.
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 3,000 – 1,50,000***

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 with Geography as one of the subjects.
2. Complete Bachelor's degree in Cartography/Geography/Geomatics

OR

Complete a Diploma in Geographic Information System (GIS) which is the computer system cartographers use to store and analyze collected data

OR

Complete Bachelor's degree followed by Master's in an allied or related field.

Please cheek the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**These figures are taken from NCS and are indicative and subject to change.*

The approx. salary of a Cartographer ranges between **INR 29,000 – 30,000*** per month.

The approx. salary of a Cartographer With 6 to 10 years' experience ranges between **INR 43,000 – 44,000*** per month.

Source: https://bit.ly/3YOP5LG

WHERE WILL YOU WORK

Places of Work: Engineering, Architectural and Survey firms, Government departments, Book publishers who publish maps.

Work Environment: You will work for 8 to 9 hours per week and for 5 to 6 days a week.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Intern → Cartographer → Senior Cartographer

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

This course is offered by the Department of Geography and Geo-informatics.
This list of Institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Annamalai University, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
2. Burdwan University, Bardhaman, West Bengal
3. Indian Institute of Surveying and Mapping, Hyderabad
4. Jamia Millia Islamia, New Delhi
5. Maharaja Sayajirao University, Vadodara, Gujarat
6. North Orissa University, Baripada, Odisha
7. Osmania University, Hyderabad, Telangana
8. Pandit Ravi Shankar Shukla University, Raipur, Chhattisgarh

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC and AICTE before applying)

1. JSS Academy of Higher Education and Research, Mysore, Karnataka
2. Birla Institute of Technology, Mesra, Jharkhand
3. Adamas University, Kolkata, West Bengal
4. Spicer Adventist University, Pune, Maharashtra
5. AISECT University, Hazaribagh, Jharkhand
6. Amity University, Kolkata, West Bengal
7. Apex University, Jaipur, Raiasthan
8. Arunadoy University, Itanagar, Arunachal Pradesh

Information on Institute rankings is available at -
https://www.nirfindia.org/Ranking/2023/Ranking.html

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE

Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU)

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Dr. R. Jaganathan is Professor and Head in the Department of Geography, University of Madras. He has graduated in BA (Geography), MSc (Applied Geography), PG Diploma (Ecology and Environment), PG Course (Hydrology) and Ph.D Geography(Earth Science). Students learn cartographic grammar and do laboratory work to get high-level skills in digital-mapping including web maps cartography is an interesting career because it is a true blend of art, science, and technology," says the Professor.*

Source: *https://www.unom.ac.in/index.php?route=department/department/profile&deptid=34&facultyid=108*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

CARTOONIST

A Cartoonist creates cartoons or comics. A Cartoonist usually uses humour to highlight a unique point of view. They create their works for movie studios, magazines, newspapers and other forms of media.



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You have interest in drawing
- You have a creative bent of mind
- You have a unique sense of humour
- You are excellent at communication

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes.*
- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit.*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 32,900 – 94,000***

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in any stream.
2. Complete Bachelor's in Fine Arts or Animation or any related field

OR

Complete Bachelor's in Fine Arts or Animation or any related field and then follow it up with a Master's in the same or allied field

OR

Complete Diploma in Animation or any related field.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**These figures are taken from NCS and are indicative and subject to change.*

- The approx. salary of a Cartoonist - Fresher ranges between **INR 25,400 – 60,000*** per month
- The approx. salary of a Cartoonist with experience **INR 3,00,000 – 4,00,000*** more per month

Source: *https://bit.ly/3GPljPn*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work
Newspapers, Magazines, Publishing houses, Gaming companies and Studios among others

Work Environment
You will typically work in an office or studio set up. Contractual jobs are available. Computers are used extensively in the job. You will be expected to meet deadlines and may have to put in long hours to complete a project.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Cartoonist → Senior Cartoonist

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course is offered by the Department of Animation/Mass Communication.
This list of institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES
1. National Institute of Fashion Technology, New Delhi
2. Jamia Millia Islamia, New Delhi
3. Government College for Girls, Ludhiana, Punjab
4. Allahabad Degree College, Prayagraj, Uttar Pradesh
5. Government College, Dharamshala, Himachal Pradesh
6. Post Graduate Government College for Girls, Chandigarh, Punjab
7. Government College for Arts, Chandigarh, Punjab
8. Sarojini Naidu Government Girls Post Graduate Autonomous College, Bhopal, Madhya Pradesh

PRIVATE INSTITUTES
(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)
1. Indian Institute of Cartoonists, Bengaluru, Karnataka
2. VELS Institute of Science, Technology and Advanced Studies, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
3. Centre for Creative Arts and Design, Bengaluru, Karnataka
4. Pearl Academy, New Delhi
5. Antoon's School of Animation, New Delhi
6. Zee Institute of Creative Art Studios, Mumbai, Maharashtra
7. Apeejay Institute of Design, New Delhi
8. Khalsa College, Amritsar, Punjab

Information on institute ranking is available at -
https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE
Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU)

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Cartoonist Kanika Mishra did her Master's in Fine Arts from Lucknow College of Arts and Crafts. Her creation 'Karnika Kahen' is a common woman who comments on social issues and current topics. She is one of the most popular cartoonist in the country who mostly uses the digital platform for her cartoon.*

Source: *https://www.femina.in/achievers/kanika-mishra-is-using-her-cartoons-to-drive-social-change-5278.html*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

CERAMICS/GLASS DESIGNER

A Ceramics/Glass Designer is an expert who designs different materials such as pottery, cookware, tableware, decorative glasses, sanitaryware and various other items using different materials such as clay, porcelain, glass and so on.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You are interested in artistic occupations
- You like to build things
- You are comfortable working in groups
- You have a creative bent of mind



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes.*
- Scholarships are also available in the institutes based on merit.*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Department of Higher Education (Ministry of Education) and Indian Banks Association (IBA).
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 11,360 – 13,78,000***

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10 + 2 in any stream.
2. Complete Bachelor's degree (B.Des.) in Ceramic/Glass Design

OR

Complete Bachelor's degree (B. Des.) in Ceramic/Glass Design and follow it up with Master's (M.Des.) degree in the same or related discipline.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change*

The approx. salary of a Ceramics/Glass Designer ranges between **INR 31,000 – 50,000*** per month.

Source: *https://www.salaryexpert.com/salary/job/art-glass-designer/india*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Production Companies of Ceramic Materials such as Porcelain, Stoneware, Earthenware, etc.

Entrepreneurship: You can also set up your own private firm/studio

Work Environment: You will typically work 5 to 6 days a week for 8 to 9 hours per day. Shift system is applicable.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Trainee Ceramics/Glass Designer → Ceramics/Glass Designer → Senior Ceramics/Glass Designer → Design Lead

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

This course is offered by the Department of Design
This list of institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Visva Bharati University, West Bengal
2. National Institute of Design Andhra Pradesh
3. Central Institute of Technology, Kokrajhar, Assam
4. Institute of Fashion Technology Kerala, Kollam, Kerala
5. National Institute of Design, Haryana
6. National Institute of Design, Madhya Pradesh
7. National Institute of Design, Assam
8. National Institute of Design Ahmedabad, Gujarat

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC and AICTE before applying)

1. Artemisia College of Art and Design, Indore, Madhya Pradesh
2. Apeejay College of Fine Arts, Jalandhar, Punjab
3. Alakh Prakash Goyal Shimla University, Shimla, Himachal Pradesh
4. Amrita School of Arts and Sciences, Kochi, Kerala
5. Amity University, Gurugram, Haryana
6. CAT College of Architecture, Trivandrum, Kerala
7. Chandigarh University, Chandigarh
8. Chitkara University, Patiala, Punjab

Information on institute rankings is available at - *https://www.nirfindia.org/2023/Ranking.html*



EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Madhavi Subramaniam is an Indian Ceramicist /Ceramics Designer who has obtained a Master's degree in Fine Arts from Dallas Texas and has started her career in Puducherry as a Ceramic Designer. She then opened up her own studio in Mumbai. Her work has been showcased in many public spaces such as the Mumbai airport, Lohia Art foundation, Jindal Art foundation and so on.*

Source:
https://indianexpress.com/article/lifestyle/art-and-culture/ceramicist-madhvi-subrahmanian-latest-exhibition-mapping-memory-in-mumbai-4846921/

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

CHOREOGRAPHER

A Choreographer creates original dance movements and routines for performances and productions.



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You are a creative person
- You like to dance
- You like to teach or train people
- You are good at working independently

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in***. Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes.*
- Scholarships are also available in the institutes themselves based on merit.*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA). Students can view, apply and track the education loan applications on the website.
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 2,000 – 50,000***

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in any stream.
2. Complete Bachelor's in Performing Arts

Or

Complete Bachelor's and then follow it up with a Master's the same or allied field

Or

Complete Bachelor's and then do a Postgraduate Diploma in Dance and Performative Arts

Or

Complete a Diploma in Dance/Dance Education or any related subject.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**These figures are taken from NCS and are indicative and subject to change.*

The approx. salary of a Choreographer ranges between **INR 50,000 – 2,50,000*** per month depending on experience.

Source: bit.ly/3Y2rvtU

WHERE WILL YOU WORK

Places of Work: Self-employed, Film and Television industry, Advertising agencies, Schools across India.

Entrepreneurship: You can choose to start your own dance studio.

Work Environment: It is not a desk job. As a choreographer, you will be required to travel from time to time. Part-time work and contractual jobs maybe available. Flexible working hours and shift system maybe available.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Choreographer → Master Choreographer



WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

This course is offered by the Department of Performing Arts.
This list of Institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Maharaja Sayajirao University of Baroda, Vadodara, Gujarat
2. Pondicherry University, Kalapet, Puducherry
3. Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi, Uttar Pradesh
4. University of Mumbai, Mumbai, Maharashtra
5. University of Rajasthan, Jaipur, Rajasthan
6. Tamil Nadu Open University, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
7. Kavikulguru Kalidas Sanskrit University, Nagpur, Maharashtra
8. Prof Rajendra Singh University, Prayagraj, Uttar Pradesh

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC and AICTE before applying)

1. Arunachal university of studies, Namsai, Arunachal Pradesh
2. Lovely Professional University, Jalandhar, Punjab
3. CT University, Ludhiana, Punjab
4. MIT ADT University, Pune, Maharashtra
5. MIT World Peace University, Pune, Maharashtra
6. REVA University, Bangaluru, Tamil Nadu
7. Regional Institute of Management and Technology University, New Delhi
8. Sanjeev Agrawal Global University (SAGU), Bhopal, Madhya Pradesh

Information on Institute rankings is available at -
https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Saroj Khan was one of the most famous choreographers in the country. She started her career as an actor at the age of three. She got her first break into the Hindi film industry as a choreographer with Geetaa Mera Naam (1974) after which she went on to win three National awards, numerous Filmfare awards and international accolades. She choreographed nearly 2,000 songs, including many Bollywood classics.*

Source:*https://www.nytimes.com/2020/07/03/world/asia/saroj-khan-dead.html*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

CINEMATOGRAPHER

A Cinematographer is responsible for capturing a piece of media (usually movies, TV shows or advertisements) according to the wishes of a Director. A cinematographer is therefore an artist who uses his camera to paint with scenes.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You have a creative bent of mind
- You have a unique perception of the world
- You like to have clear instructions to follow
- You pay attention to minute details



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes.*
- Scholarships are also available in the institutes based on merit.*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).
- Some States have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 44,000 – 24,00,000***

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10 + 2 in any stream.
2. Complete Bachelor's degree (B. Sc./B.A.) in Mass Media/Film Studies or Film Making, followed by Master's in Mass Communication or Film Studies

OR

Complete Bachelor's degree in any subject of your choice while simultaneously receiving training in photography and videography.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**These figures are taken from NCS and are indicative and subject to change.*

The approx. salary of a Cinematographer ranges between **INR 20,000 – 50,000*** per month.

Source:*https://www.glassdoor.co.in/Salaries/cinematographer-salary-SRCH_KO0,15.htm*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work
You can find employment in Media and Entertainment conglomerates, Production houses and Film making agencies/organisations/studios.

Work Environment
You have to work both outdoors or indoors depending on the location of the shoot. Work hours will be in shifts.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Assistant Cinematographer → Cinematographer → Assistant Director → Director

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

This course is offered by the Department of Media and Film Studies.
This list of institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES
1. Film and Television Institute of India, Pune, Maharashtra
2. Satyajit Ray Film and Television Institute, Kolkata, West Bengal
3. Kolkata Film and Television Institute, Kolkata, West Bengal
4. Biju Patnaik Film and Television Institute, Cuttack, Odisha
5. Dr Bhupen Hazarika Regional Government Film and Television Institute, Changsari, Assam
6. Jadavpur University, Kolkata, West Bengal
7. University of Mumbai, Mumbai, Maharashtra
8. Tilak Maharashtra Vidyapeeth, Pune, Maharashtra

PRIVATE INSTITUTES
(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)
1. Whistling Woods International, Mumbai, Maharashtra
2. Asian Academy of Film and Television, New Delhi
3. Ajeenkya DY Patil University, Pune, Maharashtra
4. Techno India University, Kolkata, West Bengal
5. CMR University, Bangaluru, Karnataka
6. Jain University, Bangaluru, Karnataka
7. Singhania University, Jhunjhunu, Rajasthan
8. Adamas University, Kolkata, West Bengal

Information on institute ranking is available at -
https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE
Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU)

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Savita Singh graduated from the Film and Television Institute of India (FTII) with a degree in Cinematography and has hence been director of photography in several renowned Bollywood films such as Hawaizaada, Ventilator and so on. She ascribes her sense for cinematography to the voracious reading habits of her childhood and the imaginative faculties the same inculcated within her. Savita is one of the founding members of IWCC and has just completed her first film as a Director-DoP titled 'SONSI'.*

Source: *https://iwcc.in/member/savita-singh/*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

COMMISSIONING EDITOR

A Commissioning Editor advises a publishing house on which books to publish. A Commissioning Editor also performs a managerial role to authors under contract. He/she ensures the timely submission of scripts to the publishing house and also makes sure that the deadline is strictly followed In book publishing.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You have good verbal and written communication skills
- You possess a sharp eye for detail
- You have sound analytical skills
- You can handle pressure well



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes.*
- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit.*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 25,000 – 2,00,000*** for UG courses, and between **INR 10,000 – 5,00,000*** for Diploma in Journalism.

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10 +2 in any subject combination.
2. Pursue a Bachelor's degree preferably in Mass Communication/Publishing/Digital Publishing

OR

Pursue a Bachelor's degree in any discipline and opt for a Master's degree in Mass Communication/Media Science

OR

Pursue a Diploma in Mass Communication/ Digital Media.

For admissions, entrance exams are conducted by institutions auch as the Indian Institute of Mass Communication (IIMC), Jamia Millia Islamia University, GGSIPU CET Exam, University of Delhi etc.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change.*

The approx. salary of a Commissioning Editor ranges between **INR 42,000 - 87,500*** and more per month.

Source - *https://www.glassdoor.co.in/Salaries/commissioning-editor-salary-SRCH_KO0,20.htm*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work
Newspaper houses, News agencies, Magazines, Websites, Publishing houses, Advertising companies, Radio and TV stations, etc.

Work Environment
Your work will mainly be office-based with some outside visits for meetings. Work practices are increasingly dependent on the internet and web-based technologies, and working hours typically include extra hours.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Editorial Assistant → Assistant Editor → Commissioning Editor → Senior Commissioning Editor → Editorial Director

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

This course is offered by the Department of Mass Communication/Mass media.
This list of institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES
1. Delhi College of Arts and Commerce, New Delhi
2. Indian Institute of Mass Communication, New Delhi
3. Maharaja Sayajirao University of Baroda, Badodra, Gujarat
4. University of Kerala, Thiruvananthapuram, Kerala
5. Utkal University, Bhubaneswar, Odisha
6. Savitribai Phule Pune University, Pune, Maharashtra
7. Osmania University, Hyderabad, Telangana

PRIVATE INSTITUTES
(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)
1. NSHM School of Media and Design, Kolkata, West Bengal
2. Institute of Creative Excellence, Kolkata, West Bengal
3. Garden City University, Bengaluru, Karnataka
4. Xavier Institute of Communications, Mumbai, Maharashtra
5.Graphic Era Hill University, Dehradun, Uttarakhand
6. Ramnarain Ruia Autonomous College, Mumbai, Maharashtra
7. Loyola College, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
8. Sophia College for Women, Mumbai, Maharashtra

Information on institute ranking is available at -
https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE
Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU)



COMMUNITY JOURNALIST

A Community Journalist gather stories at the ground level in the form of videos/pictures/narratives and so on. A Community Journalist helps the correspondent and editorial team in the newsroom by circulating or providing local news on different subjects important to a local community.



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You like to pay attention to details while working
- You are comfortable communicating with others
- You like to have clear instructions to follow
- You are comfortable working with a team

SCHOLARSHIPS

- Visit the National Scholarship Portal for details on ITI registered with NSP: https://scholarships.gov.in/fresh/onlineInstituteSearchIndex
- Scholarships are also available in the institutes based on merit.*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Department of Higher Education (Ministry of Education) and Indian Banks Association (IBA).
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

Diploma (1 year): Course fee ranges from **INR 10,000 – 1,00,000***

Undergraduate (3 years): Course fee ranges from **INR 30,000 – 2,00,000*** annually,

Postgraduate (2 years): Course fee ranges from **INR 50,000 – 3,00,000***

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10 + 2 in any stream.
2. Complete a Bachelor's degree (BA/BJMC/BMM) in Communication & Journalism/Mass Media/Journalism/ Journalism and Mass Communication

OR

Complete a Diploma in Journalism or Mass Communication

OR

Complete a Bachelor's degree followed by a Master's degree (MA/MJMC/MMM).

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change.*

The approx. salary of a Community Journalist ranges between **INR 10,250 – 40,000*** per month.

Source: *https://www.payscale.com/research/IN/Job=Journalist/Salary*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: News channels, Print media, Electronic media, Advertising digital media (mobile, internet) and so on.

Work Environment: You have to work for at least 8 to 9 hours and for 5 to 6 days a week. Shift duties may be there. Overtime is common.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

News Intern → Community Journalist

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

INSTITUTES

1. Lady Shri Ram College for Women, Delhi University, New Delhi
2. The Maharaja Sayajirao University of Baroda, Vadodara, Gujarat
3. University of Kerala, Thiruvananthapuram, Kerala
4. Utkal University, Bhubaneswar, Odisha
5. Savitribai Phule Pune University, Pune, Maharashtra
6. Osmania University Hyderabad, Telangana



EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Basanti Soren comes from a mining, industrial and cultural hub in Jharkhand. Her district holds a strong position on the mineral map of the country which creates some fundamental problems for the locals. Basanti's village, Lopongtandi in Ramgarh district is only a kilometre away from the East Parej Coal mine. For years she has witnessed how the mining has left the landscape scarred and ravaged. She has been associated with the Jungle Bachao Andolan, a movement to conserve the remaining forests of the area. Through this she got a platform to raise her voice and work on issues close to her heart. As a video activist and Community Correspondent, Basanti is trying to highlight the prevalent issues of her community.*

Source - https://www.videovolunteers.org/author/basanti-soren/

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

CONTENT WRITER

A Content Writer is a person who creates written material or content for different types of Websites, Magazines, Newspapers, Blogs, E-books, Newsletters, Social media, Brochures, Flyers and so on.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You enjoy creative writing
- You pay attention to details
- You like to have clear instructions to follow



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** – Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes.*
- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit.*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approximate course fee ranges between **INR 30,000 – 4,50,000***

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10 + 2 in any stream.
2. Complete a Bachelor's degree (B.A./B.Sc.) in English/Journalism/Mass Communication

OR

Complete a Diploma in English/Journalism/ Mass Communication

OR

Complete a Bachelor's degree followed by a Master's degree (MA/M.Sc.) in the same or related field.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change.*

The approx. salary for a Content Writer ranges between **INR 10,500 – 48,700*** per month.

Source: *payscale.com/research/IN/Job =Content_Writer/Salary*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work
Advertising, Media, Entertainment, Web-based organizations and any company with an online presence.

Entrepreneurship
You can start your own company or take up freelance projects.

Work Environment
Work hours are typically flexible. You are likely to have a daily target to meet. Work from home option is available.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Trainee Writer → Junior Content Writer → Content Writer → Senior Content Writer → Content Manager

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

This course is offered by the Department of English/ Journalism and Mass Communication.
This list of institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES
1. University of Calcutta, Kolkata, West Bengal
2. St. Xavier's College, Punji, Goa
3. Jamia Milia Islamia, New Delhi
4. Indian Institute of Mass Communication, Mumbai, Maharashtra
5. Lady Shriram College, New Delhi
6. Indraprastha College for Women, New Delhi
7. Department of Journalism & Mass Communication, BHU, Varanasi, Uttar Pradesh
8. Film & Television Institute of India, Pune, Maharashtra

PRIVATE INSTITUTES
(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)
1. NSHM School of Media and Design, Kolkata, West Bengal
2. Institute of Creative Excellence, Kolkata, West Bengal
3. Garden City University, Bengaluru, Karnataka
4. Xavier Institute of Communications, Mumbai, Maharashtra
5. Graphic Era Hill University, Dehradun, Uttarakhand
6. Loyola College, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
7. Sophia College for Women, Mumbai , Maharashtra

Information on institute ranking is available at -
https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE
Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU)

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Samarpita Mukherjee Sharma completed her MA in Economics and then studied Mass Communication. She worked as a Journalist with DNA before she became a full-time Content Writer. She is a curator for lifestyle and travel brands apart from being a blogger. She has worked with Publishing houses, Travel & hotel brands, Individual authors, Government agencies, Start-ups, and Brands. She has been awarded for her digital contribution to United Nations Volunteer projects.*

Source: https://www.ddsreviews.in/2016/12/interview-with-samarpita-mukherjee.html

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

COPY EDITOR

A Copy Editor is responsible for checking and editing the final literary product. The Copy Editor strives to maintain grammatical errors at all levels and is also crucial in determining changes in word or tone selection.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You have excellent communication skills
- You pay attention to minute details
- You have a creative bent of mind



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** – Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes.*
- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit.*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).
- Some States have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 10,000 – 3,00,000***

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10 +2 in any subject combination.
2. Complete Bachelor's degree in English, Journalism or any related field

OR

Complete Bachelor's degree and follow it with Master's degree in English, Journalism or a related field

OR

Pursue a Diploma courses or online courses in copy editing.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change.*

The approx. salary of a Copy Editor ranges between **INR 14,500 – 56,000*** per month.

Source: *https://www.payscale.com/research/IN/Job=Copy_Editor/Salary*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work
Publishing houses, Advertisement companies, Government departments, Consulting companies, IT companies, Legal firms, Magazines, Newspapers.

Work Environment
You are expected to work in an office setting or also work virtually. You have to handle multiple writing projects and meet deadlines.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Staff Writer → Copy Editor → Senior Copy Editor → Chief Copy Editor

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course is offered by the Department of English/Journalism.
This list of institutes is indicative only.

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Indian Institute of Mass Communication (I.I.M.C.), New Delhi
2. Panjab University, Chandigarh, Punjab
3. Jawaharlal Nehru University (J.N.U.), New Delhi
4. Satyajit Ray Film and Television Institute, Kolkata, West Bengal
5. Mahatma Gandhi University, Kottayam, Kerala
6. Bundelkhand University, Jhansi, Uttar Pradesh
7. State University, Odisha, Bhubaneswar, Odisha

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)

1. Asian College of Journalism, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
2. Media Studies, Noida, Uttar Pradesh
3. National Institute of Fashion Technology, New Delhi
4. Ravishankar University, Raipur, Chhattisgarh
5. Jaipur National University, Jaipur, Rajasthan
6. Pune University, Pune, Maharashtra
7. Shri Guru Nanak Dev College, Delhi
8. Indian Institute of Journalism and New Media, Bengaluru, Karnataka
9. Journalism and Mass Communication College, Ludhiana, Punjab
10. Journalism School, Mumbai, Maharashtra

Information on institute ranking is available at -
https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE

Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU)



COPY WRITER

Copy Writers create content to promote a concept, an industry or enterprise, a product or a person. An extension of the world of advertising, the focus is on creating catchy advertisements that attract customers. One of the goals of a copywriter is the ability to attract, keep customers happy and gain new customers for their clients through language, image placement and persuasiveness.

PERSONAL TRAITS

- You have strong language skills and a love for writing
- You are highly imaginative and are a keen observer
- You are disciplined and consistent
- You pay attention to details



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes.*
- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit.*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 30,000 – 5,00,000***

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in any subject combination.
2. Complete Bachelor's degree in Journalism, Mass Communication, Advertising, Design or Marketing or any related field

OR

Complete Bachelor's degree in Journalism or any related field, then pursue PG Diploma in Mass Communication, Advertising, Design or Marketing

OR

Complete Bachelor's degree in Journalism or any related field, and then follow it up with a Master's in the same or related field.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change.*

The approx. starting salary of a Copy Writer ranges between **INR 16,000 – 50,000*** per month or more depending on experience.

Source:
https://www.payscale.com/research/IN/Job=Copywriter/Salary

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: You can work at creative agencies, government organisations, public relations firms, publishing houses, and film and TV studios, ad agencies and media and entertainment companies among others.

Entrepreneurship: You may choose to freelance and handle multiple projects at the same time.

Work Environment: It is a desk job. Your work hours may range from 8 to 10 hours every day for 5 to 6 days a week. This may vary from company to company.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Trainee → Copy Writer → Senior Copy Writer

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

This course is offered by the Department of Arts or Mass Communications or Journalism.
This list of institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. National Institute of Advertising, Noida, Uttar Pradesh
2. St. Stephen's College, New Delhi
3. Miranda House, New Delhi
4. Jesus & Mary College, New Delhi
5. Government Arts College, Bangaluru, Karnataka
6. Presidency College, Kolkata, West Bengal
7. Jadavpur University, Kolkata, West Bengal
8. Bihar National College, Patna, Bihar

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)

1. Adamas University, Kolkata, West Bengal
2. Amity University, Kolkata, New Delhi
3. Christ University, Bangaluru, Karnataka
4. St. Xavier's College, Kolkata, West Bengal
5. JDT Islam College of Arts and Science, Kozhikode, Kerala
6. St. Mary's College, Thrissur, Kerala
7. Loyola College, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
8. Stella Maris College, Chennai, Tamil Nadu



EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Anuja Chauhan completed her B.A. in Economics from Miranda House, Delhi and her Diploma in Mass Communications from Royal Melbourne Institute of Technolgy. She started her career in an advertising firm as a copy writer and was responsible for some of the most catchworthy phrases in the field of advertising such as "*Yeh Dil Maange More*", "*Kitkat break banta hai*", "*Oye Bubbly*" and "*Tedha hain par mera hain*".*

Source:
https://harpercollins.co.in/author-details/anuja-chauhan

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

CREATIVE WRITER

Creative Writing is a form of writing that goes outside the norms of professional or technical literature. In this, the writer uses his or her imagination or invention to create content. This could include plays, short- stories, poems, novels etc.



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You are a creative person
- You enjoy creative writing
- You have good writing skills
- You are interested in human behaviour

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes.*
- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit.*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 14,000 – 4,50,000***

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10 +2 in any subject combination.
2. Complete Bachelor's degree in English, Journalism or any related field

OR

Complete Bachelor's degree and follow it up with Master's in the same or related field.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are taken from NCS and are indicative & subject to change*

The approx. salary of a Creative Writer ranges between **INR 15,000 – 40,000*** per month based on experience.

Source: *https://bit.ly/3iEJYy0*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: You can work at Ad agencies, Media and Entertainment organizations among others.

Entrepreneurship: You may choose to freelance and handle multiple projects at the same time.

Work Environment: It is a desk job. Your work hours may range from 8 to 10 hours every day for 5 to 6 days a week. This may vary from company to company.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field .

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Trainee → Creative Writer → Senior Creative Writer

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The subjects are offered by the Department of Arts or Mass Communication
This list of institutes is indicative only.



GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Delhi College of Arts and Commerce, New Delhi
2. Indian Institute of Mass Communication, New Delhi
3. Maharaja Sayajirao University of Baroda, Gujarat
4. University of Kerala, Thiruvananthapuram, Kerala
5. Utkal University, Bhubaneswar, Odisha
6. Savitribai Phule Pune University, Pune, Maharashtra
7. Farook College, Kozhikode, Kerala
8. Osmania University, Hyderabad, Telangana
9. Jadavpur University, Kolkata, West Bengal

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)

1. NSHM School of Media and Design, Kolkata, West Bengal
2. Institute of Creative Excellence, Kolkata, West Bengal
3. Garden City University, Bengaluru, Karnataka
4. Graphic Era Hill University, Dehradun, Uttrakhand
5. Loyola College, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
6. Sophia College for Women, Mumbai, Maharashtra
7. International Institute of Mass Media, New Delhi

Information on institute ranking is available at -
https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE

Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU)

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Malati Mathur is a professor of English at School of Humanities, and Director of School of Foreign Languages at IGNOU, New Delhi. She is a creative writer and award-winning translator who translates from and between Tamil, Hindi and English. She has a doctorate in Australian Literature.*

Source:
http://www.ignou.ac.in/ignou/aboutignou/school/soh/faculty/detail/Prof__Malati_Mathur-4883

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

DANCER

Dancers are performers who dance professionally. They express stories and ideas through dance performances. They use movement, gesture and body language to convey their expressions.



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You are a creative person
- You like to dance
- You are good at working independently

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in***. Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes.*
- Scholarships are also available in the institutes themselves based on merit.*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA). Students can view, apply and track the education loan applications on the website.
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 2000 – 50,000***

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in any stream.
2. Complete Bachelor's in Performing Arts/Dance or any related subject

OR

Complete Bachelor's and then follow it up with a Master's in the same or related field

Or

Complete Bachelor's and then follow it up with a Postgraduate Diploma in Dance and Performative Arts

Or

Complete a Diploma in Dance/Dance Education or any related subject.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**These figures are taken from NCS and are indicative and subject to change.*

The approx. salary of a Dancer ranges between **INR 15,000 – 40,000*** per month depending on experience.

Source: bit.ly/3KGbVRw

WHERE WILL YOU WORK

Places of Work: Dance colleges and institutes among others.

Entrepreneurship: You can choose to be a freelance dancer or give personal lessons.

Work Environment: It is not a desk job. As a dancer, you will be required to travel from time to time. Part-time work and contractual jobs maybe available. You will have flexible working hours. Shift system maybe applicable.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Dancer → Choreographer/Dance Teacher/Performer



WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

This course is offered by the Department of Performing Arts.
This list of Institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Maharaja Sayajirao University of Baroda, Vadodara, Gujarat
2. Pondicherry University, Kalapet, Pondicherry
3. Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi, Uttar Pradesh
4. Mumbai University - University of Mumbai, Maharashtra
5. University of Rajasthan, Jaipur, Rajasthan
6. Tamil Nadu Open University, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
7. Kavikulguru Kalidas Sanskrit University, Nagpur, Maharashtra
8. Prof Rajendra Singh University, Prayagraj, Uttar Pradesh

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC and AICTE before applying)

1. Arunachal University of studies, Lohit, Arunachal Pradesh
2. Lovely Professional University, Jalandhar, Punjab
3. CT university, Ludhiana, Punjab
4. MIT Art, Design & Technology University, Pune, Maharashtra
5. MIT World Peace University, Pune, Maharashtra
6. REVA University, Bangaluru, Karnataka
7. Regional insitute of management and technology University, New Delhi
8. Sanjeev Agrawal Global University (SAGU), Bhopal, Madhaya Pradesh

Information on Institute rankings is available at -
https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Rukmini Devi Arundale is one of the most famous Bharatanatyam dancers. She was a choreographer, and theosophist as well who made Bharatanatyam an acceptable art for the then British and Indian upper class and caste. She learnt Bharatanatyam from the likes of Mylapore Gauri Ammal and Meenakshisundaram Pillai. In 1956 she was awarded the Padma Bhushan and she was the first woman in India to be nominated to the Upper House or Rajya Sabha.*

Source:*https://www.culturalindia.net/indian-dance/dancers/rukmini-devi.html*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

DIGITAL MARKETING EXPERT

Digital Marketing Experts help build a digital connection with customers. They do this through effective online strategies such as Search Engine Optimization and Content Marketing. They are instrumental in boosting the appeal of a product or service.

PERSONAL TRAITS

- You have good communication skills
- You like to try to persuade people
- You like to work in teams



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes.*
- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit.*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 15,000 – 3,00,000***

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in any stream.
2. Complete Bachelor's in a subject of your choice/Digital Marketing or related field

OR

Complete a Diploma in Digital Marketing or any related field.

Complete Bachelor's in Digital Marketing or any related field and then follow it up with a Master's in the same or allied field.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**These figures are taken from NCS and are indicative and subject to change.*

The approx. salary of a Digital Marketing expert ranges between **INR 33,000 – 59,000*** per month.

Source: *https://www.glassdoor.co.in/Salaries/digital-marketing-specialist-salary-SRCH_KO0,28.htm*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work
Any business looking to expand its digital presence will need a Digital Marketing expert.

Work Environment
You will be working in an office set up. You are likely to work 48 hours a week and have fixed work hours. However, when a project is approaching completion, work hours may increase.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Digital Marketing or Social Media Manager → Digital Marketing or Social Media In-charge → General Manager

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

This course is offered by the Department of Management.
This list of institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Indian Institute of Management (IIM) Ahmedabad, Gujarat
2. Indian Institute of Management (IIM) Bangaluru, Karnataka
3. Indian Institute of Social Welfare and Business Management, Kolkata, West Bengal
4. Indian Institute of Science and Management, Ranchi, Jharkhand
5. Indian Institute of Management (IIM) Indore, Madhya Pradesh
6. Tamil Nadu Open University, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
7. Beant College of Engineering and Technology, Gurdaspur, Punjab
8. Indira Gandhi National Open University, New Delhi



PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)

1. Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, Kolkata, West Bengal
2. International School of Retail Management, Pune, Maharashtra
3. School of Business, University of Petroleum and Energy Studies, Dehradun, Uttarakhand
4. Ajeenkya DY Patil University, Pune, Maharashtra
5. Jain University, Bangaluru, Karnataka
6. Nagindas Khandwala College, Mumbai, Maharashtra
7. Indian Institute of Digital Education, Mumbai, Maharashtra
8. University of Technology, Jaipur, Rajasthan

Information on institute ranking is available at –
https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE

Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU)

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Priya Florence Shah is the founder and CEO of Blog Brandz, which is a digital marketing company. She did her Bachelor's in Biochemistry and Master's in Biotechnology. She also acquired Diplomas in Journalism, Advertising and Public Relations. She pursued a course in Digital Marketing from Columbia Business School and did a Social Media Certification (CSMMPTM) from Digital Vidya.*

Source: *https://www.priyashah.com/*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

DISC JOCKEY

A Disc Jockey or DJ is an entertainer who mixes different sources of recorded music for a live audience. The term DJ is a reminder of a time when these entertainers primarily worked with vinyl records. These days, DJs may work with digital music files rather than physical discs, but the details of their job essentially remain the same.



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You enjoy music
- You have excellent communication skills
- You are a creative person

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in***. Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes.*
- Scholarships are also available in the institutes themselves based on merit.*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA). Students can view, apply and track the education loan applications on the website.
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 10,000 – 1,00,000***

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in any stream.
2. Complete a Diploma or professional course in DJing
OR
Complete a Bachelor's in Performing Arts/Music or any related subject.
3. Pursue an internship programme.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**These figures are indicative and subject to change.*

The approx. salary of a Disk Jockey ranges between **INR 15,000 – 85,000*** or more per month.

Source: https://www.payscale.com/research/IN/-Job=Disc_Jockey_(DJ)/Hourly_Rate?loggedIn

WHERE WILL YOU WORK

Places of Work: Clubs, Night clubs, Radio, Concert venues and Music festivals among others.

Entrepreneurship: You can choose to be a freelancer as DJ.

Work Environment: You will be working both indoors and outdoors. Local travel is part of the job profile. Full-time and part-time job opportunities are available. Work hours are likely to be irregular and you may have to work weekends and holidays.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Disc Jockey → Music Producer → Start Record Label
OR
Disc Jockey → Collaborate with music artist
OR
Disc Jockey → Club Promoter

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

Institutes offering courses in Disc Jockeying.
This list of Institutes is indicative only

1. Asian Academy of Film and Television, Noida, Uttar Pradesh
2. Azaredo Acoustics, Mumbai, Maharashtra
3. Dream Beats Studio, Dwarka, New Delhi
4. Electronyk Academy, New Delhi
5. Asian Academy of Film and Televison., Noida, Uttar Pradesh
6. Global D.J. Music Production & D.J. Training Academy, Mumbai, Maharashtra
7. I Love Music Academy, Gurgaon, Haryana



Information on Institute rankings is available at
- *https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html*

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Snehal Shah or DJ Rink, also known as the Desi Diva of Bollywood Dance Music, is one of the top Indian women DJs in a traditionally male-dominated industry. A certified sound engineer from Government Polytechnic (Bandra), and music producer, she has produced over 2,000 Bollywood records.

Source:https://www.imdb.com/name/nm9661986/bio

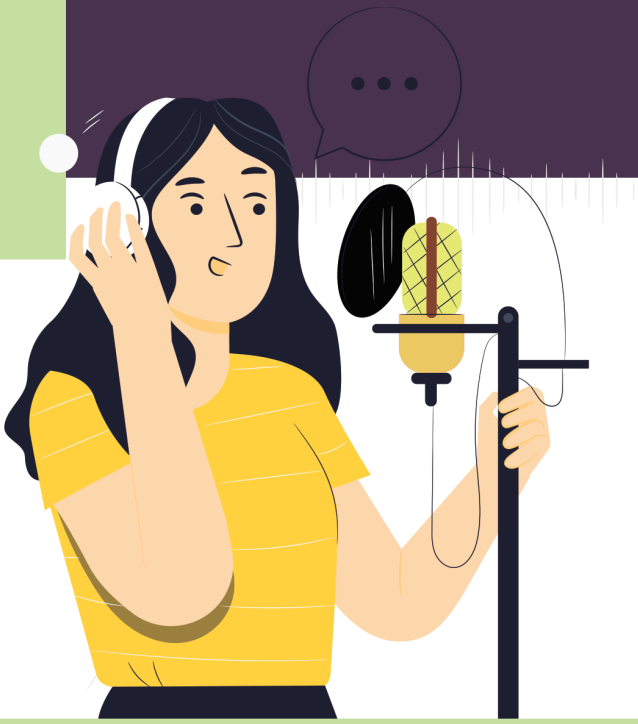
"The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains

DUBBING ARTIST OR VOICE ACTOR

A Dubbing Artist, also known as a Voice Actor, is a professional who utilizes their voice to portray characters or convey information to a target audience.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You are interested in artistic occupations
- You are comfortable in communicating with others
- You are a great listener
- You are comfortable working in a team



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in***. Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE schemes and state schemes.*
- Scholarships are also made available in institutes based on merit.*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Department of Higher Education (Ministry of Education) and Indian Banks Association (IBA). Students can view, apply and track the education loan applications on the website.
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 2,500 – 1,00,000***

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10 + 2 in any stream.
2. Complete Bachelor's degree in any field.
3. Complete Diploma course in Dubbing.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**These figures are indicative and subject to change.*

The approx. salary of a Dubbing Artist ranges between **INR 15,000 – 25,000*** per month.

Source: https://www.salaryepert.com/salary/job/voice-over-announcer/india

WHERE WILL YOU WORK

Places of Work: Movie Studios, Advertisement Agencies, Radio Channels, Television Stations.

Work Environment: The work timings are typically 5 to 6 days a week for 8 to 9 hours per day. Shift system is applicable.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Trainee Dubbing Artist → Dubbing Artist

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

You can complete your graduation from any UGC recognised college in India.
This list of institutes is indicative only

A few institutes which provides training in dubbing:

1. Voice Modulation Training, Mumbai, Maharashtra
2. Viva Voice Academy, Mumbai, Maharashtra
3. Ronkel Media Education & Research Institute, Mumbai, Maharashtra
4. RK Films and Media Academy, New Delhi
5. Livewires the Media Institute, Mumbai, Maharashtra
6. P. Mirage Film Institute, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
7. Vinod Film Institute, Hyderabad, Telangana

Information on the institute rankings can be found at - *https://www.nirfindia.org/2023/Ranking.html*

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE
Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU)



EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Savitha Reddy is a famous dubbing artist in the southern film industry of India. She has over 20 years of experience in the field and has worked in over 1,000 films. She has done her MBA in advertising from Annamalai University. Her first break in the industry was when she did the voice for actress Rishibala Naval or Simran in the Telugu movie "Kalisundam Raa", following which she got several dubbing projects.*

Source :
https://www.newindianexpress.com/entertainment/tamil/2016/apr/23/Ever-Unseen-But-Never-Unheard-927739.html

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains.*

EDITOR

An Editor is responsible for scrutinizing the written material of a book/newspaper and ensuring its best possible version. An Editor's job includes editing of Newspapers, Journals, Books, and Articles, Planning layout of publications, Writing leading articles on important subjects or events, etc.



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You have an eye for details
- You have leadership skills
- You are a careful and organised person

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes.*
- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit.*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 25,000 – 2,00,000*** for UG courses, and between **INR 10,000 – 500,000*** for Diploma in Journalism.

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in any subject combination.
2. Complete Bachelor's degree in English, Journalism/Mass Communication or any related field

OR

Complete Bachelor's degree and then follow it up with a Master's degree in English/Journalism/Mass Communication or a related field

OR

Pursue a Diploma course in Editing.

Entrance exams - For admission to Bachelor's courses, institutions may have their own entrance exam. The Indian Institute of Mass Communication (IIMC) holds the biggest entrance exam all over India. Master's level entrance exams include entrance exam offered by the Indian Institute of Mass Communication (IIMC), Jamia Millia Islamia University, Delhi, GGSIPU CET Exam, Delhi University, etc.

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative and subject to change.*

The approx. salary of an Editor with experience ranges between **INR 16,000 – 84,000*** per month.

Source: *https://www.payscale.com/research/IN/Job=Editor/Salary*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work
Newspaper groups, News agencies and News bureaus, Magazines and Journals of different languages, In-house publications of large corporate houses across India.

Work Environment
You will have a desk job and wouldrequire travelling for work. Working hours are 10 to 12 hours everyday for 6 to 7 days a week, depending upon the organization. You might also have the option of working from home. You can find part-time work and contractual jobs, and being self-employed is also an option.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Sub-Editor → Assistant Editor → Editor → Chief Editor / Managing Editor → Editorial Director

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

This course is offered by the Departments of Mass Communication/Mass Media.
This list of institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES
1. Delhi College of Arts and Commerce, New Delhi
2. Indian Institute of Mass Communication, New Delhi
3. Maharaja Sayajirao University of Baroda, Vadodara, Gujarat
4. University of Kerala, Thiruvananthapuram, Kerala
5. Utkal University, Bhubaneswar, Odisha
6. Savitribai Phule Pune University, Pune, Maharashtra
7. Osmania University, Hyderabad, Telagana
8. Indian Institute of Management Ahmedabad, Ahmedabad, Gujarat

PRIVATE INSTITUTES
(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)
1. Mass Communication Research Centre, New Delhi
2. Institute of Creative Excellence, Kolkata, West Bengal
3. Garden City University, Bengaluru, karnataka
4. Xavier Institute of Communications, Mumbai, Maharashtra
5. Loyola College, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
6. YMCA Centre for Mass Media, New Delhi
7. South Delhi Polytechnic for Women, New Delhi
8. Sophia College for Women, Mumbai, Maharashtra

Information on institute ranking is available at -
https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE
Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU)

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Malini Parthasarathy is the Chairperson of The Hindu Group of Publications (Pvt. Ltd). She is also the former Editor of The Hindu (2013-16). During her tenure as Editor, the Mumbai edition of The Hindu was launched on November 28, 2015, a major landmark in the 140 year-history of the newspaper. She was earlier Executive Editor of the paper from 1996 to 2004. She has been a political journalist for three decades and more, writing reports and editorials on major themes in Indian politics and on India's foreign policy, with a major focus on relations with Pakistan and Sri Lanka.*

Source: *https://www.thehinducentre.com/leadership/board-of-management/article23480778.ece*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

EDITORIAL ASSISTANT

An Editorial Assistant provides administrative support to the editorial department. They are expected to read manuscripts, send out proofs, organise and arrange files and ensure smooth operations all around. With time and experience they can also be promoted to a higher post such as Managing Editor or Assistant Editor.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You like to pay attention to details
- You are proficient in languages and grammar
- You have good communication skills
- You like to work in teams



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes.*
- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit.*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).
- Some States have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 25,000 – 2,00,000*** for UG courses, and between **INR 10,000 – 500,000*** for Diploma in Journalism.

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in any subject combination.
2. Complete Bachelor's degree in English, any Languages, Journalism or any related field

OR

Complete Bachelor's degree and then opt for a Master's degree in English, Journalism or a related field

OR

Pursue Diploma courses or online courses in Editing.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change.*

The approx. salary of an Editorial Assistant ranges between **INR 10,000 – 37,000*** and more per month.

Source: *https://www.payscale.com/research/IN/Job=Editorial_Assistant/Salary*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work
Newspaper groups across India, News agencies and News bureaus, Magazines and Journals in English and vernacular languages, In-house publications of large corporate houses.

Work Environment
You will have a desk job and it would not require travelling. Working hours are 10 to 12 hours everyday for 6 to 7 days a week, depending upon the organization. You might also have the option of working from home.

You can find part-time work and contractual jobs and being self-employed is also an option.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Assistant Editor → Editor → Chief Editor /Managing Editor → Editorial Director



WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course is offered by the Departments of English/Journalism.
This list of institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES
1. Delhi College of Arts and Commerce, New Delhi
2. Indian Institute of Mass Communication, New Delhi
3. Maharaja Sayajirao University of Baroda, vadodara, Gujarat
4. University of Kerala, Thiruvananthapuram, Kerala
5. Utkal University, Bhubaneswar, Odisha
6. Savitribai Phule Pune University, Pune Maharashtra
7. Farook College, Kozhikode, Kerala
8. Osmania University, Hyderabad, Telangana

PRIVATE INSTITUTES
(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)
1. NSHM School of Media and Design, Kolkata, West Bengal
2. Institute of Creative Excellence, Kolkata, West Bengal
3. Garden City University, Bengaluru, Karnataka
4. Xavier Institute of Communications, Mumbai, Maharashtra
5.Graphic Era Hill University, Dehradun, Uttrakhand
6. Ramnarain Ruia Autonomous College, Mumbai, Maharashtra
7. Loyola College, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
8. Sophia College for Women, Mumbai, Maharashtra

Information on institute ranking is available at -
https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Alice Priestley is an Editorial Assistant and Freelance Copywriter with a history of working in online and print magazines, partwork and book publishing. She has worked with Hachette Partworks. She is skilled in Subediting, Copywriting, Biblio, Microsoft Office, InDesign and Wordpress. She has a Master's (M.A.) focused in Creative Writing from Loughborough University. *

Source: *https://the-dots.com/users/alice-priestley-224817*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

FASHION DESIGNER

Fashion Designers create original clothing, accessories, and footwear. They sketch designs, select fabrics and patterns, and give instructions on how to make the products they design.



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You like to draw
- You have a creative bent of mind
- You like to have clear instructions to follow
- You are comfortable in communicating with others

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes.*
- Scholarships are also available in the institutes based on merit.*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Department of Higher Education (Ministry of Education) and Indian Banks Association (IBA).
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 40,000 – 20,00,000*.**

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10 + 2 in any stream.
2. Complete Bachelor's degree in Design (B.Des.) in Fashion Design followed by Master's degree (M.Des.) in the same discipline
OR
Complete a Bachelor's degree in Design (B.Des.) in any discipline followed by Master's degree (M.Des.) in Fashion Designing.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change.*

The approx. salary of a Fashion Designer ranges between **INR 20,000 – 40,000*** per month.

Source: *https://www.glassdoor.co.in/Salaries/fashion-designer-salary-SRCH_KO0,16.htm*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Boutiques, Fashion/Garment Houses, Retail Brands, Export Houses, Fashion Brands, etc.

Entrepreneurship: You can set up your own fashion designing practise.

Work Environment: The work timings are typically 5 to 6 days a week for 8 to 9 hours per day. Shift system is applicable.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Trainee Fashion Designer → Fashion Designer → Senior Fashion Designer → Design Lead

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

This course is offered by the Department of Design
This list of institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. National Institute of Fashion Technology, Bengaluru, Karnataka
2. National Institute of Fashion Technology, Bhubaneshwar, Odisha
3. National Institute of Fashion Technology, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
4. National Institute of Fashion Technology, New Delhi
5. National Institute of Fashion Technology, Gujarat
6. National Institute of Fashion Technology, Hyderabad
7. National Institute of Fashion Technology, Rajasthan
8. National Institute of Fashion Technology, West Bengal

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC and AICTE before applying)

1. Artemisia College of Art and Design, Indore, Madhya Pradesh
2. Apeejay College of Fine Arts, Jalandhar, Punjab
3. Alakh Prakash Goyal Shimla University, Shimla, Himachal Pradesh
4. Amrita School of Arts and Sciences, Kochi, Kerala
5. Amity University, Gurugram, Haryana
6. Indian Institute of Art and Design, New Delhi
7. Chandigarh University, Chandigarh
8. Dayananda Sagar University, Bangalore, Karnataka

Information on the institute rankings can be found at - *https://www.nirfindia.org/2023/Ranking.html*

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Sabyasachi Mukherjee is an Indian fashion designer, jewelry designer, retailer from Kolkata, India. He is one of the Associate Designer Members of Fashion Design Council of India, and the youngest board member of the National Museum of Indian Cinema. He graduated from the National Institute of Fashion Technology India, and started the eponymous label 'Sabyasachi' a couple of months later. He has participated in various fashion weeks throughout the world, and has also designed costumes for many Bollywood films.*

Source: *https://www.tutorialspoint.com/sabyasachi-mukherjee-a-versatile-fashion-designer*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

FILM DIRECTOR

A Film Director is a person who is in charge of making films and tells the actors how to play their parts. They have full control over how they want events in the film to proceed and have the final say in all matters concerning the film.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You have a creative bent of mind
- You are comfortable working in groups
- You enjoy creative writing
- You are comfortable working in a team



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes.*
- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit.*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 4,500 – 23,00,000***

These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in any stream.
2. Complete Bachelor's degree in any discipline/Fine Arts (B.F.A.) after which you can pursue a Diploma in Film-Making

OR

Complete Bachelor's degree and follow it up with Master's degree (M.F.A.) in Film-Making

OR

Complete a PG Diploma in Film-Making.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

These figures are indicative and subject to change.

The approx. salary of a Director ranges between **INR 45,833 – 333,333*** per month

Source: *https://in.talent.com/salary?job=director*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work
You can find employment in Media and Entertainment conglomerates, Production houses and Film making agencies/organisations/studios.

Entrepreneurship
You can start your own production house once you become successful in this field.

Work Environment
You have to work outdoors sometimes or indoors depending on the project. Work hours are usually in shifts.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Assistant Director (Theatrical) → Director (Theatrical)
OR
Producer → Assistant Director (Theatrical) → Director (Theatrical)

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

This course is offered by the Department of Media and Film Studies
This list of institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Film and Television Institute of India, Pune, Maharashtra
2. Satyajit Ray Film and Television Institute, Kolkata, West Bengal
3. Kolkata Film and Television Institute, Kolkata, West Bengal
4. Biju Patnaik Film and Television Institute, Cuttack, Odisha
5. Dr Bhupen Hazarika Regional Government Film and Television Institute, Nizsundarighopa, Assam
6 University of Mumbai, Mumbai, Maharashtra
7. Tilak Maharashtra Vidyapeeth, Pune, Maharashtra
8. Bharat Ratna Dr. BR Ambedkar University, New Delhi

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)

1. Whistling Woods International, Mumbai, Maharashtra
2. Asian Academy of Film and Television, New Delhi
3. Ajeenkya DY Patil University, Pune, Maharashtra
4. Techno India University, Kolkata, West Bengal
5. CMR University, Bangaluru, Karnataka
6. Jain University, Bangaluru, Karnataka
7. Singhania University, Jhunjhunu, Rajasthan
8. Adamas University, Kolkata, West Bengal

Information on institute ranking is available at -
https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE

Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU)



EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

One of the most recognisable directors of the country, **Zoya Akhtar** had earned her Bachelor's degree in Arts from St. Xavier's College, Mumbai. She also joined New York University's Tisch School and pursued higher education in Film Production. She has helmed many acclaimed films such as 'Luck By Chance', 'Dil Dhadakne Do', 'Gully Boy' and more. She now owns a film production company with Reema Keetgi named Tiger Baby.*

Source : *www.mansworldindia.com/entertainment/cinema/baby-tigress-zoya-akhtar-tasteful-cerebral-urban-film-maker/*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

FILM/VIDEO DESIGNER

A Film/Video Designer creates and manages visual aspects of a film, television/theatre production. The professional works in coordination with the director and producer to create a design style for aspects such as graphics, sets, lighting, etc., to produce an authentic environment.

PERSONAL TRAITS

- You are interested in artistic occupations
- You are comfortable working in groups
- You pay attention to details while working
- You like to keep your things organised



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes.*
- Scholarships are also available in the institutes based on merit.*
- *(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Department of Higher Education (Ministry of Human Resource Development) and Indian Banks Association (IBA).
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 33,000 – 8,00,000***

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete your 10 + 2 in any stream.
2. Complete Bachelor's degree in Design (B.Des) in Film and Video Design, followed by Master's degree (M.Des.) in the same discipline

OR

Complete Bachelor's degree in Design (B.Des.)/Science (B.Sc.) in Film and Video Communication, followed by Master's degree (M.Des./M.Sc.) in the same discipline.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change.*

The approx. salary of a Film/Video Designer ranges between I**NR 12,250 – 66,667*** per month.

Source: *https://www.payscale.com/research/IN/Job=Film_%2F_Video_Editor/Salary*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Media and Production Houses, Film Sets, Theatres, etc.

Work Environment: The work timings typically depend on the shoot hours. If you are employed in a company, the timings are typically 5 to 6 days a week for 8 to 9 hours per day. Shift system is applicable.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Trainee → Film/Video Designer → Senior Film/Video Designer

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

This course is offered by the Department of Film Studies
This list of institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. National Institute of Design Ahmedabad, Gujarat
2. Thunchath Ezhuthachan Malayalam University, Malappuram, Kerala
3. Potti Sreeramulu Telugu University, Hyderabad, Telangana
4. Tilak Maharashtra Vidyapeeth, Pune, Maharashtra
5. RISU Jaipur, Rajasthan
6. Thunchath Ezhuthachan Malayalam University, Malappuram, Kerala
7. Potti Sreeramulu Telugu University, Hyderabad, Telangana

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC and AICTE before applying)

1. World University of Design, Sonipat, Punjab
2. AAFT University of Media and Arts, Raipur, Chhattisgarh
3. Singhania University, Jhunjhunu, Rajasthan
4. Lakhotia Institute of Design, Hyderabad, Telangana
5. Ramoji Academy of Film and Television, Hyderabad, Telangana

6.LV Prasad Film and TV Academy, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
7.Sree Sankara College, Kalady, Kerala

Information on the institute rankings can be found at - *https://www.nirfindia.org/2023/Ranking.html*

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE

Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU)

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Sabu Cyril is an Indian film production designer. He has worked in more than 116 feature films and 2500 ad films, bagging several national awards and filmfare awards for the same. He has pursued a B.Sc degree in Visual Communication from Madras College of Arts. Sabu started his career as a graphic designer and illustrator, before eventually entering film and production design.*

Source: *https://www.indulgexpress.com/entertainment/cinema/2022/may/24/sabu-cyril-we-knew-that-rrr-wouldnt-be-as-big-as-the-baahubali-films-40990.html*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

ILLUSTRATOR

An Illustrator is someone who makes use of drawings (Illustrations) to convey a message to his or her target audience. They are commissioned to produce drawings for use in advertisements, books, magazines, packaging, greetings cards and newspapers

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You have an interest in drawing
- You have a creative bent of mind
- You pay attention to details
- You have excellent communication skills



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes.*
- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit.*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 6,000 – 2,40,000***

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10 + 2 in any stream.
2. Complete a Bachelor's degree (BFA) in cartooning

OR

Complete a Bachelor's degree followed by a Master's degree (MFA) in the same or related field.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change.*

The approx. salary for an Illustrator ranges between **INR 13,000 – 65,500*** per month

Source: *payscale.com/research/IN/Job=Illustrator/Salary*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work
Arts and Design Sector, Advertising and Marketing Agencies, Publishing Agencies, Graphic Design, Web Design and Animation Companies.

Entrepreneurship
You can set up your own business or choose to take up freelance projects.

Work Environment
You will typically work in an office or studio set up. Contractual jobs are available. You will be expected to meet tight deadlines and may have to put in long hours to complete a project.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Junior Illustrator/ Illustrator Assistant → Illustrator

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

This course is offered by the Department of Fine Arts.
This list of institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES
1. NIFT New Delhi
2. Jamia Millia Islamia, New Delhi
3. Government College for Girls, Ludhiana, Punjab
4. Allahabad Degree College, Allahabad, Uttar Pradesh
5. Government College, Dharamshala, Himachal Pradesh
6. Meerut College, Meerut, Uttar Pradesh
7. Bareilly College, Bareilly, Uttar Pradesh
8. Post Graduate Government College for Girls, Chandigarh

PRIVATE INSTITUTES
(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)
1. Indian Institute of Cartoonists, Bengaluru, Karnataka
2. VELS Institute of Science, Technology and Advanced Studies, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
3. Centre for Creative Arts and Design, Bengaluru, Karnataka
4. Pearl Academy, New Delhi
5. Antoon's School of Animation, New Delhi
6. Zee Institute of Creative Art(ZICA) Studios, Mumbai Maharashtra
7. Apeejay Institute of Design, New Delhi
8. Khalsa College, Amritsar, Punjab

Information on institute ranking is available at - *https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html*

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE
Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU)

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

A graduate from National Institute of Design, Ahmedabad, **Abhishek Singh** is an artist, graphic novelist and an animation film designer. He has worked for animation projects with Cartoon Network, a series of Virgin Comics and UTV in collaboration with Shekhar Kapoor and Deepak Chopra. He studied Animation Film Design at National Institute of Design, Ahmedabad*

Source: *http://abhishekart.com/about-us/*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

JOURNALIST

A Journalist assesses, gathers and presents news about real events using a fair and unbiased perspective. They may use text, audio, or pictures to convey the news



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You pay attention to details
- You like to analyze things (problems/situations)
- You like to get into discussions about issues
- You like working outdoors

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes.*
- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit.*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 5,000 – 7,00,000***

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10 + 2 in any stream.
2. Complete a Bachelor's degree (BA/BJMC/BMM) in Communication & Journalism/Mass Media/Journalism/ Journalism and Mass Communication

OR

Complete a Diploma in Journalism or Mass Communication

OR

Complete a Bachelor's degree followed by a Master's degree (MA/MJMC/MMM).

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change.*

The approx. salary of a Journalist ranges between **INR 13,500 – 80,000*** per month

Source: *payscale.com/research/IN/Job=Journalist/Salary*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work
Newspapers and Magazine Companies.

Work Environment
You will primarily have a desk job where you might have to handle a team. You are likely to work 5 to 6 days a weeks, 9-10 hours every day. This may vary from company to company. You will have to work under tight deadlines. If you are a reporter, then local travel will be a part of your job profile. You will have to work in shifts.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Stringer → Staff Reporter → Senior Reporter → Chief Reporter → Principle/ Special Reporter → Chief of Bureau → Assistant Resident Editor → Deputy Resident Editor → Editor
OR
Trainee Sub-editor → Sub-Editor → Senior Sub-Editor → Chief Sub-Editor → Assistant News Editor → Associate News Editor → Assistant Resident Editor → Deputy Resident Editor → Editor

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The courses are offered by the Department of Mass Communications.
This list of institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES
1. Lady Shri Ram College for Women, New Delhi
2. Maharaja Sayajirao University of Baroda, Vadodara, Gujarat
3. University of Kerala, Thiruvananthapuram, Kerala
4. Utkal University, Bhubaneswar, Odisha
5. Savitribai Phule Pune University, Pune, Maharashtra
6. Farook College, Kozhikode, Kerala
7. Osmania University, Hyderabad, Telangana
8. Babasaheb Bhimrao Ambedkar University, Lakhnow, Uttar Pradesh

PRIVATE INSTITUTES
(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)
1. St. Xavier's College, Mumbai, Maharashtra
2. Symbiosis Institute of Media & Communication, Pune, Maharashtra
3. Department of Media Studies, Christ University, Bangaluru, Karnataka
4. Times School of Journalism, New Delhi
5. Manipal Institute of Communications, Manipal, Karnataka
6. Madras Christian College, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
7. Pearl Academy, New Delhi
8. NIMS University, Jaipur, Rajasthan

Information on institute ranking is available at -
https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE
Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU)

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Shereen Bhan is the Managing Editor of CNBC-TV18. She graduated from St. Stephen's College, Delhi with a degree in Philosophy, and pursued a Master's in Communication Studies from the University of Pune, with film and television as her area of specialization. She has been in the field for over 15 years and began her career working as news-researcher for Karan Thapar's production house Infotainment Television.*

Source: *https://www.nimcj.org/blog-detail/top-9-female-journalists-of-india.html*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

LITERARY AGENT

A Literary Agent represents a writer and tries to promote his/her work to different publishing houses in order to get the latter published. A Literary Agent represents writers by pitching unpublished work to editors, negotiating book deals and liaising between authors and publishers. He/she makes sure that both parties arrive at an amicable agreement.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You are excellent in verbal and written communication
- You are focussed on your work and pay attention to details
- You are able to build and maintain a strong network of contacts
- You are aware of trends in book market and understand what makes a good



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes.*
- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit.*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee for Diploma in Mass Communication ranges between **INR 7,500 – 40,000*** and for Bachelor's in Mass Communication ranges between **INR 20,000 – 1,50,000*.**

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in any subject combination.
2. Pursue Bachelor's degree in English/ Journalism/Mass Communication or any other similar discipline

OR

Complete Bachelor's degree in English/ Journalism/ Mass Communication and pursue a Diploma in Marketing.

For admissions into Bachelor's program, institutions may have their own entrance exam. The Indian Institute of Mass Communication (IIMC) holds the biggest entrance exam all over India. Diploma entrance is on merit basis.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change.*

The approx. salary of a Literary Agent ranges between **INR 50,000 – 1,10,000*** and more per month.

Source: *https://www.salaryexpert.com/salary/job/literary-agent/india*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work
Literary agencies, although some experienced Literary Agents choose to work freelance or establish their own agencies.

Work Environment
Your working hours will often be uncertain, as besides regular office hours, you will often meet clients and editors on weekends and evenings to build relationships. The majority of your time, however, will be spent in the office. Moreover, you may often need to read submissions outside of working hours.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Literary Agent Assistants → Literary Agents
 Writer and Editor → Technical Writer →
Project Manager → Partner

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

These courses are offered by the Department of Journalism/ Mass communication.
This list of institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES
1. Delhi College of Arts and Commerce, New Delhi
2. Indian Institute of Mass Communication, New Delhi
3. Maharaja Sayajirao University of Baroda, Vadodara, Gujarat
4. University of Kerala, Thiruvananthapuram, Kerala
5. Utkal University, Bhubaneswar, Odisha
6. Savitribai Phule Pune University, Pune, Maharashtra
7. Farook College, Kozhikode, Kerala
8. Osmania University, Hyderabad, Telangana

PRIVATE INSTITUTES
(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)
1. NSHM School of Media and Design, Kolkata, West Bengal
2. Institute of creative excellence, Kolkata, West Bengal
3. Garden City University, Bengaluru, Karnataka
4. Xavier Institute of Communications, Mumbai, Maharashtra
5. Graphic Era Hill University, Dehradun, Uttrakhand
6. Ramnarain Ruia Autonomous College, Mumbai, Maharashtra
7. HL Centre for Professional Education, Ahemdabad Gujarat
8. All India Institute of Management Studies – AIIMAS, Madurai, Tamil Nadu

Information on institute ranking is available at –
https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE
Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU)

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Preeti Gill is an independent editor and literary agent. As a commissioning editor and rights manager, she has more than twenty years of experience in the publishing industry. In her new role as literary agent she represents more than thirty well-known, critically acclaimed writers of fiction and creative non-fiction. Her books include an edited volume of essays, The Peripheral Centre: Voices from India's Northeast; Bearing Witness and many more.*

Source – *https://librarywala.com/authors/1015151048-preeti-gill*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

MARKETING MANAGER

Marketing is an important corporate function focused on marketing the service/ product and converting demands into sales. Marketing managers develop marketing strategy, conduct market research, develop promotions and advertising, handle public relations etc.



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You like to try to persuade or influence people
- You have excellent communication skills
- You like to set new goals for yourself

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE schemes and state schemes.*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Department of Higher Education (Ministry of Education) and Indian Banks Association (IBA). Students can view, apply and track the education loan applications on the website.
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **1,00,000 – 3,00,000***

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

Graduation is not mandatory for entering a sales career, but a graduate degree (preferred streams are B.B.A., B.Com., B.B.A., B.B.M.) and specialised courses in sales and marketing are needed for career development.

1. Complete 10+2 in any stream.
2. Complete Bachelor's degree from any stream, followed by PG Diploma/Master's degree in Business Administration (M.B.A.).

For admissions for Bachelor's degree, you must qualify in one of these entrance examinations: CET, SET, DU JAT, SET etc. and for post graduate degree, you must qualify in any of the following exams: CAT/ XAT/ GMAT/ SNAP/ NMAT/ CMAT.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change.*

The approx. salary of Marketing Manager ranges between **INR 24,000 – 84,000*** per month.

Source:*https://www.payscale.com/research/IN/Job=Marketing_Manager/Salary*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK

Places of Work: Corporate houses, MNCs, Private Companies, Corporations, Banks.

Work Environment: It involves local/countrywide travelling. You may have to lead a team. Working hours vary day to day.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Marketing Representative → Marketing Supervisor → Area Marketing Manager → Regional Marketing Manager/Zonal Marketing Manager → General Marketing Manager → Director Marketing

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

This course is offered by the Department of Management or Commerce.
This list of institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Indian Institutes of Management, Ahmedabad, Gujarat
2. Indian Institutes of Management, Bengaluru, Karnataka
3. Indian Institutes of Management, Kolkata, West Bengal
4. Department of Management Studies, IIT Delhi, New Delhi
5. Sydenham College of Commerce and Economics, Mumbai, Maharashtra
6. Indian Institutes of Management, Kozhikode, Kerala
7. Indian Institutes of Management, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh
8. Madras Christian College, Chennai, Tamil Nadu

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)

1. Amity University, Raipur/ Gwalior, Madhya Pradesh
2. PP Savani University, Surat, Gujarat
3. Lal Bahadur Shastri Institute of Technology & Management, Indore, Madhya Pradesh
4. University of Technology, Jaipur, Rajasthan
5. Institute of Management & Research, New Delhi
6. IBMR IBS, Bengaluru, Karnataka
7. Institute of Management & Research, Ghaziabad , Uttar Pradesh
8. Narsee Monjee, Mumbai, Maharashtra

Information on the institute rankingscan be found at - *https://www.nirfindia.org/2023/Ranking.html*

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE

Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU)

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Gautam Vijh has been in the thick of action in sectors as varied as appliances to tyres and finally at Ranbaxy in Global Consumer Healthcare (GCHC), looking after UP, Uttaranchal, Bihar, Jharkhand and Odisha. A commerce graduate with a diploma in management from Lucknow, Vijh believes that he can operate in any given condition. He started his career as a Distributor salesman, working with Philips Lighting, Godfrey Phillips and MRF Tyres and moved on to more diverse roles that led him to apply his learning and experience. He is now Regional Sales Manager, Central with Ranbaxy.*

Source:*https://economictimes.indiatimes.com/meet-indias-top-salesmen/articleshow/768185.cms*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

MEDIA PLANNER

A Media Planner is responsible for putting in advertisements at the most opportune time so as to reach a large audience in a short time with minimum expenses. A Media Planner has to ensure sound visibility of the product of their client and also has to improve the image of that product. Media Planners also gather information regarding their target audience and tailor the advertisements or promotional content to appeal to the same.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You have excellent verbal and written communication
- You pay attention to details
- You like to analyse things (problems/situations)
- You have a strong desire to know about different media



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes.*
- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit.*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approximate course fee ranges between **INR 24,000 – 20,00,000*** depending on type of college.

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in any subject combination.
2. Pursue Bachelor's degree in Business and Administration (BBA)

OR

Complete Bachelor's degree in Business and Administration (BBA) or related field and then pursue an MBA in Marketing .

For admissions for Bachelor's degree, you must qualify in one of these entrance examinations: CET, SET, DU JAT, SET etc. and for Post graduate degree, you must qualify in any of the following exams: CAT/ XAT/ GMAT/ SNAP/ NMAT/ CMAT

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change.*

The approx. salary of a Media Planner ranges between **INR 33,000 – 66,600*** and more per month.

Source: *https://www.glassdoor.co.in/Salaries/media-planner-sala-*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work
Advertising agencies, Media houses, Publishers, Educational publishers.

Work Environment
It is typically a desk job. You will need to work on computers and smartphones, scheduling posts every week at a time. You are expected to work in a team.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Assistant → Planner → Supervisor → Communications Director → Managing Director



WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

This course is offered by the departments of management.
This list of institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES
1. Indian Institute of Management (IIM), Ahmedabad, Gujarat
2. IIM Bangaluru, Karnataka
3. Indian Institute of Social Welfare and Business Management, Kolkata, West Bengal
4. Indian Institute of Science and Management, Ranchi, Jharkhand
5. IIM Indore, Madhya Pradesh
6. Tamil Nadu Open University, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
7. Beant College of Engineering and Technology, Gurdaspur, Punjab
8. Indira Gandhi National Open University, New Delhi

PRIVATE INSTITUTES
(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)
1. Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, Kolkata, West Bengal
2. School of Retail Management, Pune, Maharashtra
3. School of Business, University of Petroleum and Energy Studies, Dehradun, Uttarakhand
4. Ajeenkya DY Patil University, Pune, Maharashtra
5. Jain University, Bengaluru, Karnataka
6. Nagindas Khandwala College, Mumbai, Maharashtra
7. Indian Institute of Digital Education, Mumbai, Maharashtra
8. University of Technology, Jaipur, Rajasthan

Information on institute ranking is available at -
https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Madhu Chhibber is the CEO of Madison PR and has 24 years of experience in the field. She has also been employed as a business communications advisor to several reputed companies.*

Source: *https://www.adgully.com/madhu-chhibber-joins-hdfc-bank-as-head-of-corporate-communications*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

MODEL

A Model works with consumer brands, fashion designers, photographers, and artists to advertise a variety of products, including clothing, cosmetics, food, locations, and cars. Advertising can be by way of magazines, television, newspapers, catalogues, billboards, and online.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You can comfortably talk with all kinds of people
- You are a creative person
- You are an ambitious person



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes.*
- Scholarships are also available in the institutes based on merit.*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Department of Higher Education (Ministry of Education) and Indian Banks Association (IBA).
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 30,000 – 90,000***

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10 + 2 in any stream.
2. Complete a training course on modeling → Make a portfolio → Apply to modeling agency → Get hired

OR

Pursue Diploma in Acting and Modeling → Complete training course on modeling → Make a portfolio → Apply to modeling agency → Get hired.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change.*

The approx. salary of a Model ranges between **INR 26,667 – 1,83,333*** per month.

Source : *https://in.talent.com/salary?job=-model*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: You will work with Consumer Brands, Fashion Designers, Photographers, and Artists

Work Environment: It is not a desk job. Travel is part of the job profile. You are likely to work both in studios and outdoors in various weather conditions. Part-time and full-time both are available. Work hours are likely to be irregular.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Model → Senior Model → Actor

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

Institutes offering courses in modeling

*This list of institutes is indicative only

1. FAD International Academy Pune, Maharashtra
2. Indian Institute of Fashion Technology, New Delhi
3. Virtual Voyage College, Indore, Madhya Pradesh
4. Click Academy of Digital Art, Kolkata, West Bengal
5. Asian Academy of Film and Television, Noida, Uttar Pradesh
6. ICE Balaji Telefilms, Mumbai, Maharashtra
7. R. K. Films and Media Academy, New Delhi
8. World University of Design, Sonepat, Haryana
9. Renaissance University, Indore, Madhya Pradesh
10. National College of Media and Communication, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
11. Mumbai School of Cinematic and Performing Arts, Mumbai, Maharashtra
12. Aimfill International, Bengaluru, Karnataka
13. Institute of Creative Excellence, Kolkata, West Bengal
14. Craft Film School, New Delhi
15. Cresta School of Management, Science and Arts, Mysore, Karnataka
16. Cinecraft Academy of Film and Television, Pune, Maharashtra
17. International Academy of Computer Graphics, Hyderabad, Telangana
18. BBK DAV College for Women, Amritsar, Punjab
19. Frankfinn Institute of Modeling and Acting, Kolkata, West Bengal
20. Indian Film and Media Institute, Mumbai, Maharashtra



EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Before becoming a full-time actor, **Deepika Pudukone** worked as a fashion model. Deepika's major breakthrough came when she won the "Model of the Year" award at the Kingfisher Fashion Awards. She was educated at Bangalore's Sophia High School and completed her pre-university education at Mount Carmel College.*

Source:
https://indianexpress.com/article/entertainment/bollywood/deepika-padukone-birthday-ads-ramp-appearances-before-she-became-a-star-7705794/

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

MULTIMEDIA DESIGNER

Multimedia Designers create interesting presentations of images and information for various media including the web, television, movies, and video games. Multimedia Designers generally need a strong foundation in art, even if they work in a high-technology field.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You are interested in artistic occupations
- You are good with computers
- You are comfortable working with teams
- You like to pay attention to details while working



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes.*
- Scholarships are also available in the institutes based on merit.*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Department of Higher Education (Ministry of Education) and Indian Banks Association (IBA).
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 30,000 – 4,00,000***

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10 + 2 in any stream.
2. Complete Bachelor's degree in Design (B.Des.) in Multimedia Design/Communication followed by Master's degree (M.Des.) in the same discipline

OR

1. Complete 10 + 2 in the Science stream (Physics, Chemistry and Mathematics).
2. Complete Bachelor's degree in Science (B.Sc.) in Multimedia Design/Animation followed by Master's degree (M.Sc.) in the same discipline.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change.*

The approx. salary of a Multimedia Designer ranges between **INR 9,000 – 84,000*** per month.

Source: *https://www.payscale.com/research/IN/Job=Multimedia_Designer/Salary*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Entertainment Industry, Design Firms

Entrepreneurship: You can also start a personal practise in this field.

Work Environment: The work timings are typically 5 to 6 days a week for 8 to 9 hours per day. Shift system is applicable.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Trainee Multimedia Designer → Senior Multimedia Designer → Visual Effects Supervisor

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

This course is offered by the Department of Design
This list of institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Alakh Prakash Goyal Shimla University, Shimla, Himachal Pradesh
2. Central Institute of Technology, Kokrajhar, Assam
3. Industrial Design Centre, IIT Bombay, Mumbai
4. National Institute of Design, Jorhat, Assam
5. National Institute of Design, Bhopal, Madhya Pradesh
6. National Institute of Design, Kurushetra, Haryana
7. National Institute of Design, Kondruprolu Andhra Pradesh
8. Assam Science and Technology University, Guwahati, Assam

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC and AICTE before applying)

1. Chitkara University, Patiala, Punjab
2. Dhirubhai Ambani Institute of Information and Communication Design, Gandhinagar, Gujarat
3. D J Academy of Design, Coimbatore, Punjab
4. Hindustan Institute of Technology and Science, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
5. Indian Institute of Art and Design, New Delhi
6. Indian Institute of Crafts and Design, Jaipur, Rajasthan
7. Nirma University, Ahmedabad, Gujarat
8. Symbiosis Institute of Design, Pune, Maharashtra

Information on the institute rankings can be found at - *https://www.nirfindia.org/2023/Ranking.html*

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE

Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU)



EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Dashrath Patel (born 1927 in Gujarat) is one of India's first multi-media designers. His design vision tries to emulate many aspects of the Indian culture. Patel studied fine arts at Government College of Fine Arts, Chennai. He then studied painting, sculpture and ceramics during his Post Graduate studies at École des Beaux-Arts, Paris. Mr. Patel was the founder secretary of the National Institute of Design (NID), Ahmedabad. He was awarded the Padma Bhushan in 2011 and the Padma Shri in 1980 by the Government of India for his involvement in design.*

Source: *https://design.careers360.com/articles/-most-popular-indian-graphic- designers*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

MUSICIAN

A Musician is someone who plays instruments, writes lyrics, and performs music. While all musicians are artists, all artists may not necessarily be musicians.



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You want to join a course in Fine Arts
- You like to play instruments or sing
- You are a creative person

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in***. Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes.*
- Scholarships are also available in the institutes themselves based on merit.*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA). Students can view, apply and track the education loan applications on the website.
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 5,000 – 1,50,000***

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in any stream.
2. Complete Bachelor's in Music or related subject
OR
Complete Bachelor's and then opt for Master's in the same or related field to earn a license as a Music instructor or teacher.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**These figures are taken from NCS and are indicative and subject to change.*

The approx. salary of a Musician ranges between **INR 14,000 – 50,000*** per month for depending on experience.

Source: https://www.glassdoor.co.in/Salaries/musician-salary-SRCH_KO0,8.htm

WHERE WILL YOU WORK

Places of Work: Film and Television industry, Radio and Broadcasting industry, Music companies and Schools across India, among other things.

Entrepreneurship: You can choose to be a freelance singer or give personal lessons

Work Environment: It is not a desk job. You may be required to travel frequently as a musician. Part-time work and contractual jobs maybe available. Works hours may be flexible. Shift system maybe available.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Instrumental Musician → Master Instrumental Musician

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The various relevant courses are offered by the Department of Fine Arts.
This list of Institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Maharaja Sayajirao University, Vadodara, Gujarat
2. Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi, Uttar Pradesh
3. University of Delhi, New Delhi
4. Savitribai Phule Pune University, Pune, Maharashtra
5. Annamalai University, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
6. Chhatrapati Shahu Ji Maharaj University, Kanpur, Uttar Pradesh
7. Bishwa Bharati University, Bolpur, West Bengal
8. Mumbai University, Mumbai, Maharashtra

Information on Institute rankings is available at - *https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html*

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC and AICTE before applying)

1. The True School of Music, Maharashtra
2. Swarnabhoomi Academy of Music, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
3. Vishwakarma university, Pune, Maharashtra
4. KM Music Conservatory, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
5. Shankar Mahadevan Academy , Bengaluru, Karnataka
6. Lovely Professional University (LPU), Jalandhar, Punjab
7. Jain University, Bangalore, Karnataka
8. Banasthali Vidyapith, Banasthali, Rajasthan



EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Annapurna Devi - Born as Roshanara Khan, Annapurna Devi is regarded as one of the most celebrated surbahar (bass sitar) players of all time. She was given the name Annapurna by former Maharaja Brijnath Singh of the former Maihar Estate, which reportedly was a testament to her musical talent which was as lofty and profound as the Annapurna mountain. Annapurna Devi continued to provide music lessons for free, tutoring many to-be legendary musicians. Annapurna Devi was a profoundly gifted artist. Her father and guru, Allauddin Khan, steered her towards playing the surbahar — an instrument whose deep voice, meditative quality, larger size and difficulty in mastery make it extremely rare, even among aficionados. In 1977, the Indian government granted her one of its highest civilian awards, the Padma Bhushan; in 1991, she was given the Sangeet Natak Akademi Award, the highest prize given to performing artists in India.*

Source:*https://www.thekashmirmonitor.net/from-humble-paper-mache-artisan-to-top-theatre-artist-basharat-hussains-journey-to-fame-has-been-roller-coaster-ride/*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

ONLINE ADVERTISING MANAGER

An Online Advertising Manager is responsible for generating brand awareness. To achieve this end, they implement online marketing strategies to ensure that their product or service gains greater visibility.



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You have excellent verbal and written communication
- You are a creative person
- You like to analyse problems and situations
- You have a strong desire to know about different media

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes.*
- Scholarships are also available in the institutes based on merit.*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 24,000 – 20,00,000***

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10 + 2 in any stream.
2. Complete Bachelor's degree in Business Administration (BBA) in Marketing /Advertising/Media Science or related specialization

OR

Complete Bachelor's degree in Business Administration (BBA) in Marketing /Advertising/Media Science or related specialization followed by Master's degree in the same or related field

OR

Complete Diploma in Business Administration/Marketing/Advertising.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**These figures are taken from NCS and indicative and subject to change.*

The approx. salary of a fresher Online Advertising Manager ranges between **INR 10,000 – 25,000*** per month.

The approx. salary of an experienced (4 to 6 years) Online Advertising Manager ranges between **INR 35,000 – 80,000*** per month.

Source - *https://bit.ly/3ILBXSz*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Advertising Agencies, PR Agencies, Marketing Companies, Corporate Businesses and Media Houses.

Work Environment: It is a desk job. You may need to handle a team. Travel may be a part of the job role. You are likely to work 5 to 6 days a week and 8 to 9 hours every day. This may vary from organization to organization. You might have to put in more hours as and when the necessity arises.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Advertising Operations Coordinator (Digital) → Advertising Operations Manager → Advertising Specialist → Advertising Producer → Head of Geographical Unit → Head of Company

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

This course is offered by the Department of Business/Management
This list of institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Indian Institute of Management (IIM), Ahmedabad, Gujarat
2. Indian Institute of Management (IIM), Bengaluru, Karnataka
3. Indian Institute of Social Welfare and Business Management, Kolkata, West Bengal
4. Indian Institute of Science and Management, Ranchi, Jharkhand
5. Indian Institute of Management (IIM), Indore, Madhya Pradesh
6. Tamil Nadu Open University, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
7. Indian Maritime University, Kochi Campus, Kerala
8. Kamala Nehru College, University of Delhi, New Delhi

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)

1. MIT University, Shillong, Meghalaya
2. School of Business, University of Petroleum and Energy Studies, Dehradun, Uttarakhand
3. Ajeenkya DY Patil University, Pune, Maharashtra
4. Jain University, Bengaluru, Karnataka
5. Nagindas Khandwala College, Mumbai, Maharashtra
6. Indian Institute of Digital Education Mumbai, Maharashtra
7. Sri Bhagawan Mahaveer Jain College, Vishweshwarapura, Karnataka

Information on the institute rankings can be found at - *https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html*



EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Eric Douglas Bratten is an Advertising Manager for The New York Times. He graduated from St. Vincent College and received an M.B.A. from American International College*.

Source: *https://www.nytimes.com/2010/10/03/fashion/weddings/03SCHNURE.html*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

PHOTOGRAPHER

A Photographer is a professional who is skilled at taking pictures or photographs with a camera.



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You are a creative person
- You have an eye for detail
- You are good at working independently

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in***. Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes.*
- Scholarships are also available in the institutes themselves based on merit.*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA). Students can view, apply and track the education loan applications on the website.
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 65,000 – 5,00,000***

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in any stream.
2. Complete Bachelor's degree in Photography
Or
Complete a Diploma in Photography
Or
Complete a B.Voc. in Media Studies/Photography and then opt for a PG Diploma in Photography.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**These figures are taken from NCS and are indicative and subject to change.*

The approx. salary of a Photographer ranges between **INR 15,000 - 70,000*** per month depending on experience.

Source: bit.ly/3kswE0t

WHERE WILL YOU WORK

Places of Work: Media Houses, Entertainment industry, Wedding consultancies and Photo studios among others.

Entrepreneurship: You can choose to be a freelance photographer or start your own business.

Work Environment: The job entails both indoor and outdoor work. Part-time work, contractual and freelancing jobs are available. As a photographer, you will have flexible working hours and days, depending on the requirement. You are likely to work on holidays and weekends.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Trainee / Assistant Photographer → Photographer, General → Director of Photography → Photographer Head → Chief/General Manager

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

This course is offered by the Department of Fine Arts.
This list of Institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Osmania University, Hyderabad, Telangana
2. Delhi College of Photography, New Delhi
3. National Institute of Photography, Kolkata, West Bengal
4. National Institute of Design, Ahmedabad, Gujarat
5. Jawaharlal Nehru Architecture and Fine Arts University, Hyderabad, Telangana
6. Lucknow University, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh
7. Allahabad University, Allahabad, Uttar Pradesh
8. Tilak Maharashtra Vidyapeeth, Pune, Maharashtra

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC and AICTE before applying)

1. Creative Hut Institute of Photography, Thekkummattam, Kerala
2. Light and Life Academy Ooty, Tamil Nadu
3. AJ Kidwai Mass Communication Research Center, New Delhi
4. Asian Academy of Film and Television, Noida, Uttar Pradesh
5. CMR University, Bangaluru, Karnataka
6. Hindustan Institute of Technology and Science, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
7. Jaipur National University, Jaipur, Rajasthan
8. RIMT University, Gobindgarh, Punjab

Information on Institute rankings is available at - *https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html*

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE

Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU), New Delhi

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Known as the 'Father of Indian Photography', **Raghu Rai** was among the early pioneers of photojournalism in India who is best known for his contributions in documenting various socio-political events such as the Bangladesh Brutalities (1971) and Bhopal Gas Tragedy (1984). In 1962, he started learning photography from his elder brother Sharampal Chowdhry, better known as S Paul, and began his journey as a photographer in 1965 at the age of 23.*

Source:*https://www.purposestudios.in-/post/the-world-of-raghu-rai-his-photography-life*

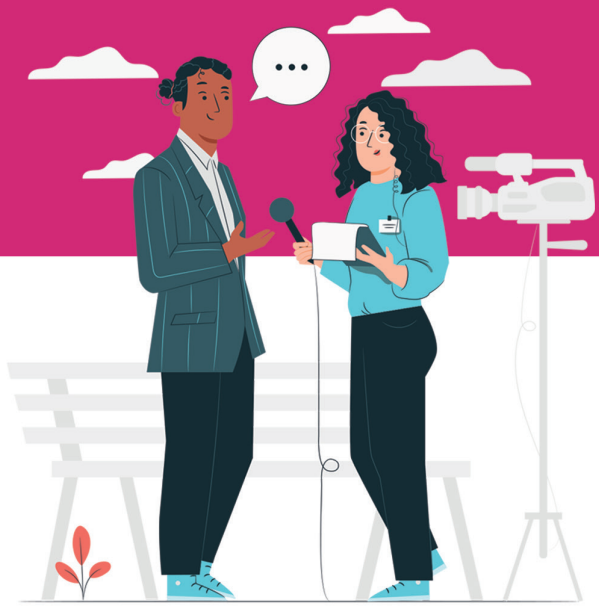
**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

PHOTOJOURNALIST

A photojournalist captures powerful images to tell news stories and document events. They blend photography skills with journalistic integrity to provide visual narratives, often working in challenging environments. Their work appears in newspapers, magazines, and online platforms, offering compelling, real-time insights into current affairs and human experiences.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You pay attention to details
- You like to analyze things (problems/situations)
- You like to get into discussions about issues
- You like working outdoors



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes.*
- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit.*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 5,000 – 7,00,000***

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in any stream.
2. Complete a Bachelor's degree (BA/BJMC/BMM) in Communication & Journalism/Mass Media/Journalism/ Journalism and Mass Communication

OR

Complete a Diploma in Journalism or Mass Communication

OR

Complete a Bachelor's degree followed by a Master's degree (MA/MJMC/MMM).

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change.*

The approx. salary of a Journalist ranges between **INR 13,500 – 80,000*** per month.

Source: *payscale.com/research/IN/Job=Journalist/Salary*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work
Newspapers and Magazine Companies.

Work Environment
You will primarily have a desk job where you might have to handle a team. You are likely to work 5 to 6 days a weeks, 9-10 hours every day. This may vary from company to company. You will have to work under tight deadlines. If you are a reporter, then local travel will be a part of your job profile. You will have to work in shifts.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Stringer → Staff Reporter → Senior Reporter → Chief Reporter → Principle/ Special Reporter → Chief of Bureau → Assistant Resident Editor → Deputy Resident Editor → Editor
OR
Trainee Sub-editor → Sub-Editor → Senior Sub-Editor → Chief Sub-Editor → Assistant News Editor → Associate News Editor → Assistant Resident Editor → Deputy Resident Editor → Editor

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The courses are offered by the Department of Mass Communications.
This list of institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES
1. Lady Shri Ram College for Women, New Delhi
2. Maharaja Sayajirao University of Baroda, Vadodara, Gujarat
3. University of Kerala, Trianantpuram, Kerala
4. Utkal University, Bhubaneswar, Odisha
5. Savitribai Phule Pune University, Pune, Maharashtra
6. Farook College, Kozhikode, Kerala
7. Osmania University, Hyderabad, Telangana
8. Babasaheb Bhimrao Ambedkar University, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh

PRIVATE INSTITUTES
(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)
1. St. Xavier's College, Mumbai, Maharashtra
2. Symbiosis Institute of Media & Communication, Pune, Maharashtra
3. Department of Media Studies, Christ University, Bengaluru, Karnataka
4. Times School of Journalism, New Delhi
5. Manipal Institute of Communications, Manipal, Karnataka
6. Madras Christian College, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
7. Pearl Academy, New Delhi
8. National Institute of Medical Sciences, Jaipur, Rajasthan

Information on institute ranking is available at -
https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE
Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU)

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

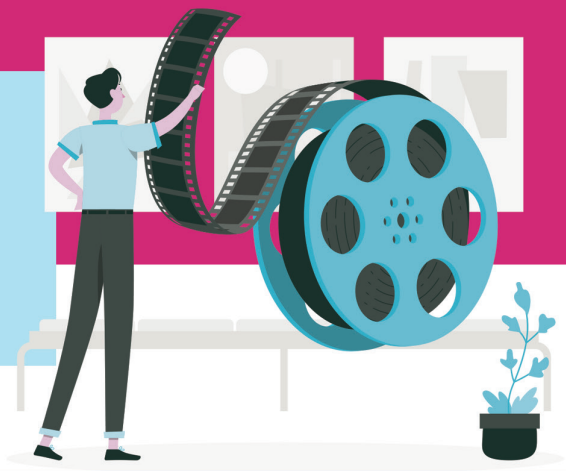
Shereen Bhan is the Managing Editor of CNBC-TV18. She graduated from St. Stephen's College, Delhi with a degree in Philosophy, and pursued a Master's in Communication Studies from the University of Pune, with film and television as her area of specialization. She has been in the field for over 15 years and began her career working as news-researcher for Karan Thapar's production house Infotainment Television.*

Source: *https://www.nimcj.org/blog-detail/top-9-female-journalists-of-india.html*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

PRODUCER

A Producer is a person who is responsible for arranging the finances and for ensuring the smooth operations of a film or TV show. The Producer has to oversee all administrative, financial and creative aspects of the film/serials from pre-production right up to launch. She or he is also responsible for pitching the content of the film to production companies.



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You have an eye for detail
- You are excellent in communication and leadership skills
- You have knowledge of how a film is made
- You are able to understand finances

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes.*
- Scholarships are also available in the institutes based on merit.*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA)
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 1,000 – 3,00,000***

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10 + 2 in any stream.
2. Complete Bachelor's degree in Arts (B.A.)/Fine Arts (B.F.A.) with majors in Film Making

OR

Complete Bachelor's degree in Business Administration (BBA)

OR

Complete Bachelor's degree in B.A./B.F.A.in filmmaking or BBA followed by Master's degree in Business Administration (MBA) in Finance

OR

Complete Bachelor's degree in B.A./B.F.A. in filmmaking or BBA followed by PG Diploma in Film Making and Media.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**These figures are taken from NCS and indicative and subject to change.*

The approx. salary of a Producer ranges between **INR 45,000 – 50,000*** per month.

Source: bit.ly/3IOOeph

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Production Houses, Educational Institutes

Work Environment: It is not a desk job, local travelling is a part of this job. Working hours are flexible. As a producer, you need to handle a team.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Assistant Producer → Executive Producer → Producer

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course is offered by the Department of Film Making/BBA
This list of institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Film and Television Institute of India, Pune, Maharashtra
2. Satyajit Ray Film and Television Institute, Kolkata, West Bengal
3. Biju Patnaik Film and Television Institute, Cuttack, Odisha
4. Dr Bhupen Hazarika Regional Government Film and Television Institute, Changsari, Assam
5. Indian Institute of Management, Ahmedabad, Gujarat
6. University of Mumbai, Mumbai, Maharashtra
7. Tilak Maharashtra Vidyapeeth, Pune, Maharashtra
8. Dr. B. R. Ambedkar University, New Delhi

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)

1. Amity University, Mumbai, Maharashtra
2. Annapurna International School of Film and Media, Hyderabad, Telangana
3. Whistling Woods International, Mumbai, Maharashtra
4. Asian Academy of Film and Television, New Delhi
5. Ajeenkya DY Patil University, Pune, Maharashtra
6. Techno India University, Kolkata, West Bengal
7. CMR University, Bengaluru, Karnataka
8. Seamedu Institute, Pune, Maharashtra

Information on the institute rankings can be found at - *https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html*



EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Ekta Kapoor is credited with revamping India's television landscape. She pioneered an entire genre of television content, heralding India's satellite television boom. Balaji's shows have been and continue to be channel drivers for most general entertainment broadcasters. Under her creative guidance, Balaji has won almost every major TV award. The Bombay Scottish School and the Mithibai College is her alma mater. Most of Kapoor's shows and movies are focused on women going through their ups and downs in life.*

Source: *https://www.imdb.com/name/nm0438471/bio?ref_=nm_ov_bio_sm*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains.*

PRODUCTION MANAGER

A Production Manager for a film/tv show is responsible for following budgets and ensuring that the directives of the main producer are followed. In theatre, a Production Manager oversees the stagecraft of the play and ensures that the administrative aspect of a play is taken care of.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You have excellent organizational skills
- You like to work in a team
- You have knowledge of how a film is made
- You have an eye for minute details



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes.*
- Scholarships are also available in the institutes based on merit*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 1,000 – 3,00,000*.**

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10 + 2 in any stream.
2. Complete Bachelor's degree in Arts (B.A.)/Fine Arts (B.F.A.) with majors in Filmmaking

OR

Complete Bachelor's degree in Business Administration (B.B.A.)

OR

Complete PG Diploma in Film Making and Media.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative and subject to change .*

The approx. salary of a Production Manager ranges between **INR 10,000 – 80,000*** and more per month.

Source - *https://www.payscale.com/research/IN/Job=Production_Manager%2C_Film%2FTV/Salary*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Production Houses.

Work Environment: Your work hours will vary depending upon the organisation to organisation, typically a 8 to 9 hours per day is standard. Shift system might be applicable. Travelling is part of the job.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Assistant Production Manager → Production Manager

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?



The course is offered by the Department of Film Making/B.B.A.
This list of institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Film and Television Institute of India, Pune, Maharashtra
2. Satyajit Ray Film and Television Institute, Kolkata, West Bengal
3. Kolkata Film and Television Institute, Kolkata, West Bengal
4. Biju Patnaik Film and Television Institute, Cuttack, Odisha
5. Dr Bhupen Hazarika Regional Government Film and Television Institute, Changsari, Assam
6. Indian Institute of Management, Ahmedabad, Gujarat
7. University of Mumbai, Maharashtra
8. Dr. B. R. Ambedkar University, New Delhi

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)

1. Whistling Woods International, Mumbai, Maharashtra
2. Asian Academy of Film and Television, New Delhi
3. Ajeenkya DY Patil University, Pune, Maharashtra
4. Techno India University, Kolkata, West Bengal
5. CMR University, Bangaluru, Karnataka
6. Seamedu Institute, Pune, Maharashtra
7. Singhania University, Jhunjhunu, Rajasthan
8. Amity University, Mumbai, Maharashtra

Information on the institute rankings can be found at – *https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html*

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Lakshmi Warrier is the only woman production manager in Kerala, Lakshmi Warrier's years at the male-dominated job has been self-admittedly an eventful one. A chance conversation with director Lijo Jose Pellissery changed the entire trajectory of her career shifting her from tourism to production.*

Source: *https://www.imdb.com/name/nm10823560/*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

PROOFREADER

A Proofreader is responsible for going through an entire text, whether a book or any document, and ensuring it is error-free. This may entail checking grammar, stylistic errors, syntax, spelling and formatting. Proofreading is the final stage of the review process before any content gets published.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You like to pay attention to details
- You are good at working independently
- You like to keep things organised
- You like to have a clear set of instructions to follow



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes.*
- Scholarships are also available in the institutes based on merit.*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 30,000 – 4,50,000***

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10 +2 in any subject combination.
2. Complete Bachelor's degree in English, Journalism or any related field
OR
Complete Bachelor's degree in English, Journalism or any related field and then follow it up with a Master's in the same or related field.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change.*

The approx. salary of a Proof Reader ranges between **INR 12,000 – 1,66,000*** per month based on skills and experience.

Source: *https://www.payscale.com/research/IN/-Job=Proofreader/Salary*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Newspaper houses, Magazines, Publishing houses, Advertising companies and Marketing firms among others.

Entrepreneurship: You may choose to freelance and handle multiple projects at the same time.

Work Environment: You are likely to work 5 to 6 days a week and 8 to 9 hours every day. This may vary from organisation to organisation. You might have to put in more hours as and when the necessity arises. You might have to work under tight deadlines.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Intern → Full-time Anchor → Producer/ Managerial Role

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The subjects are offered by the Department of Arts or Mass Communications
This list of institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Delhi College of Arts and Commerce, New Delhi
2. Indian Institute of Mass Communication, New Delhi
3. Maharaja Sayajirao University of Baroda, Vadodara, Gujarat
4. University of Kerala, Thiruvananthapuram, Kerala
5. Utkal University, Bhubaneswar, Odisha
6. Savitribai Phule Pune University, Pune, Maharashtra
7. Farook College, Kozhikode, Kerala
8. Osmania University, Hyderabad, Telangana

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)

1. NSHM School of Media and Design, Kolkata, West Bengal
2. Xavier Institute of Communications, Mumbai, Maharashtra
3. Graphic Era Hill University, Dehradun, Uttarakhand
4. Ramnarain Ruia Autonomous College, Mumbai, Maharashtra
5. Loyola College, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
6. Sophia College for Women, Mumbai, Maharashtra
7. International Institute of Mass Media, New Delhi

Information on Institute ranking is available at - *https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html*

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE

Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU)

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Praveena K. is an experienced Proofreader in the academic field. After graduating with a medical degree (MBChB) from the University of Leicester (UK), she worked in various hospitals, before working in medical research in Malaysia as a research assistant at University of Malaya. Her experience includes writing podcast summaries for a tech podcast WordPress site, article writing for sites, editing revision course material, extensive web research for data entry, just to name a few.*

Source: *https://proofreadingmalaysia.com/proofreaders*

*The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains.

PUBLIC RELATIONS MANAGER

Public Relations Managers work on establishing and maintaining a healthy and long term relationship between a company/organisation and its target audience/public/ employees/ investors/partners/ stakeholders. They are responsible for flow of information from the company to the public and also carrying feedback from the public back to the company as well. This involves writing press releases, organising fundraisers and events and representing the client to company and vice versa.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You have excellent communication and interpersonal skills
- You have good command over English
- You enjoy solving problems



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE schemes and state schemes.*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Department of Higher Education (Ministry of Education) and Indian Banks Association (IBA). Students can view, apply and track the education loan applications on the website.
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 5,000 – 7,00,000***

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in any stream.
2. Complete Bachelor's degree in Mass Communication/Journalism/Language/Mass Media
OR
Complete Bachelor's degree in Mass Communication/Journalism/Language/ Mass Media and then pursue a PG Diploma in Public Relations
OR
Complete Bachelor's degree in Mass Communication/Journalism/Language/Mass Media and then pursue a Master's degree in Public Relations and Advertisement/Communications.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

(These figures are taken from NCS and are indicative and subject to change)

The approx. salary of a Public Relations Manager ranges between **INR 15,000 – 20,000*** per month for freshers and between **INR 1,08,000 – 1,16,000*** per month for candidates with experience.

Source:*https://www.glassdoor.co.in/Salaries/pr-manager-salary-SRCH_KO0,10.htm*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK

Places of Work: Businesses, Private companies, Trusts, Schools, Colleges, Specialised education institutes, Private banks, individuals like politicians, sportspersons, actors, etc.

Work Environment: You will be working in a dynamic environment where collaborative work is required. Travelling maybe part of the job. You are expected to work for 9 hours everyday for 6 days a week. Overtime may be involved.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Public Relations Officer → Senior Public Relations Officer → Team Lead, Public Relations → Head of Public Relations → General Manager → Head of Company/CEO

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

This course is offered by the department of Mass Communication or Journalism or Public Relations.
This list of institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Indian Institute of Mass Communication, New Delhi
2. Film and Television Institute of India, Pune, Maharashtra
3. Department of Journalism and Mass Communication, BHU, Varanasi, Uttar Pradesh
4. Department of Communication and Journalism, Pune, Maharashtra
5. Institute of Mass Communication, Film and Television Studies, Kolkata, West Bengal
6. Institute of Mass Communication and Media Technology, Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra, Haryana
7. Government Post Graduate College, Dharamshala, Himachal Pradesh

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)

1. St. Xavier's College, Mumbai, Maharashtra
2. Sophia College for Women, Mumbai, Maharashtra
3. MIT World Peace University, Pune, Maharashtra
4. Maharaja Agrasen Institute of Management Studies, New Delhi
5. Vivekananda Institute of Professional Studies, New Delhi
6. NSHM Knowledge Campus, Kolkata, West Bengal
7. NMKRV College for Women, Bengaluru, Karnataka
8. Amity University, Noida, Uttar Pradesh

Information on the institute rankingscan be found at - *https://www.nirfindia.org/2023/Ranking.html*

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE

Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU)



EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Nandita Lakshmanan is the Founder CEO of The Practice which is a well known independent PR firm in India. She began her PR career in 1993 with Genesis PR. She was responsible for starting and spearheading the company's technology-focused division as well as operations in the South. Nandita has been instrumental in developing strategies for leading multinationals like Intel, IBM Software Group, 3M etc. In her stint at Genesis PR, she was instrumental in launching the Indian operations of Volvo, Symantec, and Varity Perkins.*

Source:*https://www.exchange4media.com/pr-watch-news/nandita-lakshmanfounder-and-ceothe-practice-86090.html*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

PUBLIC RELATIONS OFFICER

Public Relations Officers (PRO) are responsible for managing the reputation and image of their clients. They not only promote a positive and trustworthy image of their clients among the public, but also gain their support through planned campaigns. PROs often make use of social media platforms, newspapers, televisions and magazines to reach their goal.



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You like to work in teams
- You like to persuade people
- You are good at communication
- You pay attention to details

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** – Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*
- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approximate course fee ranges between **INR 1,000 – 3,00,000***

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in any stream.
2. Complete a Bachelor's degree (B.M.C./ B.J.M.C./B.J.) in Journalism and Mass Communication

OR

Complete a Diploma in Journalism and Mass Communication

OR

Complete a Bachelor's degree followed by a Master's degree (M.J./M.J.M.C./M.M.C.) in the same or related field.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are taken from NCS are indicative and subject to change.*

The approx. salary of a Public Relations Officer ranges between **INR 15,000 – 49,000*** per month.

Source - *https://bit.ly/3ZOV7gz*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work
Advertising, Marketing Agencies, Consultancies, Law and Professional Services Firms and Retailers among other.

Work Environment
You will need to remain alert. You may have to handle a team. Local travel is a part of the job profile. You are likely to work 8 to 9 hours every day for 5 to 6 days a week. Shift system may be available.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Public Relation Officer → Senior Public Relations Officer → Team Lead/Public Relations → Head of Public Relations → General Manager → Head of Company/CEO

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course is offered by the Department of Mass Communications.
This list of institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES
1. Indian Institute of Mass Communication (IIMC), New Delhi
2. Lady Shri Ram College for Women, New Delhi
3. Hindu College, New Delhi
4. Hans Raj College, New Delhi
5. Presidency College, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
6. Gargi College, New Delhi
7. School of Broadcasting and Communication, Mumbai, Maharashtra
8. Miranda College, New Delhi

PRIVATE INSTITUTES
(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)
1. St. Xavier College, Mumbai, Maharashtra
2. Christ University, Bengluru, Karnataka
3. Mudra Institute of Communication, Ahmedabad, Gujrat
4. Jai Hind College, Mumbai, Maharashtra
5. St. Xavier's College, Kolkata, West Bengal
6. Symbiosis Institute of Media and Communication, Pune, Maharashtra
7. The University of Petroleum & Energy Studies, Dehradun, Uttarakhand
8. The Delhi School of Communication, New Delhi

Information on institute ranking is available at -
https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE
Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU)



EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Mounam Ravi is a Public Relation Officer for the Tamil film industry. He's been a part of many blockbuster movies including 96, Sketch, Kadamban, Pyaar Prema Kaadhal and Baana Kaathadi among others.*

Source: *http://bit.ly/3Gza8dq*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

PUBLICIST

A Publicist is a person who generates publicity for an organisation, product or individual through advertising, marketing and public relations. Publicists are responsible for promoting their clients, creating their clients' images among the general public by pitching ideas to journalists to capture media attention.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- Your communication skills are excellent
- You stay up-to-date with current events
- You are interested in understanding and managing social media
- You are good at planning and organising events



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes.*
- Scholarships are also available in the institutes based on merit.*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 1,000 – 5,00,000*.**

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in any stream.
2. Complete Bachelor's degree in Journalism/ Mass Communication

OR

Complete Bachelor's degree in Journalism/ Mass Communication followed by Master's degree in Public Relations

OR

Complete Bachelor's degree in Journalism/ Mass Communication followed by Postgraduate Diploma in Public Relations and Advertising Management based on entrance examinations such as CAT, MAT, SNAP IBSAT, MAH CET, TAN CET, etc.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change.*

The approx. salary of a Publicist ranges between **INR 20,000 – 68,000*** and more per month.

Source:
https://www.glassdoor.co.in/Salaries/publicist-salary-SRCH_KO0,9.htm

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Magazines, Newspapers, Businesses, Individuals who need publicity like Actors, Athletes, etc., State and Central Government, Private Sector, Self-employment.

Work Environment: As a Publicist, you will need to be on your toes and local travelling is going to be a part of the job. You may need to handle a team. Working hours are 10 to 12 hours a day for 6 to 7 days a week varying from company to company.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Publicity Officer → Senior Publicity Officer → Team Lead, Publicity → Head of Publicity → General Manager → Head of Company/CEO

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

This course is offered by the Departments of Journalism/Mass Communication.
This list of institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Indian Institute of Mass Communication, New Delhi
2. Asutosh College, Kolkata, West Bengal
3. Jadavpur University, Kolkata, West Bengal
4. Maharani Laxmibai Arts and Commerce College, Gwalior, Madhya Pradesh
5. International Institute of Professional Studies (IIPS), Devi Ahilya University, Indore, Madhya Pradesh
6. Farook College, Kozhikode, Kerala
7. BJB Autonomous College, Bhubaneswar, Odisha
8. Patna Women's College, Patna, Bihar

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)

1. Asian Academy of Film and Television, Noida, Uttar Pradesh
2. PSG College of Arts and Science, Coimbatore, Tamil Nadu
3. Ramnarain Ruia Autonomous College, Mumbai, Maharashtra
4. YMCA Institute for Media Studies & Information Technology, New Delhi
5. St Joseph's College, Bengaluru, Karnataka
6. Vivekanand Education Society's College of Arts, Science and Commerce, Mumbai, Maharashtra
7. Mahendra Institute of Management and Technical Studies, Khurda, Odisha
8. Hinduja College, Mumbai, Maharashtra

Information on the institute rankings can be found at - *https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html*

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Bela Rajan (Founder & Director, Ketchum Sampark Public Relations Pvt. Ltd) - A postgraduate in law and journalism, Bela is a professional with more than two decades of experience in Media and Communications. She started her career with 'Consilium', India's first Public Relations Consultancy firm. In 1994, Rajan and Bela started Sampark. Later, Sampark entered into a JV with Ketchum Inc. to form Ketchum Sampark wherein she still continues to play a stellar role in nurturing key clients in the corporate space.*

Source: *https://reputationtoday.in/indias-top-10-women-in-public-relations/*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

PUBLISHER

A Publisher or a Publishing Professional is a person who is employed at a capacity to liaison with several media or publishing houses and ensuring that the work of their client (an author) gets published. A Publisher can be a person or a company. A Publisher might also personally edit, proofread and present the work of their client to the general audience.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You have good planning and organisational skills
- You have excellent English and/or vernacular language skills
- You have strong leadership skills
- You have a creative bent of mind



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes.*
- Scholarships are also available in the institutes based on merit.*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 1,000 - 5,00,000***

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in any stream, preferably in Humanities.
2. Complete Bachelor's degree in Journalism and Mass Communication.

OR

Complete Bachelor's degree in Journalism and Mass Communication followed by Master's degree in the same.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change.*

The approx. salary of a Publisher ranges between **INR 17,482 – 91,500** per month and more with experience.*

Source:
https://www.ambitionbox.com/profile/publisher-salary

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Large and Small Publishing House, Newspapers, Magazines and Consultancies.

Entrepreneurship: You can start your own publishing house.

Work Environment: You are likely to work office environment. To attend meetings, conferences and media appearances, you may be expected to travel. Working on weekends and late evenings is also expected by a publisher.

Opportunities for differently abled exist in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Associate Editor → Senior Editor → Chief Editor → Publisher → Associate Publishing Director → Publishing Director

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

This course is offered by the Department of Journalism and Mass Communication.
This list of institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Lady Shri Ram College for Women, New Delhi
2. Maharaja Sayajirao University of Baroda, Vadodara, Gujarat
3. University of Kerala, Thiruvananthapuram, Kerala
4. Calcutta University, Kolkata, West Bengal
5. Savitribai Phule Pune University, Pune, Maharashtra
6. Farook College, Kozhikode, Kerala
7. Osmania University, Hyderabad, Telangana
8. Ravenshaw University, Cuttack, Odisha



PRIVATE INSTITUTES
(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)

1. St. Xavier's College, Mumbai, Maharashtra
2. Symbiosis Institute of Media & Communication, Pune, Maharashtra
3. Department of Media Studies, Christ University, Bengaluru, Karnataka
4. Times School of Journalism, New Delhi
5. Manipal Institute of Communications, Manipal, Karnataka
6. Madras Christian College, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
7. Pearl Academy, New Delhi
8. NIMS University, Jaipur, Rajasthan

Information on the institute rankings can be found at -
https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Gita Wolf is an Indian publisher as well as author. She is one of the founders of Tara Books. Tara Books is an independent publishing house started in 1994 by Gita Wolf. An integral part of the publishing is a pioneering engagement with the rich diversity of Indian folk and tribal art. Over a period of 20 years, they have brought a range of such artists into the book form for the first time.*

Source - *https://www.educationworld.in/tara-story-teller-gita-wolf/*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

RADIO JOCKEY

A Radio Jockey (RJ) is a person who hosts shows on radio channels. She/he usually plays songs, interacts with the listeners, manages ads and interviews celebrities among other things.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You are confident about making announcements on radio
- You can comfortably talk with all kinds of people
- You are a creative person
- You are good at working independently



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes.*
- Scholarships are also available in the institutes based on merit.*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 24,000 – 20,00,000***

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in any stream.
2. Complete Diploma in Radio Programming and Broadcast Management (DRPM)
OR
Complete Diploma in Radio Programming and Broadcast Management (DRPM) followed by Master's degree in the same or related field
OR
Complete Bachelor's degree in any field followed by PGDM in Radio and Broadcast Management.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

The approx. salary of a Radio Jockey ranges between **INR 20,000 – 40,000*** and more per month.

Source: *https://www.glassdoor.co.in/Salaries/radio-jockey-salary-SRCH_KO0,12.htm*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Radio Stations, Entertainment Industry, etc.

Entrepreneurship: You can start your own podcast.

Work Environment: You will be working in a studio set up. You might have to work unconventional hours – some radio shows take place early in the morning. Travel is not a part of the job role. You are likely to work on weekends as well.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Radio Jockey → Producer → Manager

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

This course is offered by the Department of Mass Communication.
*This list of institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Lady Shri Ram College for Women, New Delhi
2. Maharaja Sayajirao University of Baroda, Vadodara, Gujarat
3. University of Kerala, Thiruvananthapuram, Kerala
4. Utkal University, Bhubaneswar, Odisha
5. Savitribai Phule Pune University, Pune, Maharashtra
6. Farook College, Kozhikode, Kerala
7. Osmania University, Hyderabad, Telangana
8. Ravenshaw University, Cuttack, Odisha

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)

1. Azaz Rizvi College of Journalism and Mass Communication, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh
2. Amity University, Noida, Uttar Pradesh
3. International School of Media and Entertainment Studies, Noida, Uttar Pradesh
4. Himgiri Zee University, Dehradun, Uttarakhand
5. Pratap University, Jaipur, Rajasthan
6. Apeejay Institute of Mass Communication, New Delhi
7. Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan's Film, TV and Animation Studies, New Delhi

Information on the institute rankings can be found at
- *https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html*

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE

Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU)



EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

RJ Malishka or Malishka Mendonsa has been a radio jockey for more than 10 years. She is the youngest RJ in India to have won more than 10 awards. Malishka earned her Bachelor's in Political Science from Mumbai University and her Master's in Marketing and Advertising from the same institute.*

Source: *https://gulabigangofficial.in/rj-malishka-biography/*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

RECEPTIONIST

A Receptionist is a professional managing the front desk of an organization. They are usually the first point of contact for customers. They also carry out various administrative tasks, such as answering telephones, taking messages, scheduling appointments, filing and maintaining documents, making travel arrangements, and running errands.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You like to organise things
- You like to help people solve their problems
- You can comfortably talk with everyone



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes.*
- Scholarships are also available in the institutes based on merit.*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Department of Higher Education (Ministry of Education) and Indian Banks Association (IBA)
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 78,000 – 2,00,000***

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10 + 2 in any stream.
2. Complete Diploma in Front Office Management/Front Office Operations/ Hotel Management/Hotel Management & Catering Technology or similar courses with specialization in Front Office Management

OR

Complete Bachelor's in any subject and then follow it up with a certification course on Receptionist Program, Office Management or any similar subject.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change.*

The approx. salary of a Receptionist ranges between **INR 8,000 – 33,000*** per month.

Source: *https://www.payscale.com/research/IN/Job=Receptionist/Salary*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Hotels, Restaurants, Mid-Sized Companies, Consultancies and Agencies across India.

Work Environment: You are likely to work in an office set up. The work requires physical activity. You will not handle a team. Local travel is not a part of this job. Part-time work and contractual jobs are available. You are likely to work for 5 to 6 days a week and 10 to 12 hours every day. Shift system may be available.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Receptionist (Hotel) → Reporting Head → Administration Supervisor → Customer Service Manager

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

This course is offered by the Department of Hotel Management.
This list of instiitutes in indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Institute of Hotel Management Catering Technology and Applied Nutrition, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
2. Institute of Hotel Management, Catering Technology and Applied Nutrition, Kolkata, West Bengal
3. Institute of Hotel Management, Gangtok, Sikkim
4. Institute of Hotel Management, Jodhpur, Rajasthan
5. Institute of Hotel Management, Catering Technology & Applied Nutrition, Jaipur, Rajasthan
6. Chhatrapati Shahu Ji Maharaj University, Kanpur, Uttar Pradesh
7. Netaji Subhas Open University, Kolkata, West Bengal
8. Delhi Institute of Hotel Management and Catering Technology, New Delhi

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)

1. Ashok Institute of Hospitality and Tourism Management, New Delhi
2. SRM Institute of Hotel Management, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
3. IEC University, Solan, Himachal Pradesh
4. BNG Hotel Management, Kolkata, West Bengal
5. Dev Bhoomi Uttarakhand University, Dehradun, Uttarakhand
6. Apex University, Jaipur, Rajasthan
7. Ice College of Hotel Management and Catering Technology, Navi Mumbai, Maharashtra
8. B.K. School of Professional and Management Studies, Ahmedabad, Gujarat

Information on the institute rankings can be found at - *http://www.nirfindia.org/2023/Ranking.html*

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE

Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU)

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Peyush Bansal is the CEO of Lenskart, an eyewear company and one of the most successful entrepreneurs from India. Bansal began his career as a part-time receptionist in Canada. He has a Bachelor's in Electrical Engineering from McGill University in Canada and postgraduate degree in Management Programme for Entrepreneurs and Family Businesses (MPEFB) from The Indian Institute of Management, Bangalore.*

Source: *https://www.postoast.com/peyush-bansal-net-worth/*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

SALESMAN/SALES REPRESENTATIVE

A Salesperson is responsible for selling products, services, and subscriptions, either in a shop or directly to customers on behalf of a company. They are also expected to establish, develop and maintain positive business and customer relationships.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You like to sell thing
- You can comfortably talk with all kinds of people
- You like to try to persuade people



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes.*
- Scholarships are also available in the institutes based on merit.*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Department of Higher Education (Ministry of Education) and Indian Banks Association (IBA).
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 15,000 – 80,000***

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in the Commerce stream.
2. Complete Bachelor's degree in Commerce/Marketing/Sales and Marketing/ Accounts and Finance/Finance or similar subjects

OR

Complete Diploma in Marketing and Sales/Retail Management/Finance Management or any related subject

OR

Complete Bachelor's degree followed by a Master's in the same or allied subject.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change.*

The approx. salary of a Salesperson ranges between **INR 7,000 – 42,000*** per month.

Source: *payscale.com/research/IN/Job=-Salesperson_%2F_Salesman_%2F_-Saleswoman/Salary*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Any Public and Private Companies selling a product or a service will employee salespersons.

Work Environment: You will be working in a shop or showroom or make home calls. You are not likely to handle a team. Local travel is not a part of this job role. You will have to work for 5 to 6 days a week and 10 to 12 hours every day. This may vary from company to company.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Shop Assistant → Distributor Salesman → Wholesale Dealer → Stockist
OR
Salesperson → Sales Associate → Store Manager

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course is offered by the Department of Commerce
*This list of institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. University of Lucknow, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh
2. University of Mumbai, Mumbai, Maharashtra
3. Osmania University, Hyderabad, Telangana
4. University of Allahabad, Prayagraj, Uttar Pradesh
5. Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya, Indore, Madhya Pradesh
6. Bangalore University, Bengaluru, Karnataka
7. The University of Burdwan, Bardhaman, West Bengal
8. Maharaja Sayajirao University of Baroda, Vadodara, Gujarat
9. Chhatrapati Shahu Ji Maharaj University, Kanpur, Uttar Pradesh
10. Jai Narain Vyas University, Jodhpur, Rajasthan

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)

1. J.D. Birla Institute, Kolkata, West Bengal
2. St. Xavier's College, Kolkata, West Bengal
3. Christ University, Bengaluru, Karnataka
4. Chandigarh University, Chandigarh
5. Birla Institute of Technology and Science, Pilani, Rajasthan
6. Galgotias University, Noida, Uttar Pradesh
7. Vellore Institute of Technology, Vellore, Tamil Nadu
8. Nirma University, Ahmedabad, Gujarat
9. Amity University, Noida, Uttar Pradesh
10. SAGE University, Indore, Madhya Pradesh

Information on the institute rankings can be found at - *http://www.nirfindia.org/2023/Ranking.html*



EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Former Amul managing director **RS Sodhi** served the company for 13 years. He has a Bachelor's in agriculture engineering from College of Technology and Engineering, Udaipur, and a postgraduate degree in rural management from the Institute of Rural Management, Gujarat. He started his career as a salesperson with Amul in 1982 and rose to the position of the managing director in 2010*.

Source: *https://www.fortuneindia.com/enterprise/rs-sodhi-steps-down-as-amuls-managing-director/111096*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

SCREENWRITER

A Screenwriter or a Screenplay Writer is a person who is responsible for preparing a story script in such a way that it reflects the mood, emotions and setting of the story. A Screenwriter works with the Scriptwriter and ensures the best version of the media to be shown on the screens.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You are a creative person
- You have an artistic bent of mind
- You like to read about music and art



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes.*
- Scholarships are also available in the institutes based on merit.*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 10,000 – 5,00,000***

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10 + 2 in any stream.
2. Complete a Bachelor's degree in Arts (B.A.) in Filmmaking (majoring in Multimedia with focus on Screenplay – writing)/English Literature/Journalism or similar discipline

OR

Complete a Bachelor's degree in Arts (B.A.) in Filmmaking (majoring in Multimedia with focus on Screenplay – writing)/English Literature/Journalism or similar discipline followed by Master's in Filmmaking/Scriptwriting/any other related discipline

OR

Complete a Bachelor's degree in Arts (B.A.) in Filmmaking (majoring in Multimedia with focus on Screenplay – writing)/English Literature/Journalism or similar discipline followed by PG Diploma in Filmmaking or Scriptwriting.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative and subject to change.*

The approx. salary of a Screenwriter is **INR 42,500*** per month.

Source: *https://www.payscale.com/research/IN/Skill=Screenwriting/Salary*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Media Houses, Gaming Companies, Animation Companies, Production Houses, Self-Employment.

Work Environment: It is a desk job and you may need to handle a team. Travelling is a part of the job, though you may work from home at times. Working hours are 8 to 9 hours a day for 5 to 6 days a week, varying from company to company.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Script Researcher → Scriptwriter/ Screenwriter → Script Editor → Assistant Script Editor → Group Script Editor → Content Head

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?



This course is offered by the department of Filmmaking/Media and Mass Communication
This list of institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Film and Television Institute of India, Pune, Maharashtra
2. Satyajit Ray Film and Television Institute, Kolkata, West Bengal
3. MGR Government Film and Television Institute, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
4. Biju Patnaik Film and Television Institute, Cuttack, Odisha
5. Dr Bhupen Hazarika Regional Government Film and Television Institute, Changsari, Assam
6. Jadavpur University, Kolkata, West Bengal
7. Mumbai University - University of Mumbai, Maharashtra
8. Central University of Rajasthan, Ajmer, Rajasthan

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)

1. Amity University, Mumbai, Maharashtra
2. Kanya Mahavidyalaya, Jalandhar, Punjab
3. Whistling Woods International, Mumbai, Maharashtra
4. Asian Academy of Film and Television, New Delhi
5. Ajeenkya DY Patil University, Pune, Maharashtra
6. Techno India University, Kolkata, West Bengal
7. CMR University, Bangalore, Karnataka
8. Annapurna College of Film and Media,Hyderabad, Telangana
9. Parul University, Vadodara, Gujarat
10. R.K. Films & Media Academy, New Delhi

Information on the institute rankings can be found at - *https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html*

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Juhi Chaturvedi is an art director turned screenwriter. Juhi lived in New Delhi, India for a decade while working on her job which she could use as an experience to write the script for her debut film 'Vicky Donor'. Some of her notable films include Madras Cafe, Piku, Gulabo Sitabo.*

Source: *https://frontrow.co.in/guides/top-5-indian-screen-writers/*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

SCRIPTWRITER

A Scriptwriter writes scripts for films, television shows, OTT (Over-the-top) productions, stage plays and computer games. Scriptwriting involves writing a story in a clear way, along with developing characters. and settings.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You have strong language skills and love for writing
- You are highly imaginative and are a keen observer
- You are a voracious reader and avid film/game/stage show watcher



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes.*
- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit.*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 21,000 – 4,00,000***

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in any stream.
2. Complete Bachelor's degree, preferably in Literature/Mass communication/BFA

OR

Complete a UG Diploma/Certificate course in Scriptwriting

OR

Complete a PG Diploma/Certificate in Scriptwriting.

The job of a scriptwriter does not always demand specific educational qualifications.
For admissions, one must qualify in entrance exams such as FTII JET, Whistling Woods International Test, AAFT. On the basis of entrance score and personal interview scores, a candidate gets selected in colleges.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change.*

The approx. salary of a Scriptwriter ranges between **INR 20,000 – 30,000*** per month.

Source: *https://www.payscale.com/research/IN/Job=Script_Writer/Salary*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: You can work at Publication houses, Media houses, Gaming companies, Animation companies, Production houses across India. Opportunities for free-lancing and self-employment exist.

Work Environment: You are likely to work in a tech-equipped office or a studio. It may be convenient to work from home, and flexible working hours may often be offered. Working hours are 8 or 9 hours everyday for 5 or 6 days a week. This may vary from company to company.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field .

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Script Researcher → Script-Writer → Assistant Script Editor → Script Editor → Group Script Editor → Content Head

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

Some Institutes offer Certificate and Diploma courses at Graduate and Postgraduate level.
This list of institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. University of Mumbai, Mumbai, Maharashtra
2. Film and Television Institute of India, Erandwana, Pune, Maharashtra
3. Satyajit Ray Film and Telivision Institute, Kolkata, West Bengal
4. MGR Government Film and Television Institute Taramani, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
5. Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya, Takshashila Campus, Indore, Madhya Pradesh
6. Central University of Rajasthan, Ajmer, Rajasthan

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)

1. Seamedu School of Pro Expressionism, Pune, Maharashtra
2. Ramesh Sippy Academy of Cinema and Entertainment, Mumbai, Maharashtra
3. Asian Academy of Film And Television, Noida, Uttar Pradesh
4. Mahatma Jyoti Rao Phoole University, Jaipur, Rajasthan
5. Glitters Film Academy, Banjara Hills, Hyderabad, Telangana
6. Azaz Rizvi College of Journalism and Mass Communication, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh
7. Ramoji Academy of Film and Television, Ramoji Film City, Telengana
8. CREO Valley School of Film and Television, Bengaluru, Karnataka

Information on institutes rankings is available at -
https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Juhi Chaturvedi is an Indian script writer who works in the Hindi film industry. She is a graduate in Fine Arts from the Lucknow College of Arts and Crafts. After having a long career in advertising, she started her career in writing under the guidance of Piyush Pandey and Rensil D. Silva. She collaborated with film-maker Soojit Sircar. She has written about 5 screenplays, and has received awards for most of them. She has written scripts for Vicky Donor, October, Piku among others.*

Source: *https://www.mumbaifilmfestival.com/blogs/juhi-chaturvedi-module/*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

SCULPTOR

Sculpture is an artistic form in which clay, stone, plaster, metal, or other materials are worked into three-dimensional representative or abstract art objects. And a practitioner of this art form is called a Sculptor.



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You are a creative person
- You like to build things
- You are good at working independently

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in***. Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes.*
- Scholarships are also available in the institutes themselves based on merit.

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA). Students can view, apply and track the education loan applications on the website.
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 5,00,000 – 7,00,000***

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in any stream.
2. Complete Bachelor's in Sculpturing

OR

Complete Bachelor's and then follow it up with a Master's in the same or allied field Complete a Diploma in Sculpturing.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**These figures are indicative and subject to change.*

The approx. salary of a Sculptor ranges between **INR 8,917 – 83,333*** per month.

Source: https://www.payscale.com/research/IN/Job=Fine_Artist%2C_Including_Painter%2C_Sculptor%2C_or_Illustrator/Salary

WHERE WILL YOU WORK

Places of Work: Museums, Manufacturing companies, Motion pictures, Furniture designing companies, Interior designing firms, Industrial design companies, etc.

Entrepreneurship: You can choose to start your own business.

Work Environment: You are likely to work in a studio set up. You are not likely to handle a team. Local travel is not a part of the job profile. You will have flexible working hours. Your work schedule will be variable, depending on whether or not you are working on a project.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Helper → Stone Carver → Chief Mason → Contractor



WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

This course is offered by the Department of Fine Arts.
This list of Institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Jamia Millia Islamia, New Delhi
2. Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi, Uttar Pradesh
3. Aligarh Muslim University, Aligarh, Uttar Pradesh
4. Osmania University, Hyderabad, Telangana
5. Mumbai University, Mumbai, Maharashtra
6. Visva Bharati University, Bolpur, West Bengal
7. Rabindra Bharati University, Kolkata, West Bengal
8. Andhra University, Visakhapatnam, Andhra Pradesh

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC and AICTE before applying)

1. Lovely Profesional University, Jalandhar, Punjab
2. Manipal University, Jaipur, Rajasthan
3. National Institute of Medical Sciences, Jaipur, Rajasthan
4. Amity University, Mumbai, Maharashtra
5. Noida International University, Noida, Uttar Pradesh
6. Amity University, Kolkata, West Bengal
7. ITM University, Gwalior, Madhya Pradesh
8. Amity University, Jaipur, Rajasthan

Information on Institute rankings is available at

- *https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html*

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Usha Rani Hooja was a noted sculptor from the Rajasthan. She studied sculpture at the Regent Street Polytechnic in London. She was drawn towards sculptures after her interaction with the art students of the Delhi Polytechnic. She spent a large part of her life in Jaipur where she sculpted over 40 statues and figures as part of commissioned work for the state governments and various private organizations. Her large-sized sculptures can be found not only in Delhi, Kota, Bhilwara, Bombay, Jaipur and Jodhpur but also in Sweden, Washington and Philippines.*

Source:*https://www.theheritagelab.in/indian-women-sculptors*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

SINGER

A Singer is an artist or a performer who sings professionally. They may be accompanied by an instrument or an orchestra. Some singers also play a musical instrument such as piano or guitar while they sing.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You enjoy singing
- You enjoy performing in front of an audience



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in***. Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes.*
- Scholarships are also available in the institutes themselves based on merit.*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA). Students can view, apply and track the education loan applications on the website.
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 10,000 - 3,00,000***

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in any stream.
2. Complete Bachelor's in Music

Or

Complete Bachelor's in Music and follow it up with a Master's in the same or related field

OR

Complete a Diploma in Music and Music-related subject.

For getting a licence as a music instructor or teacher, you can train under a Guru or learn from a reputed classical music school in your city.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**These figures are taken from NCS and are indicative and subject to change.*

The approx. salary of a Singer ranges between **INR 25,000 – 1,00,000*** per song depending on experience.

Source: bit.ly/3JkPn8u

WHERE WILL YOU WORK

Places of Work: Self-employed, Film and Television Industry, Radio and Broadcasting Industry, Music companies across India, Schools across India.

Work Environment: You will typically work 8 to 9 hours everyday for 6 days a week. This may vary from company to company. It is not a desk job and you will not be required to handle a team. Travelling is a part of the job. Part-time work and contractual jobs are available. Work from home option is available. Being self-employed is also an option. Shift system may be applicable.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Singer → Master Singer



WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

This course is offered by the Department of Music.
This list of Institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Maharaja Sayajirao University, Vadodara, Gujarat
2. Banaras Hindu University (BHU), Varanasi, Uttar Pradesh
3. University of Delhi, New Delhi
4. Savitribai Phule Pune University, Pune, Maharashtra
5. Annamalai University, Chidambaram, Tamil Nadu
6. Chhatrapati Shahu Ji Maharaj University (CSJM), Kanpur, Uttar Pradesh
7. Visva Bharati University, Bolpur, West Bengal
8. Mumbai University, Mumbai, Maharashtra

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC and AICTE before applying)

1. The True School of Music, Jambrung, Maharashtra
2. Swarnabhoomi Academy of Music, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
3. Vishwakarma University, Pune, Maharshtra
4. KM Music Conservatory, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
5. Shankar Mahadevan Academy, Bengaluru, Karnataka
6. Lovely Professional University, Jalandhar, Punjab
7. Jain University, Bangalore, Karnataka
8. Banasthali Vidyapith, Banasthali, Rajasthan

Information on Institute rankings is available at - *https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html*

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Shreya Ghosal is one the most famous Indian playback singers. She has performed several songs for the Bollywood, Regional films and Indian soaps as well. Besides Hindi, she has also sung in Bengali, Kannada, Malayalam, Marathi, Punjabi, Tamil and Telugu. She has done her graduation in English from SIES College of Arts, Science & Commerce, Mumbai.*

Source:*https://www.filmibeat.com/celebs/shreya-ghoshal.html#upcoming*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

SOCIAL MEDIA EXECUTIVE

A Social Media Executive operates on social media platforms to maintain brand image, create awareness and ensure sales, A Social media executive is therefore responsible for the regular posting, campaigning, sharing in all the maior social media networks.



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You like to pay attention to details while working
- You are comfortable communicating with others
- You like to have clear instructions to follow
- You are comfortable working with a team

SCHOLARSHIPS

- Visit the **National Scholarship Portal** for details on ITI registered with NSP: https://scholarships.gov.in/fresh/onlineInstituteSearchIndex
- Scholarships are also available in the institutes based on merit.*
- **Pradhan Mantri Kaushal Vikas Yojana (PMKVY):** Provides financial assistance for skill-basetraining programmes, including digital marketing and social media management. Visit pmkvyofficial.org for details.
- **Central Sector Scheme of Scholarships (CSSS):** For meritorious students from economically weaker sections pursuing undergraduate or postgraduate courses in media and communication fields. Visit education.gov.in for details.
- **State-Level Scholarships for Vocational Training:** Various state governments provide scholarships for vocational courses in digital marketing and media. Check respective state government portals for more information.

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Department of Higher Education (Ministry of Education) and Indian Banks Association (IBA).
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

Diploma (6 months to 1 year) : Course fee ranges from **INR 3,600 – 3,60,000***

Undergraduate (3 years): Course fee ranges from **INR 20,000 – 3,00,000***

Postgraduate (2 years): Course fee ranges from **INR 50,000 – 5,00,000***

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10 + 2 in any stream.
2. Complete Bachelor's degree in Advertising/ Journalism/Mass Communication or any other similar discipline

OR

Complete Bachelor's degree in Advertising/ Journalism/Mass Communication/Marketing, or Business Administration or any other similar discipline followed by Master's degree in Journalism/Mass Communication

OR

Complete Bachelor's degree in Advertising/ Journalism/Mass Communication or any other similar discipline followed by Master's degree in Business Administration (MBA) in Media Management.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**These figures are taken from NCS and are indicative and subject to change.*

The approx. salary of a Social Media Executive ranges between **INR 7,000 – 42,000*** per month.

Source: *https://www.ambitionbox.com/profile/social-media-marketing-executive-salary*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: PR Agencies, NGOs, News Channels, Print Media companies, Electronic Media companies, Schools and so on.

Work Environment: You have to work for at least 8 to 9 hours and for 5 to 6 days a week. Shift duties may be there. Overtime is common.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Trainee/ Assistant Social Media Executive → Social Media Executive → Social Media Manager



WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course is offered by the Departments of Journalism/ Mass Communication/Management
This list of institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Indian Institute of Management, Ahmedabad, Gujarat
2. Indian Institute of Management, Bengaluru, Karnataka
3. Indian Institute of Social Welfare and Business Management, Kolkata, West Bengal
4. Indian Institute of Science and Management, Ranchi, Jharkhand
5. Indian Institute of Management, Indore, Madhya Pradesh
6. Tamil Nadu Open University, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
7. Indian Maritime University, Kochi Campus, Kerala
8. Shaheed Sukhdev College of Business Studies, New Delhi

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)

1. Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, Kolkata, West Bengal
2. School of Retails Management, Pune, Maharashtra
3. School of Business, University of Petroleum and Energy Studies, Dehradun, Uttarakhand
4. Ajeenkya DY Patil University, Pune, Maharashtra
5. Jain University, Bangalore, Karnataka
6. Nagindas Khandwala College, Mumbai, Maharashtra
7. MIT University, Shillong, Meghalaya
8. University of Technology, Jaipur, Rajasthan

Information on the institute rankings can be found at - *https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html*

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Sanskar Singh completed his engineering degree but was passionate about social media. From his first year of engineering he started doing internship with NGOs. He handled their social media communication, as well as ensured participation for events. Gradually he started handling many other aspects of social media like video content, reels, scheduling of events and so on. By the time he graduated, he already had lot of freelancing assignments. Now, he runs his company called Vistaar Webx, which provides complete web solutions and he handles social media part of it.*

Source - Personal interview with Sanskar Singh, Banaras

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

SOCIAL MEDIA MANAGER

A Social Media Manager is generally responsible for handling the social image of their clients and suggesting the best ways in which their clients can gain more recognition online. A Social Media Manager therefore 'markets' their client, trying to elicit a favourable response from the audience.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You like to work in teams
- You have strong communication skills
- You pay attention to details
- You like to lead



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes.*
- Scholarships are also available in the institutes based on merit.*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 20,000 – 3,00,000***

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10 + 2 in any stream.
2. Complete Bachelor's degree in Advertising/Journalism/Mass Communication or any other similar discipline

OR

Complete Bachelor's degree in Advertising/Journalism/Mass Communication or any other similar discipline followed by Master's degree in Journalism/Mass Communication

OR

Complete Bachelor's degree in Advertising/Journalism/Mass Communication or any other similar discipline followed by Master's degree in Business Administration (M.B.A.) in Media Management.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**These figures are taken from NCS and indicative and subject to change.*

The approx. salary of a Social Media Manager ranges between **INR 30,000 – 54,000*** per month.

Source - https://bit.ly/3GW6QIY

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Advertising Companies, Media Houses, Publishers, Educational Publishers.

Work Environment: It is typically a desk job. You will need to work on computers and smartphones, scheduling posts every week at a time. You are expected to work in a team.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Marketing and Social Media Manager → Digital Marketing or Social Media In-charge → General Manager

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?



The course is offered by the Departments of Journalism/ Mass Communication/Management.
This list of institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Indian Institute of Management, Ahmedabad, Gujarat
2. Indian Institute of Management, Bengaluru, Karnataka
3. Indian Institute of Social Welfare and Business Management, Kolkata, West Bengal
4. Indian Institute of Science and Management, Ranchi, Jharkhand
5. Indian Institute of Management, Indore, Madhya Pradesh
6. Tamil Nadu Open University, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
7. Indian Maritime University, Kochi Campus, Kerala
8. Shaheed Sukhdev College of Business Studies, New Delhi

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)

1. Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, Kolkata, West Bengal
2. School of Retails Management, Pune, Maharashtra
3. School of Business, University of Petroleum and Energy Studies, Dehradun, Uttarakhand
4. Ajeenkya DY Patil University, Pune, Maharashtra
5. Jain University, Bangalore, Karnataka
6. Nagindas Khandwala College, Mumbai, Maharashtra
7. MIT University, Shillong, Meghalaya
8. University of Technology, Jaipur, Rajasthan

Information on the institute rankings can be found at - *https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html*

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Ankita Gaba is a Social Media Strategist, a lecturer, a consultant, and as well as an entrepreneur by profession. She is the co-founder of SocialSamosa.com, an Indian Social Media Knowledge Storehouse which tends to provide hands-on experienced and professional services running in various social media projects and campaigns by virtue. She is also a founder member of Superchooha which is one of the country's first social media firms. Under her guidance, they have devised and conceptualized various online media solutions and strategies for several brands.*

Source - *https://www.inventiva.co.in/stories/ankita-gaba-the-woman-who-set-benchmarks-in-the-indian-social-media-industry/*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

SOUND RECORDIST

A Sound Recordist is a person who operates electronic equipment which record sound. A Sound Recordist places microphones in position and connects them to recording equipment. Typically, the work of a Sound Recordist is further edited by a sound mixer.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You have a creative bent of mind
- You are good with gadgets
- You are comfortable working in groups
- You enjoy working with sounds, music and tunes



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes.*
- Scholarships are also available in the institutes based on merit.*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 25,000 – 18,00,000***

These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10 + 2 in any stream.
2. Complete Bachelor's degree in Arts (B.A.) in Broadcasting and Digital Media followed by Diploma in TV and Sound Engineering.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

*These figures are indicative and subject to change.

The approx. salary for a Sound Recordist ranges between **INR 25,000 – 54,000*** per month.

Source: *https://www.glassdoor.co.in/Salaries/sound-recordist-salary-SRCH_KO0,15.htm*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Media and Entertainment Companies, Radio Stations, Television Channels.

Work Environment: Your work hours would typically depend on the shoot hours of the TV show/movie/commercial the crew is working on. It is typically 8 to 9 hours per day with shift system available. You would have to work outdoors often.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Assistant Sound Recordist → Sound Recordist → Senior Sound Recordist

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

This course is offered by the department of Filmmaking
This list of institutes is indicative only



GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Film and Television Institute of India, Pune, Maharashtra
2. Biju Pattnaik Film and Television Institute of Odisha, Cuttack, Odisha
3. Pandit Lakhmi Chand State University of Performing and Visual Arts, Rohtak, Haryana
4. Sitabai Arts Commerce and Science College, Akola, Maharashtra
5. Tilak Maharashtra Vidyapeeth, Pune, Maharashtra
6. Government Film & Television Institute, Bengaluru, Karnataka
7. Jamia Millia Islamia, New Delhi
8. Maharaja Sayajirao University of Baroda, Vadodara, Gujarat

PRIVATE INSTITUTIONS

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC and AICTE before applying)

1. Asian Academy of Film and Television (AAFT), Noida, Uttar Pradesh
2. Apeejay College of Fine Arts, Jalandhar, Punjab
3. Sanjeev Agrawal Global Educational University, Bhopal, Madhya Pradesh
4. Whistling Woods International, Mumbai, Maharashtra
5. AAFT University of Media and Arts, Raipur, Chattisgarh
6. Annapurna College of Film and Media, Hyderabad, Telangana
7. Bridge Academy College of Media and Fine Arts, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
8. CREO Valley School of Film and Television, Bengaluru, Karnataka

Information on the institute rankings can be found at - https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE

Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU)

EXAMPLE FAROM THE FIELD

Jubin Raj was a Computer Science Engineer who graduated from Kerala University in 2012. His inclination towards Audio Designing led him to pursue a Diploma course in Audio Recording and Sound Design from Ramoji Academy of Film and Television, Hyderabad from where he graduated in 2013. He was an Associate Sound Editor in Movies Now and then was promoted to a sound engineer. He is currently working for a leading media network company Sony Pictures Networks India, Mumbai as an Audio Designer since December 2017.*

Source : *https://theinterviewportal.com/2020/04/09/sound-designer-engineer-interview/*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

TALENT MANAGER

A Talent Manager is a person who is responsible for guiding the professional career of artists in an entertainment industry. The main job of a Talent Manager is to ensure a successful career for clients by using his/her contacts or media connections. Talent Managers typically represent athletes, actors, models, comedians, singers, bands, musicians, and other performers who work in the entertainment, artistic, sports or business broadcast industries.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You have excellent communication skills
- You can work well in a team environment
- You have a keen eye for detail
- You are able to network and maintain professional relationship



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes.*
- Scholarships are also available in the institutes based on merit.*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 1,00,000 – 6,00,000***

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10 + 2 in any discipline.
2. Complete Bachelor's degree in Media Management/ Cinematography/Filmmaking/ Film and Video Design, or any similar discipline

OR

Complete Bachelor's degree in Media Management/ Cinematography/Filmmaking/ Film and Video Design, or a related discipline followed by Master's degree in Arts (M.A.)/ Business Administration (MBA) in Public Relations or any related discipline.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change.*

The approx. salary of a Talent Manager ranges between **INR 30,750 – 1,66,666*** per month.

Source:
https://www.payscale.com/research/IN/Job=Talent_Acquisition_Manager/Salary

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Talent Management Companies, Self-employment.

Work Environment: You are likely to work in an office setting. Working hours are supposed to be 8 to 9 hours, often extra hours are required. You are expected to handle a group of clients.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Talent Coordinator → Talent Manager → Head of Talent → Director of Talent

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

This course is offered by the Departments of Media Management/Filmmaking
This list of institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Maharani Laxmibai Arts and Commerce College(MLB) Gwalior, Madhya Pradesh
2. International Institute Of Professional Studies, Devi Ahilya University, Indore, Madhya Pradesh
3. Kerala Institute of Tourism and Travel Studies, Thiruvananthapuram, Kerala
4. Indian Institute of Social Welfare and Business Management
5. University of Burdwan, Burdwan, West Bengal
6. Makhanlal Chaturvedi National University of Journalism and Communication, Bhopal, Madhya Pradesh
7. Punjabi University, Patiala, Punjab
8. Indian Institute Management, Ahmedabad, Gujarat

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)

1. Lady Brabourne College, Kolkata, West Bengal
2. KPB Hinduja College of Commerce, Mumbai, Maharashtra
3. Asian Academy of Film and Television, Noida, Uttar Pradesh
4. Vivekanand Education Society's College of Arts, Science and Commerce, Mumbai, Maharashtra
5. School of Broadcasting and Communication, Mumbai, Maharashtra
6. Prin LN Welingkar Institute of Management Development and Research, Welingkar, Mumbai, Maharashtra
7. Hindustan Institute of Technology and Science, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
8. Chitkara Business School, Patiala, Punjab

Information on the institute rankings can be found at
- *https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html*

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Anuj Mehta is in the list of the top celebrity managers in India. He is the founder and owner of the Rapid Kings Talent Management Company, Mumbai, which is one of the leading management companies in India. Rapid Kings Talent Management Company is situated in Maharashtra, Mumbai. Rapid Kings Talent Management Company provides services to leading Bollywood Actors, Actress, Singers, Comedians, TV Artists, and Dancers in the world. Famous Actors like Karishma Kapoor, Mandira Bedi, Dilip Joshi, Sahil Khan, and many more are the clients of Rapid Kings Talent Management Company.*

Source: *https://icytales.com/list-of-top-celebrity-manager-in-india/*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

TATTOO ARTIST

A tattoo artist is a skilled professional who creates permanent or semi-permanent body art by embedding ink into the skin using specialized equipment, such as tattoo machines. They combine artistic talent with technical expertise, working with clients to design and execute custom



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You have a creative bent of mind
- You like to draw
- You pay attention to details while working

SCHOLARSHIPS

- Visit the **National Scholarship Portal** for details on ITI registered with NSP: https://scholarships.gov.in/fresh/onlineInstituteSearchIndex
- Scholarships are also available in the institutes based on merit.*
- **Pradhan Mantri Kaushal Vikas Yojana (PMKVY):** This scheme provides financial assistance for skill development courses, which may include courses in art, design, and related creative fields. Visit pmkvyofficial.org for details.
- **State-Level Scholarships for Arts and Crafts Education:** Various state governments offer scholarships for students pursuing courses in art and design. These may include support for tattoo artistry as part of visual arts or crafts programs. Check state government portals for more details.

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Department of Higher Education (Ministry of Education) and Indian Banks Association (IBA).
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

Certificate (6 months – 1 year): Course fee ranges from **INR 10,000 – 1,50,000***

Diploma (1 – 2 years): Course fee ranges from **INR 20,000 – 2,50,000***

Undergraduate (3 years): Course fee ranges from **INR 50,000 – 4,00,000***

Postgraduate (2 years): Course fee ranges from **INR 1,00,000 – 6,00,000***

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. **Certificate (6 months – 2 years):** Basics of tattooing, hygiene, and design.
2. **Undergraduate (3 – 4 years):** BFA in Visual Arts or Illustration for advanced artistry.
3. **Postgraduate (1 – 2 years):** MFA or specialized courses for niche skills and business.
4. **Short-Term Programs (3 – 6 months):** Quick courses in tattoo techniques, hygiene, and basic design.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**These figures are taken from NCS and are indicative and subject to change.*

The approx. salary of a Tattoo artist ranges between **INR 16,500 – 40,OOO*** per month.

Source: *https://bit.ly/3xUailc*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Tattoo Studios, Beauty Parlours, Shopping Malls and so on.

Work Environment: You have to work for at least 8 to 9 hours and for 5 to 6 days a week. Shift duties may be there. Overtime is common.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

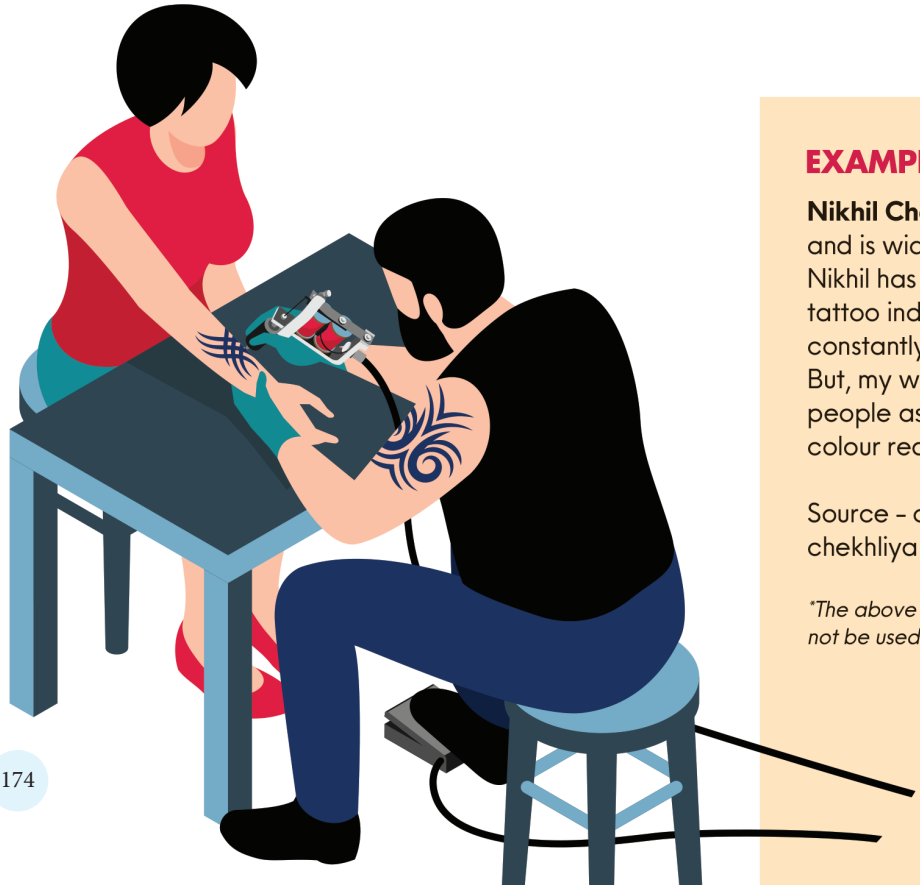
EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Junior Tattoo Artist → Tattoo Artist → Senior Tattoo Artist → Tattoo Expert

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

INSTITUTES

1. Lakmé Academy, Bhopal, Madhya Pradesh
2. Government College of Arts, Kolkata, West Bengal
4. National Institute of Fashion Technology, Bhopal, Madhya Pradesh
5. J.J School of Arts, Mumbai, Maharashtra
6. ITI Institutes, Located in multiple cities



EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Nikhil Chekhliya is a Palghar-based tattoo artist and is widely considered to be the best in India. Nikhil has already won two National Awards. "The tattoo industry is always evolving so I am constantly learning new techniques and ideologies. But, my work has a distinct visual identity that people associate with me. I am a specialist in colour realism and black," he says.*

Source - outlookindia.com/topic/nikhil-chekhliya

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

TECHNICAL WRITER

A Technical Writer is responsible for conveying a complex information to its target audience in a clear and understandable manner. Their tasks mainly involve creating technical documentation related to applications such as job-aids and user manuals for software applications among others

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You have excellent writing skills
- You have a creative bent of mind
- You pay attention to details
- You like to teach or train



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes.*
- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit.*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 10,000 – 3,00,000***

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10 + 2 in any discipline.
2. Complete a Bachelor's degree in any subject

OR

Complete a Bachelor's degree followed by a certficate course or a post-graduate diploma in technical writing

OR

Complete a Bachelor's degree followed by a Master's degree (M.A./M.Sc./M.M.C.) in Mass Communication or Journalism.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are taken from NCS are indicative and subject to change.*

The approx. salary ranges between **INR 20,000 – 40,000*** per month based on experience.

Source - *https://bit.ly/3CYY2cG*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work
Heavy Machinery Industry, Software Industry, Automobile Manufacturing Industry, Medical Industry, Healthcare Sector and Education Sector among others.

Work Environment
You will be working in an office set up. Your are likely to work 5 to 6 days a week, 9 to 10 hours every day. This may vary from company to company.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Technical Writer → Senior Technical Writer → Lead Technical Writer → Manager Technical Documentation → Domain Lead/Offering Lead → Senior Manager, Technical Documentation

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course are offered by the Department of Science/ Engineering/Mass Communications.
This list of institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES
1. Indian Institute of Science, Bengaluru, Karnataka
2. Maharaja Sayajirao University of Baroda, Vadodara,Gujarat
3. University of Kerala, Thiruvananthapuram, Kerala
4. Utkal University, Bhubaneswar, Odisha
5. Savitribai Phule Pune University, Pune, Maharashtra
6. Indian Institute of Technology, Kharagpur, West Bengal
7. Jadavpur University, Kolkata, West Bengal
8. University of Delhi, New Delhi

PRIVATE INSTITUTES
(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)
1. St. Xavier's College, Mumbai, Maharashtra
2. Symbiosis Institute of Media & Communication, Pune, Maharashtra
3. Department of Media Studies, Christ University, Bangalore, Karnataka
4. Times School of Journalism, New Delhi
5. Manipal Institute of Communications, Manipal, Karnataka
6. Christ University, Bengaluru, Karnataka
7. SRM Institute of Science and Technology, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
8. REVA University, Bengaluru, Karnataka

Information on institute ranking is available at -
https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE
Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU)

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Lisa Melonçon is an assistant professor of professional and technical writing at the University of Cincinnati. Lisa teaches graduate and undergraduate courses with the aim to inculcate love for science and writing at the same time as she considers that "words and their origins make for fascinating explorations".*

Source - *https://www.usf.edu/arts-sciences/departments/english/people/bios/meloncon-lisa.aspx*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

TEXTILE DESIGNER

A Textile Designer is an artist who creates unique patterns in textiles or woven clothes. A Textile Designer often conducts extensive research of the market and fashion trends, and works with other professionals when creating designs. They can also use computer designs in their work.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You are interested in artistic occupations
- You are good with computers
- You are comfortable working with teams
- You like to pay attention to details while working



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes.*
- Scholarships are also available in the institutes based on merit.*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Department of Higher Education (Ministry of Education) and Indian Banks Association (IBA)
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 30,000 – 5,00,000***

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10 + 2 in any stream.
2. Complete Bachelor's degree (B.Des.) in Industrial Design

OR

Complete Bachelor's degree (B.Des.) in Industrial Design followed by Master's degree (M.Des.) in the same or related field.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change.*

The approx. salary of a Textile Designer ranges between **INR 16,667 – 80,000*** per month.

Source:
https://www.payscale.com/research/IN/Job=Textile_Designer/Salary

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Manufacturing and Processing Companies that produce Clothing, Soft Furnishings and other textile-based products.

Work Environment: The work timings are typically 5 to 6 days a week for 8 to 9 hours per day. Shift system is applicable.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Assistant/Junior Textile designer → Senior Textile Designer → Design Manager → Design Director

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

This course is offered by the Department of Design.
This list of institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

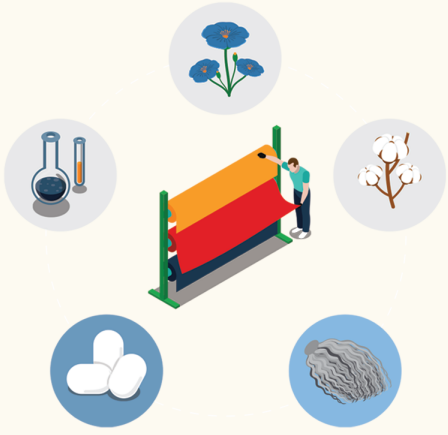
1. National Institute of Design Ahmedabad, Gujarat
2. National Institute of Design, Jorhat, Assam
3. National Institute of Design, Bhopal, Madhya Pradesh
4. National Institute of Design, Kurukshetra, Haryana
5. National Institute of Design, Amaravati, Andhra Pradesh
6. National Institute of Fashion Technology, Bengaluru, Karnataka
7. National Institute of Fashion Technology, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
8. National Institute of Fashion Technology, Delhi

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC and AICTE before applying)

1. Apeejay College of Fine Arts, Jalandhar, Punjab
2. International School of Design, Pune, Maharashtra
3. Kalinga Institute of Industrial Technology, Bhubaneshwar, Odisha
4. Khyati School of Design, Ahmedabad, Gujarat
5. Amity School of Fashion Technology, Noida, Uttar Pradesh
6. International School of Design, Belapur, Mumbai, Maharashtra
7. International School of Design, New Delhi
8. International School of Design, Hyderabad, Telangana

Information on the institute rankings can be found at
- *https://www.nirfindia.org/2023/Ranking.html*



EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Damodar Vithaldas Gajjar is a master craftsman and artist belonging to a family of craftsmen in Pethapur, a village near Gandhinagar, Gujarat. He creates contemporary and traditional designs using tussar silk as his canvas. Mr. Gajjar has completed his study in painting from the faculty of fine arts, M.S. University, Baroda. He gained recognition as a textile designer and master craftsman in textile block making and printing. He was also in the teaching panel in the textile department in the faculty of Fine Arts, M.S. University, Vadodara.*

Source:
https://peoplepill.com/people/d-v-gajjar

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

THEATRE ARTIST

A Theatre Artist is someone who is involved in the process of enacting, rehearsing, conceptualizing, assisting in rehearsing, penning down, directing and staging a play. They usually use the stage for their performance, based on a real or fictional story, which takes place before a live audience.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You are a creative person
- You like to lead
- You want to join a course in Fine Arts



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in***. Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes.*
- Scholarships are also available in the institutes themselves based on merit.*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA). Students can view, apply and track the education loan applications on the website.
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 50,000 – 8,00,000***

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in any stream.
2. Complete Bachelor's degree in Acting/Theatre Arts

OR

Complete Bachelor's and then pursue a Master's in Acting/Theatre Arts

OR

Complete a Diploma in Acting, Dramatic Arts, Direction, Screenwriting etc.

OR

Complete a certificate course in subjects such as Voice Modulation, Body Language, Sound, Cinemascope, Acting Exercises, Diction Exercises, Lip Sync etc.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**These figures are indicative and subject to change.*

The approx. salary of a Theatre Artist ranges between **INR 7000 – 83,333*** and more per month.

Source: https://www.payscale.com/research/IN/Job=Actor_%2F_Actress/Salary

WHERE WILL YOU WORK

Places of Work: Theatre groups, Theatre companies, Production houses.

Work Environment: It is not a desk job. You will need to work with others. Travelling is a part of this job role.Part-time work and contractual jobs are available. Working hours may be flexible. Shift system may be available.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Junior Artist → Artist → Master Artist/ Director of Plays

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The various relevant courses are offered by the Department of Fine Arts.
This list of Institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Andhra University College of Arts and Commerce, Visakhapatnam, Andhra Pradesh
2. Pandit Lakhmi Chand State University of Performing and Visual Arts, Rohtak, Haryana
3. Utkal University of Culture, Bhubaneswar, Odisha
4. Rabindra Bharati University, Kolkata, West Bengal
5. Film and Television Institute of India, Pune, Maharashtra
6. North Lakhimpur College, Lakhimpur, Assam
7. National School of Drama, New Delhi
8. Film and Television Institute of Andhra Pradesh, Hyderabad, Telangana

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC and AICTE before applying)

1. Kanya Maha Vidyalaya, Jalandhar, Punjab
2. Asian Academy of Film and Television, Mumbai, Kolkata, Noida and New Delhi
3. Shardabai Pawar Mahila Mahavidyalaya, Pune, Maharashtra
4. Wilson College, Mumbai, Maharashtra
5. Mahatma Jyoti Rao Phoole University, Jaipur, Rajasthan
6. Singhania University, Jhunjhunu, Rajasthan
7. Venkateshwara Open University, Papum Pare, Arunanchal Pradesh
8. Whistling Woods International, Mumbai, Maharashtra

Information on Institute rankings is available at -
https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Basharat Hussain is a theatre actor besides being a Paper Mache Artisan, Painter, Teacher, and Set designer. He got his first break in the play `Shuhul Naar' in 1998 that was staged in Budgam. At that time, he was pursuing his B.A. in Applied Arts from Institute of Fine Arts. He is now the head of the Fine Arts department at Burn Hall School, Srinagar.*

Source:*https://www.thekashmirmonitor.net/from-humble-paper-mache-artisan-to-top-theatre-artist-basharat-hussains-journey-to-fame-has-been-roller-coaster-ride/*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

TOY DESIGNER

A Toy Designer is responsible for designing new toys and coming up with new ideas for the same. They typically implement designs working either on their own or as part of a team at a toy company.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You have a creative bent of mind
- You like to build things
- You like to draw
- You are comfortable working in a team



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes.*
- Scholarships are also available in the institutes based on merit.*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Department of Higher Education (Ministry of Education) and Indian Banks Association (IBA).
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **1,00,000 – 10,00,000***

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in any stream.
2. Complete a Bachelor's degree (B.Des) in Toy Design

OR

Complete a Bachelor's degree followed by a Master's degree (M.Des.) in the same discipline.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change.*

The approx. salary of a Toy Designer ranges between **INR 66,700 – 1,17,000*** per month.

Source: *https://www.salaryexpert.com/salary/job/toy-designer/india*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Toy manufacturing companies across India.

Work Environment: You have to work for at least 8 to 9 hours and for 5 to 6 days a week. Shift duties may be there. Overtime is common.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Toy Designer →Senior Toy Designer → Process Supervisor

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course is offered by the Department of Design.
This list of Institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. National Institute of Design, Bengaluru, Karnataka
2. Industrial Design Centre, IIT Bombay, Mumbai, Maharashtra
3. National Institute of Fashion Technology, New Delhi
4. National Institute of Design, Gandhinagar, Gujarat

PRIVATE INSTITUTES
(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)

1. Unitedworld Institute of Design, Gandhinagar, Gujarat
2. MIT Art, Design & Technology University, Pune, Maharashtra
3. Srishti Manipal Institute of Art, Design and Technology, Bengaluru, Karnataka
4. School of Design, CMR University, Bengaluru, Karnataka

Information on the institute rankings can be found at *https://www.nirfindia.org/2023/Ranking.html*

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE
Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU)



EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Meeta Sharma Gupta is the owner of Shumee Toys, which makes eco-friendly toys made with organic wood and non-toxic watercolours. She completed her BTech from IIT Delhi, and holds a PhD in computer engineering from Harvard University. Before venturing into entrepreneurship, she worked with Bell Labs and IBM TJ Watson Research Labs in the United States. Her startup has been awarded "Best Indian Toy Brand" in 2017 and "Best Infant Toy Brand" in 2019 by Kidsstoppress.

Source: *https://yourstory.com/herstory/2019/10/woman-entrepreneur-harvard-mum-shu-mee-toys*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

TRANSLATOR

Translators are professionals who can accurately convert writing from one language to another. Their work is important for making legal, scientific and business texts available to different countries and languages. A good translator would retain the concept and meaning of the original document as much as possible.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You like learning/speaking new languages
- You are comfortable communicating with others
- You are a good listener
- You pay attention to details



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in***. Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE schemes and state schemes.*
- Scholarships are also made available in institutes based on merit.*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Department of Higher Education (Ministry of Education) and Indian Banks Association (IBA). Students can view, apply and track the education loan applications on the website.
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 30,000 – 3,00,000***

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10 + 2 in any stream.
2. Complete Bachelor's of Art (B.A.) degree in any language of your choice, followed by Master's degree in the same

OR

Complete Bachelor's of Art (B.A.) degree in any language of your choice, followed by Diploma in any foreign language of your choice.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change.*

The approx. salary of a Translator ranges between INR **12,667 – 80,000*** per month.

Source:
https://www.payscale.com/research/IN/Job=Translator/Salary

WHERE WILL YOU WORK

Places of Work: Schools, Hospitals, Courtrooms, Meeting Rooms, Conference Centres.

Entrepreneurship: You can set up a private translation company/firm as well as freelancing.

Work Environment: The work timings are typically 5 to 6 days a week for 8 to 9 hours per day. Shift system is applicable.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Associate Translator → Translator → Senior Translator → Section Head (Translation)

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

This course is offered by the Department of Arts.
This list of Institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Anugrah Narayan College, Patna, Bihar
2. Avvaiyar Government College for Women, Karaikal, Puducherry
3. Asutosh College, Kolkata, West Bengal
4. Dibrugarh Hanumanbax Surajmal Kanoi College, Dibrugarh, Assam
5. Dera Natung Government College, Itanagar, Arunachal Pradesh
6. School of Open Learning, New Delhi
7. Ewing Christian College, Allahabad, Uttar Pradesh
8. Elphinstone College, Mumbai, Maharashtra



PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)

1. Arul Anandar College, Madurai, Tamil Nadu
2. Acharya Jagadish Chandra Bose College, Kolkata, West Bengal
3. Annai College of Arts and Science, Tamil Nadu
4. Apeejay College of Fine Arts, Jalandhar, Punjab
5. Acharya Institute of Graduate Studies, Bengaluru, Telangana
6. Acropolis Institute of Management Studies and Research, Indore, Madhya Pradesh
7. Andhra Loyola College, Vijayawada, Andhra Pradesh

Information on the institute rankings can be found at - *https://www.nirfindia.org/2023/Ranking.html*

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE

Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU)

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Shivani Dev is a Conference Interpreter and Translator. She has completed a Bachelor's degree in commerce from Lady Shri Ram college for women after which she has pursued an M.Phil in French, French Language and Literature, followed by a Doctor of Philosophy in French Language and Literature from the Centre for French & Francophone Studies, Jawaharlal Nehru University (JNU). She is currently involved in working on the Hindi and English translations of Simone de Beauvoir's Le Deuxième Sexe (The Second Sex, 1949).*

Source: *https://jnu.academia.edu/ShivaniDev*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains.*

VISUAL COMMUNICATION DESIGNER

A Visual Communication Designer is a professional who uses visual elements to deliver information to an audience. Visual Communication Designers often oversee promotional campaigns, and try to attract new consumers or spread awareness about a topic through their work.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You are interested in artistic occupations
- You are good with computers
- You are comfortable working with teams
- You like to pay attention to details while working



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes.*
- Scholarships are also available in the institutes based on merit.*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Department of Higher Education (Ministry of Education) and Indian Banks Association (IBA)
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 40,000 – 19,46,000***

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10 + 2 in any stream.
2. Complete Bachelor's degree in Design (B.Des.) in Visual Communication Design, followed by Master's degree (M.Des.) in the same discipline

OR

Complete Bachelor's degree (B.Des.) in any discipline followed by PG Diploma in Visual Communication.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change.*

The approx. salary of a Visual Communication Designer ranges between **INR 20,100 – 84,000*** per month.

Source: *https://www.payscale.com/research/IN/Job=Visual_Designer/Salary*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Advertising Agencies, Web Design Firms, Publishing Houses, Marketing Departments, etc.

Entrepreneurship: You can set up your own consulting firm.

Work Environment: The work timings are typically 5 to 6 days a week for 8 to 9 hours per day. Shift system is applicable.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Trainee/Assistant Visual Communication Designer → Visual Communication Designer → Senior Visual Communication Designer

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

This course is offered by the Department of Design
This list of institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Alakh Prakash Goyal Shimla University, Shimla, Himachal Pradesh
2. Central Institute of Technology, Kokrajhar, Assam
3. Industrial Design Centre, IIT Bombay, Mumbai, Maharashtra
4. National Institute of Design, Guwahati, Assam
5. National Institute of Design, Bhopal, Madhya Pradesh
6. National Institute of Design, Kurukshetra, Haryana
7. National Institute of Design, Vijaywada, Andhra Pradesh
8. Kerala State Institute of Design, Kollam, Kerala

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC and AICTE before applying)

1. Chitkara University, Patiala, Punjab
2. Dhirubhai Ambani Institute of Information and Communication Design, Gandhinagar, Gujarat
3. D J Academy of Design, Coimbatore, Tamil Nadu
4. Hindustan Institute of Technology and Science, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
5. Indian Institute of Art and Design, New Delhi
6. Indian Institute of Crafts and Design, Jaipur, Rajasthan
7. Nirma University, Ahmedabad, Gujarat
8. Symbiosis Institute of Design, Pune, Maharashtra

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Akshar Pathak is an artist and a graphic designer, as well as a visual communication designer who makes Bollywood films posters. His posters have been extensively recognized in the digital world and featured in more than 90 magazines and newspapers. Akshar is an alumnus of NIFT (National Institute of Fashion Technology) and has completed his B.Des. in the field of Fashion and Lifestyle Accessory. He is known for his work in logo making and his creation of minimal Bollywood pictures.*

Source:
https://www.admecindia.co.in/graphic-design/10-most-popular-indian-graphic-artists/

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

VISUAL EFFECTS (VFX) EDITOR

A VFX Editor handles the visual aspect of a film, advertisement, video or tv show. VFX Editors work as the link between the film or TV production team, which shoots the live-action footage, and the VFX studio that does the visual effects.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You have a creative bent of mind
- You are good with computers
- You are comfortable working in a team



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes.*
- Scholarships are also available in the institutes based on merit.*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 1,00,000 – 6,79,000***

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in any stream.
2. Complete a Bachelor's degree (B.Sc.) in Animation and VFX

OR

Complete a Bachelor's degree followed by a Master's degree (M.Sc.) in the same discipline.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**These figures are taken from NCS and indicative and subject to change.*

The approx. salary of a VFX Editor ranges between **INR 15,000 – 60,000*** per month.

Source:
https://www.glassdoor.co.in/Salaries/vfx-editor-salary-SRCH_KO0,10.htm

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: You can be employed by a VFX studio or directly by the film or TV production company.

Work Environment: You have to work for at least 8 to 9 hours and for 5 to 6 days a week. Shift duties may be there. Overtime is common.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

VFX Assistant Editor → VFX Editor → VFX Supervisor

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?



The course is offered by the Department of Animation or Film Studies.
This list of Institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Savitribai Phule Pune University, Pune, Maharashtra
2. Institute of Mass Communication and Media Technology, Kurukshetra, Haryana
3. R and R Education Foundation, New Delhi

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)

1. Asian Academy of Film and Television, Noida, Uttar Pradesh
2. Birla Institute of Technology, Jaipur, Rajasthan
3. HEC Group of Institutions, Haridwar, Uttarakhand
4. ICAT Design and Media College, Hyderabad, Telangana
5. Institute of Technology and Management, Dehradun, Uttarakhand
6. Roorkee College of Engineering, Roorkee Uttarakhand
7. Manipal Institute of Communication, Manipal, Karnataka
8. APEX Institute of Multimedia, Coimbatore, Tamil Nadu

Information on the institute rankings can be found *at https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html*

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE

Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU)

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Shoban Narayanan is a Visual Effects Supervisor/Compositing Supervisor working for Hollywood feature films and television shows in Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada. He has completed his graduation in Animation and Multimedia from Tamil Nadu Advanced Technical Training Institute.*

Source - *davincimediacollege.com/alumni-davinci-media-college-chennai/success-stories/*

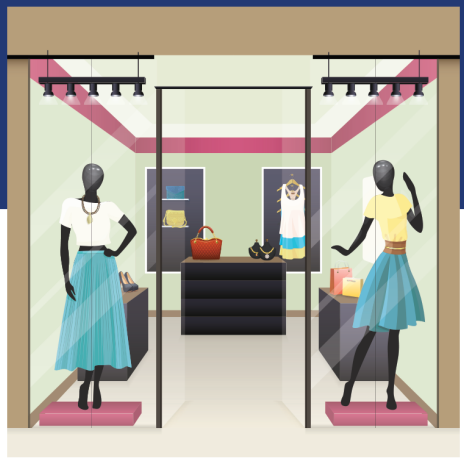
**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

VISUAL MERCHANDISER

Visual merchandising is the practice of organizing and displaying products in a retail space. The purpose of it is to attract, engage, and motivate the customer towards making a purchase. Visual merchandising is a marketing practice that uses floor plans, colour, lighting, displays, technology, and other elements to attract customer attention.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You like to organise things
- You are a creative person
- You have an eye for detail



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes.*
- Scholarships are also available in the institutes based on merit.*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Department of Higher Education (Ministry of Education) and Indian Banks Association (IBA).
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 10,000 – 2,00,000***

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10 + 2 in any stream.
2. Complete a Bachelor's degree in Retail Management/Marketing/Fashion Design/Fashion Merchandising/Fashion Business Management or any similar subject

OR

Complete a Bachelor's degree followed by a Master's degree in the same or related subject

OR

Complete a Postgraduate Diploma in Retail Design.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change.*

The approx. salary of a Visual Merchandiser ranges between **INR 37,500 – 1,06,250*** per month.

Source: *https://in.talent.com/salary?job=visual+merchandiser*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Retail Stores.

Work Environment: You will be handling a team of floor merchandisers. You will have to coordinate with other teams such as designers and buying officials. You will have regular work hour but you may also work evenings or weekends to set up displays. Local travel is not a part of the job profile, however, it can be physically demanding, as you may have to lift and carry heavy boxes of merchandise, climb ladders, and stand for long periods of time.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Floor Merchandisers → Visual Merchandisers → Visual Merchandise Director or Senior Visual Merchandiser → District Visual Manager/Field Visual Manager → Regional Visual Merchandiser

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course is offered by the Department of Apparel Manufacturing and Merchandising/Fashion Communication.
This list of institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. National Institute of Fashion Technology, Mumbai, Maharashtra
2. National Institute of Fashion Technology, Delhi, New Delhi
3. National Institute of Fashion Technology, Bengaluru, Karnataka
4. National Institute of Fashion Technology, Kolkata, West Bengal
5. National Institute of Fashion Technology, Hyderabad, Telangana
6. National Institute of Fashion Technology, Shillong, Meghalaya
7. National Institute of Fashion Technology, Kannur, Kerala
8. The Maharaja Sayajirao University of Baroda, Vadodara, Gujarat

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)

1. JD Institute of Fashion Technology, Bengaluru, Karnataka
2. Pearl Academy, Mumbai, Maharashtra
3. Maharshi Karve Stree Shikshan Samstha's School of Fashion Technology, Pune, Maharashtra
4. BBK DAV College for Women, Amritsar, Punjab
5. Parul University, Vadodara, Gujarat
6. Amity University, Noida, Uttar Pradesh
7. New Delhi YMCA, Institute for Fashion Technology and Design, New Delhi
8. FIDA The Design School, Chennai, Tamil Nadu

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Anuraag S is a well-known cartoonist and visual merchandiser. He is the founder of Pencilbox Design, a multidisciplinary design company that serves in the field of designing innovative products, services, and visual merchandising. He has done his Bachelor's in Mathematics from the University of Rajasthan, followed by a Diploma in fashion designing from JD Institute of Fashion Technology and an MBA in sales and marketing from Indian Institute of Materials Management, Pune.*

Source: *https://www.mid-day.com/brand-media/article/meet-indias-15-selfmade-entrepreneurs-to-lookout-for-in-2023-23267576*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

Business and Finance



ACTUARY

Actuaries are experts in assessing the financial impact of uncertain events. They use data science, data analytics and build financial models for their work. They can project future risks and uncertainties based on the assumptions of historical trends and future projections.



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You pay attention to details
- You can keep accurate records of expenses and income
- You like to work with numbers
- You like to solve problems

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 80,000 – 2,00,000***

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government Schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*

- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in the Commerce or Science stream (Physics, Chemistry and Mathematics)
2. Qualify Actuarial Common Entrance Test (ACET) → Become a member of Institutes of Actuaries of India → Clear all Core Principles → Clear practical exams, become an Associate and start working

OR

Become an Associate, qualify for the specialist principles exams, qualify specialist exam and then become a Fellow

OR

Pursue Bachelor's degree in Actuarial Science/ Matheatics/Statistics/Engineering or any related subject, Qualify ACET, Become a member of Institutes of Actuaries of India, Clear all Core Principles and practical exams, become an Associate and start working

OR

Pursue Bachelor's degree followed by a Master's degree in the same or allied field, qualify ACET, become a member of Institutes of Actuaries of India, Clear all Core Principles and practical exams, become an Associate and start working

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment.

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change*

The approx. salary of an Actuary ranges between **INR 35,500 – 80,000*** or more per month.

Source: *https://www.glassdoor.co.in/Salaries/actuary-salary-SRCH_KO0,7.htm*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Insurance and Reinsurance Companies, Banking Sector, Financial Consulting Firms, Actuarial Consulting Firms, etc.

Entrepreneurship: You can work as an independent Risk Consultant or start your own consultancy.

Work Environment: It is a desk job. You will have to work for 5 to 6 days a week and 10 to 12 hours every day. This may vary from organisation to organisation.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Actuary → Senior Actuary Executive → Actuary Manager → Senior Actuary Manager → Head Actuary

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course is offered by the Department of Actuarial Science.
This list of institutes is indicative only.

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Bishop Heber College, Tiruchirappalli, Tamil Nadu
2. V. O. Chidambaram College, Thoothukkudi, Tamil Nadu
3. Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi, Uttar Pradesh
4. Annamalai University, Chidambaram, Tamil Nadu
5. Mahatma Gandhi University, Athirampuzha, Kerala
6. Mumbai University, Mumbai, Maharashtra
7. Dibrugarh University, Assam
8. Yashwantrao Chavan Maharashtra Open University, Nashik, Maharashtra

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)

1. Christ University, Bengaluru, Karnataka
2. Amity University, Noida, Uttar Pradesh
3. Banasthali Vidyapith, Jaipur, Rajasthan
4. B.S. Abdur Rahman University, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
5. University of Petroleum and Energy Studies, Dehradun, Uttarakhand
6. Dr. M.G.R. Educational and Research Institute, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
7. Sister Nivedita University, Kolkata, West Bengal
8. Assam Down Town University, Guwahati, Assam

Information on Institute rankings is available at -
https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE

Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU)

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Tanvi Doshi is one of the youngest Actuary in India. She cleared all her exams at the age of 23 in her first attempt. She is currently working as a Senior Associate at HDFC Life. She did her graduation in Commerce from R A Podar College Of Commerce & Economics.*

Source: *https://theactuarialclub.com/2020/08/23/interviewing-tanvi-doshi-actuary-at-just-age-of-23/4*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

BANK CLERK

The responsibilities of a Bank Clerk range from interacting with customers to maintaining accurate financial records of the bank's transactions. They ensure the customer traffic in a bank is well regulated and bank records are updated.



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You like to do filing or typing
- You are good at keeping records of work
- You can comfortably talk with all kinds of people
- You like to organise things (files/desks/offices)

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 10,000 – 45,000***

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government Schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*.

- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*.

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in any stream
2. Pursue Modular Employable Skills (MES) course for 'Accounting' and follow it up with Modular Employable Skills (MES) course for Banking Associate (The courses are offered by the Ministry of Skill Development and Entrepreneurship

OR

Pursue Diploma in Accounting/Office Automation/Banking and Finance or related subject

OR

Pursue Bachelor's in Accountancy, Business, Economics, Finance, Mathematics, Business Economics or any related subject

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**These figures are taken from NCS and are indicative and subject to change*

The approx. salary of a Bank Clerk ranges between **INR 8,000 – 30,000*** per month depending on experience.

Source: *https://bit.ly/407XeMy*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Banks.

Work Environment: It is a desk job. You are likely to work for 5 to 6 days a week for 8 to 9 hours every day. This may vary from organisation to organisation.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Bank Clerk → Branch Authorizer → Customer Service Executive → Relationship Manager → Personal Banker → Branch Manager → Regional Manager → Zonal Manager → National Head

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

Diploma in Accountancy is offered by the School of Commerce and Management.
This list of institutes is indicative only.

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Ramanujan College, University of Delhi, New Delhi
2. Yashwantrao Chavan Maharashtra Open University, Nashik, Maharashtra
3. Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar Open University (BAOU), Ahmedabad, Gujarat
4. Jamshedpur Womens College, Kolhan University, Jharkhand
5. Odisha State Open University, Sambalpur, Odisha
6. Govt. College for Women, Gandhi Nagar, Jammu, Jammu & Kashmir
7. Kamla Nehru Group of Institutions, Uttar Pradesh
8. Abhyayapuri College, Guwahati, Assam

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)

1. St. Xavier's College, Kolkata, West Bengal
2. TKWs Institute of Banking and Finance, New Delhi
3. Narsee Monjee Institute of Management Studies, Mumbai, Maharashtra
4. National Post Graduate College, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh
5. Marathwada Mitra Mandal's College of Commerce, Pune, Maharashtra
6. Greenway Institute of Management Studies, Dehradun, Uttarakhand
7. Indo Asian Academy Degree College, Bengaluru, Karnataka
8. New Arts, Commerce and Science College, Ahmednagar, Maharashtra

Information on Institute rankings is available at -
https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE

Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU)

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

After graduating in 1978, **Debabrata Chakraborty** cleared a written test and interview at a nationalised bank, after which he became a clerk. Eventually, he was internally promoted to an IFA after clearing a written test and exam conducted internally. In June 1988, he was promoted to the position of an officer and over the years moved through several departments such as Rehabilitation Finance and Recovery Home Loan to name a few. Chakraborty retired in August 2015 as a DGM (Deputy General Manager).*

Source: Personal interview

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

BANK MANAGER/BRANCH MANAGER

A Bank Manager is responsible for managing the day-to-day operations of a bank or financial institution's branch.



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You are good at Maths
- You like to lead
- You can make people work under your directions
- You would like to work in an office

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee for an MBA ranges between **INR 20,000 – 4,00,000*** depending on the type of college*

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government Schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*.

- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*.

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

Government Banks

1. Complete 10 + 2 in any stream → Pursue Bachelor's in any subject → Qualify IBPS PO Exam or SBI PO Exam → Induction Training at the Management Training Academies of the Bank → Join the bank as Assistant Manager on probation → After 3–5 years you can become a Bank Manager

Private Banks

2. Complete 10 + 2 in any stream → Pursue Bachelor's in Accounting/ Economics/Business/Finance or any related subject → Follow it up with a Master's in the same or allied field → Qualify any Probationary Bank Exam held by private banks → Join as a Banking Professional → Rise to the level of Bank Manager

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change*

The approx. salary of a Bank Manager ranges between **INR 50,000 – 1,25,000*** or more per month.

Source: *https://www.payscale.com/research/IN/Job=Bank_Manager/Salary*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Public and Private Banks.

Work Environment: It is a desk job. You will handle a team. Local travel is not a part of this job role. Banks usually work for 5 to 6 days a week and 8 to 9 hours every day.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Officer → Manager → Senior Manager → Assistant General Manager → General Manager → Executive Director → Director → Chairman

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course is offered by the Department of Finance/Banking/Business Analysis.
This list of institutes is indicative only.

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Indian Institute of Management, Ahmedabad, Gujarat
2. Indian Institute of Management, Bengaluru, Karnataka
3. Indian Institute of Management, Calcutta, West Bengal
4. Indian Institute of Management, Kozhikode, Kerala
5. Indian Institute of Management, Indore, Madhya Pradesh
6. Indian Institute of Management, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh
7. Faculty of Management Studies, University of Delhi, New Delhi
8. Department of Management Studies, Indian Institute of Technology, New Delhi

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)

1. Xavier School of Management, Jamshedpur, Jharkhand
2. Management Development Institute (MDI), Gurgaon, Haryana
3. SP Jain Institute of Management & Research, Mumbai, Maharashtra
4. T A Pai Management Institute, Manipal, Karnataka
5. Great Lakes Chennai - Great Lakes Institute of Management, Tamil Nadu
6. IBS Business School, Hyderabad, Telangana
7. Goa Institute of Management, Satari, Goa
8. Institute of Management Technology, Ghaziabad, Uttar Pradesh

Information on Institute rankings is available at -
https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE

Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU), New Delhi

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Arundhati Bhattacharya is a retired Indian banker and former Chairperson of the State Bank of India. She is the first woman to be the Chairperson of SBI. In 2016, she was listed as the 25th most powerful woman in the world by Forbes. She started her career as a Probationary Officer with SBI in 1977. She has an M.A. in English Literature.*

Source: *https://starsunfolded.com/arundhati-bhattacharya/*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

BANK PROBATIONARY OFFICER

Bank Probationary Officers (BPOs or POs) work in finance, accounting, billing, and investment verticles in banks. They handle customer complaints and other customer related issues.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You are good at Maths
- You like to lead
- You like to analyse problems/situations
- You are an ambitious person and set goals for yourself



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government Schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*.

- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*.
*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 50,000 – 2,00,000*.**

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in any stream
2. Pursue Bachelor's in Accountancy, Business, Economics, Finance, Mathematics, Business Economics or any related subject.
OR
Complete Bachelor's degree followed by a Master's degree in the same or allied field
3. Take the Bank PO exam conducted by the IBPS/SBI/IBPS/ICICI Bank/Axis Bank/HDFC Bank/IDFC bank etc.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change*

The approx. salary of a Probationary Officer ranges between **INR 30,000 – 80,000*** or more per month.

Source:
https://www.glassdoor.co.in/Salaries/probationary-officer-salary-SRCH_KO0,20.htm

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Banks

Work Environment: It is a desk job. You are likely to work for 5 to 6 days a week for 8 to 9 hours every day. This may vary from organisation to organisation.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Probationary Officer → Manager → Senior Manager → Chief Manager → Assistant General Manager → Deputy General Manager → General Manager → Executive Director → Chairman and Managing Director

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course is offered by the Department of Commerce.
This list of institutes is indicative only.

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. University of Lucknow, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh
2. University of Mumbai, Mumbai, Maharashtra
3. Osmania University, Hyderabad, Telangana
4. University of Allahabad, Prayagraj, Uttar Pradesh
5. Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya, Indore, Madhya Pradesh
6. Bangalore University, Bengaluru, Karnataka
7. The University of Burdwan, Bardhaman, West Bengal
8. Maharaja Sayajirao University of Baroda, Vadodara, Gujarat

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)

1. J.D. Birla Institute, Kolkata, West Bengal
2. St. Xavier's College, Kolkata, West Bengal
3. Christ University, Bengaluru, Karnataka
4. Chandigarh University, Chandigarh
5. Birla Institute of Technology and Science, Pilani, Rajasthan
6. Galgotias University, Noida, Uttar Pradesh
7. Vellore Institute of Technology, Vellore, Tamil Nadu
8. Nirma University, Ahmedabad, Gujarat

Information on Institute rankings is available at -
https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE

Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU)

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Ranjana Kumar is the first woman president of NABARD. She started her career in the banking sector as a Probationary Officer in Bank of India in 1966. She did her Bachelor's from Koti Women's College, Hyderabad in 1965 and Post-Graduation course in Public Administration from Osmania University.*

Source: *https://prabook.com/web/ranjana.kumar/1935429*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT COORDINATOR

Business Development Managers are responsible for driving growth within a company. They generate new sales leads, negotiate client pricing, and forecast sales revenue to maximise the company's profit

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You like to analyse things (problems/ situations
- You enjoy trying to figure out how things work
- You like working with numbers or charts
- You like to lead



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** – Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*.

- Scholarships are also available in the institutes based on merit*.

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Department of Higher Education (Ministry of Education) and Indian Banks Association (IBA)

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 50,000 – 2,00,000***

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10 + 2
2. Complete a Bachelor's degree (B.B.A./B.B.M./ B.B.S.) in Marketing, Business or related field

OR

Complete a Bachelor's degree followed by a Master's degree (M.B.A.) or a PG Diploma in the same or related field

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change*

The approx. salary of a Business Development Coordinator ranges between **INR 15,000 – 50,000*** per month.

Source: *https://www.ambitionbox.com/profile/business-development-coordinator-salary*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Marketing, Law, Retail, Healthcare, and NGOs among others.

Work Environment: It is a desk job. You will not handle a team. Local travel is a part of the job role as you may travel to meet potential clients. You are likely to work more than 40 hours a week.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Business Development Intern → Business Development Coordinator → Business Development Associate → Business Development Specialist → Senior Business Development Specialist → Business Development Manager → Business Development Director

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The courses are offered by the Department of Management.
This list of institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Jamia Millia Islamia, New Delhi
2. Maharaja Sayajirao University of Baroda, Vadodara, Gujarat
3. Shaheed Sukhdev College of Business Studies, New Delhi
4. Indian Maritime University, Kochi Campus, Kerala
5. Gujarat University, Ahmedabad, Gujarat
6. Doon University, Dehradun, Uttarakhand
7. University of Delhi, New Delhi
8. Ravenshaw University, Cuttack, Odisha
9. Government College of Commerce and Business Administration, Chandigarh
10. University of Lucknow, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)

1. School of Business, University of Petroleum and Energy Studies, Dehradun, Uttarakhand
2. School of Management, Dr. D.Y. Patil University, Pune, Maharashtra
3. IBS Business School, Hyderabad, Telangana
4. VIT Business School, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
5. Jamia Hamdard, New Delhi
6. AIMS Institutes, Bengaluru, Karnataka
7. Doon Business School, Dehradun, Uttarakhand
8. Techno India University, Kolkata, West Bengal
9. Hindustan Institute of Technology and Science, Kolkata West Bengal
10. Bharati Vidyapeeth's Institute of Management and Entrepreneurship Development, Pune, Maharashtra

Information on the institute rankings can be found at - *http://www.nirfindia.org/2023/Ranking.html*

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Sanket Sharma is the Business Development coordinator at Corporate Knights magazine. Before he worked in publishing, Sharma worked in business development for a start-up and in various financial institutions. He has a Bachelor's degree in Management (B.M.S) from the University of Mumbai and is a graduate of Centennial College's Book, Magazine and Electronic Publishing program.*

Source: *https://www.corporateknights.com/mast-head/*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

CHARTERED ACCOUNTANT

Chartered Accountants are qualified to monitor a company's finances, provide financial feedback and suggestions. They deal with four areas — taxation, financial accounting and reporting, applied finance, and management accounting.



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You pay attention to details while working
- You can keep accurate records of expenses and income
- You like to work with numbers
- You like to solve problems

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 50,000 – 2,00,000***

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in the Commerce or Science stream
2. Pursue Bachelor's in Commerce or any related subject
OR
Pursue Bachelor's degree followed by a Master's degree in the same or allied field
3. Enrol and qualify for the Foundation Course → Join Intermediate Course → Undergo four-weeks integrated course on Information Technology and Soft Skills (ICITSS) → Qualify Intermediate examination → Join 3-year article training → Enrol for CA final course → Complete 4-week Advanced Integrated Course on Information Technology and Soft Skills (AICITSS) → Take the Final exam → Register as member of ICAI to be designated as Chartered Accountant

(You can choose to take this pathway after 10+2 or your undergraduate course)

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government Schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*.

- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*.

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change*

The approx. salary of a Chartered Accountant ranges between **INR 50,000 – 2,00,000*** or more per month.

Source: *https://www.payscale.com/research/IN/Job=Chartered_Accountant/Salary*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Chartered Accounting Firms, Business Consultancies, Companies across private and public sector.

Entrepreneurship: You can start your own consultancy.

Work Environment: It is a desk job. You will have to work for 5 to 6 days a week and 10 to 12 hours every day. This may vary from organisation to organisation

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Chartered Accountant → Certified Public Accountant/Accountant → Chief Financial Officer/Financial Controller/ Accounting Manager

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course is offered by the Department of Commerce.

This list of institutes is indicative only.

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. University of Lucknow, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh
2. University of Mumbai, Mumbai, Maharashtra
3. Osmania University, Hyderabad, Telangana
4. University of Allahabad, Prayagraj, Uttar Pradesh
5. Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya, Indore, Madhya Pradesh
6. Bangalore University, Bengaluru, Karnataka
7. The University of Burdwan, Bardhaman, West Bengal
8. Maharaja Sayajirao University of Baroda, Vadodara, Gujarat

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)

1. J.D. Birla Institute, Kolkata, West Bengal
2. St. Xavier's College, Kolkata, West Bengal
3. Christ University, Bengaluru, Karnataka
4. Chandigarh University, Chandigarh
5. Birla Institute of Technology and Science, Pilani, Rajasthan
6. Galgotias University, Noida, Uttar Pradesh
7. Vellore Institute of Technology, Vellore, Tamil Nadu
8. Nirma University, Ahmedabad, Gujarat

Information on Institute rankings is available at -

https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE

Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU)

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Naina Lal Kidwai is a CA by profession. She studied Economics from the University of Delhi and MBA from Harvard Business School. Kidwai is the recipient of several awards and honours including the Padma Shri for her contribution to trade and industry. She is engaged with institutions in environment, water and sanitation and has authored three books*

Source: https://www.rothschildandco.com/en/newsroom/press-releases/2022/02/randco-appoints-naina-lal-kidwai-senior-adviser-india/

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

COMPANY SECRETARY

A Company Secretary is an in-house legal expert and compliance officer of the company. He or she is an expert in corporate and securities laws, capital market and corporate governance. They provide guidance to company directors about how their organisations should be directed, managed or controlled.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You pay attention to details
- You can keep accurate records of expenses and income
- You like to work with numbers
- You like to solve problems



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government Schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*.

- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*.

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The total fee for pursing the Institute of Company Secretaries of India foundation, executive and professional courses is around **INR 30,000*** and more.

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in any stream
2. Pursue CS foundation course, followed by executive and professional courses

OR

Pursue CS foundation course along with a Bachelor's in Commerce or Law or any related field. Follow this up with CS executive and professional courses

OR

Pursue CS foundation course along with a Bachelor's, follow it up with CS executive course. Then do a Master's in Commerce/ Law/Business Administration or any related subject and then do the CS professional course

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change*

The approx. salary of a Company Secretary ranges between **INR 34,000 – 1,05,000*** or more per month.

Source: *https://in.talent.com/salary?job=company+secretary*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Corporate Governance and Secretarial Services, Corporate Laws Advisory and Representation Services, Financial Market Services, Management Services, etc.

Work Environment: It is a desk job. You are likely to work 5 to 6 days a week and 8 to 9 hours every day. This may vary from organisation to organisation.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Management Trainee → Senior Manager or Assistant General Manager
OR
Trainee Company Secretary → Company Secretary → Senior Company Secretary or Regulatory Compliance Manager
OR
Finance or Legal Advisor → Compliance Expert or Legal Head Consultant

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

This course is offered by the Department of Law.
This list of institutes is indicative only.

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. National Law School of India University, Bengaluru, Karnataka
2. National Law University, New Delhi
3. Indian Law Society's Law College, Pune, Maharashtra
4. National Law University, Hyderabad, Telangana
5. West Bengal National University of Juridical Sciences, Kolkata, West Bengal
6. Jamia Millia Islamia, New Delhi
7. Gujarat National Law University, Gandhinagar, Gujarat
8. National Law University, Jodhpur, Rajasthan

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)

1. Symbiosis Law School, Pune, Maharashtra
2. Army Institute of Law, Mohali, Punjab
3. School of Law, Christ University, Bengaluru, Karnataka
4. KIIT School of Law, Bhubaneshwar, Odisha
5. Amity Law School, New Delhi
6. Jindal Global Law School, Sonipat, Haryana
7. School of Law, University of Petroleum and University Studies, Dehradun, Uttarakhand
8. ICFAI Law School, Hyderabad, Telangana

Information on Institute rankings is available at -
https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE

Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU)

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Avani Mishra topped Company Secretary Examinations in 2015 and became the youngest CS in India. A graduate of the National Law Institute University, Mishra works in the area of legal research and consultancy.*

Source: *https://www.hindustantimes.com/education/meet-avani-mishra-all-india-topper-of-company-secretary-exam/story-GUgcPP00K87BIS6PpZ4iVN.html*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

COMPLIANCE OFFICER

A Compliance Officer's responsibility is to make sure the company he works for follows the external regulations and its own internal guidelines that apply to its work. He or she strives to eliminate unfair business practices.



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You are good at Maths
- You can make people work under your directions
- You are good at keeping records of your work
- You are a careful and organised person

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government Schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*.

- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*.

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. annual course fee ranges between **INR 20,000 – 3,00,000***

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10 + 2 in any stream
2. Complete Bachelor's degree in Business Administration/Law/Economics/Finance or related field
OR
Complete a Diploma in Quality Assurance and Compliance/Corporate Laws etc
OR
Complete a Bachelor's degree followed by a Master's degree in the same or related subject
3. Follow it up with a certificate course such as Compliance Training Course / Advance Certification on Indian Regulatory Practice/ Certificate and Foundation and Advanced Payroll and Compliance Management

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change*

The approx. salary of a Compliance Officer ranges between **INR 48,000 – 1,60,000*** or more per month.

Source: *https://www.payscale.com/research/IN/Job=Compliance_Officer/Salary*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Banks and Financial Institutions, Financial and Investment Brokerages, Multinational Companies and Regulatory Organisations among others.

Work Environment: It is a desk job. Local travel may be a part of the job role. You are likely to work for 5 to 6 days a week for 8 to 9 hours every day. This may vary from organisation to organisation.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Junior Accountant → Accounts Executive (Statutory Compliance) → Assistant Manager → Manager → Senior Manager
OR
Compliance Analyst → Junior Compliance Officer → Senior Compliance Associate → Lead Compliance Officer → Regional Compliance Manager → Business Compliance Manager → Chief Compliance Officer → General Counsel

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

This course is offered by the Department of Law.
This list of institutes is indicative only.

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. National Law School of India University, Bengaluru, Karnataka
2. National Law University, New Delhi
3. Indian Law Society's Law College, Pune, Maharashtra
4. National Law University, Hyderabad, Telangana
5. West Bengal National University of Juridical Sciences, Kolkata, West Bengal
6. Jamia Millia Islamia, New Delhi
7. Gujarat National Law University, Gandhinagar, Gujarat
8. National Law University, Jodhpur, Rajasthan

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)

1. Symbiosis Law School, Pune, Maharashtra
2. Army Institute of Law, Mohali, Punjab
3. School of Law, Christ University, Bengaluru, Karnataka
4. KIIT School of Law, Bhubaneshwar, Odisha
5. Amity Law School, New Delhi
6. Jindal Global Law School, Sonipat, Haryana
7. School of Law, University of Petroleum and University Studies, Dehradun, Uttarakhand
8. ICFAI Law School, Hyderabad, Telangana

Information on Institute rankings is available at -
https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Angel One, an Indian stockbroker firm, appointed **Pravin Bathe** as the Chief Legal & Compliance Officer in 2022. Earlier, Bathe worked with the Citi group as their Compliance Head for India. He has an L.L.B. from University of Mumbai, an M.A. in Economics from Savitribai Phule Pune University and a Ph.D. in Banking and Finance from the same institute.*

Source: *https://aninews.in/news/business/business/fintech-company-angel-one-limited-appoints-ex-citigroup-dr-pravin-bathe-as-the-chief-legal-and-compliance-officer20220308132657/*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

CONTRACT ADMINISTRATOR

A Contract Administrator is a professional who oversees the creation, negotiation, signing and upholding of contracts. Typically, these contracts involve the sale or purchase of products, goods, supplies, services, or materials.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You pay attention to detail
- You have strong verbal and written communication skills
- You like to lead



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*.

- Scholarships are also available in the institutes based on merit*.

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Department of Higher Education (Ministry of Education) and Indian Banks Association (IBA)

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 50,000 – 2,00,000***

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in the Commerce stream
2. Complete a Bachelor's degree (BAF/BSc/BCom/LLB/BBA) in Finance, Accounting or Law

OR

Complete a Bachelor's degree followed by a Master's degree (MAF/MSc/LLM/MBA) in the same or related field

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change*

The approx. salary of a Contract Administrator ranges between **INR 1,00,000 – 2,00,000*.** per month.

Source: *https://in.talent.com/salary?job=contracts+manager*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Any large company with numerous contracts.

Work Environment: It is a desk job. You will handle a team. Local travel is a part of the job role as you may travel to meet vendors. You are likely to work more than 40 hours a week.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Contracts administrator → Senior Contracts Administrator → Contracts Manager → Contracts Director

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

This course is offered by the Department of Law.
This list of institutes is indicative only.

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi, Uttar Pradesh
2. National Law University, New Delhi
3. Indian Institute of Arbitration and Mediation, New Delhi
4. Indian Intitute of Arbitration and Mediation, Cochin, Kerala
5. Indian Institute of Management, Calcutta, West Bengal
6. Allahabad University - Faculty of Law, Prayagraj, Uttar Pradesh
7. Guru Gobind Singh Indraprastha University, New Delhi
8. Maharashtra National Law University, Mumbai, Maharashtra

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)

1. Bharati Vidyapeeth, Pune, Maharashtra
2. Vivekananda Institute of Professional Studies, New Delhi
3. School of Law, Christ University, Bengaluru, Karnataka
4. Galgotias University, Noida, Uttar Pradesh
5. Symbiosis International, Pune, Maharashtra
6. Chanderprabhu Jain College of Higher Studies and School of Law, New Delhi
7. Career Point University (CPUR), Kota, Rajasthan
8. Chettinad School of Law, Padur, Tamil Nadu

Information on the institute rankings can be found at - *https://www.nirfindia.org/2023/Ranking.html*

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE

Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU)

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Kaushik Chandra L works as a contract administrator at Shapoorji and Pallonji, Mumbai. Earlier, he worked with Larsen and Toubro. He has a Bachelor's in civil engineering from The National Institute of Engineering, Karnataka, and an MBA from The National Institute of Construction Management and Research, Goa.*

Source:
https://www.gulftalent.com/people/kaushik-chandra-l-8522422

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

COST AND WORKS ACCOUNTANT

A Cost Accountant records the costs of production involved in manufacturing goods and delivering services of a firm. They also develop budgets and cost-control initiatives, which can increase profits for a business.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You are detail oriented
- You like to work with numbers
- You like to have clear instructions to follow

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government Schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*.

- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*.

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.



COURSE FEE

The approx. fee for pursing the ICMAI foundation, intermediate and final courses is around **INR 55,000***

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in Commerce or Science stream
2. Complete Institute of Cost and Management Accountants of India (ICMAI) foundation course, followed by ICMAI intermediate and ICMAI final courses

OR

Pursue ICMAI foundation course along with a Bachelor's degree in Accountancy/ Accounting or any related subject. Follow this up with ICMAI intermediate and ICMAI final courses

OR

Complete Bachelor's degree in Accountancy/Accounting or any related subject, and then follow it up with ICMAI intermediate and final courses

OR

Complete Bachelor's degree in Accountancy or Accounting, complete ICMAI intermediate course. Then do a Master's in Business Administration/ Economics/ Finance/ Commerce/Finance and Accounting or related field and follow it up with the ICMAI final course

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change*

The approx. salary of a Financial Accountant ranges between **INR 8,000 – 12,000*** per month for new entrants and **INR 20,000 – 35,000*** per month for candidates with experience.

Source: *https://bit.ly/3HTy9hG*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Banks, Chartered Accountant Firms, Non-Banking Financial Units, Developmental Agencies, Education, Training and Research sector among others.

Entrepreneurship: You can start your own business.

Work Environment: It is a desk job. You are likely to work 5 to 6 days a week and 8 to 9 hours every day. This may vary from organisation to organisation.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Clerk – Cost Accountant → Junior Cost Accountant → Cost Accountant → Senior Cost Accountant → Cost Accounts Officer → Chief Cost Accountant

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course is offered by the Department of Finance/Banking/Business Analysis.
This list of institutes is indicative only.

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Institute of Cost Accountants of India, New Delhi
2. Indian Institute of Management, Bengaluru, Karnataka
3. Indian Institute of Management, Kolkata, West Bengal
4. Indian Institute of Management, Kozhikode, Kerala
5. Indian Institute of Management, Indore, Madhya Pradesh
6. Indian Institute of Management, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh
7. Faculty of Management Studies, University of Delhi, New Delhi
8. Department of Management Studies Indian Institute of Technology, New Delhi

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)

1. Xavier School of Management, Jamshedpur, Jharkhand
2. Management Development Institute (MDI), Gurgaon, Haryana
3. SP Jain Institute of Management & Research, Mumbai, Maharashtra
4. T A Pai Management Institute, Manipal, Karnataka
5. Great Lakes Institute of Management, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
6. IBS Business School, Hyderabad, Telangana
7. Goa Institute of Management, Sattari, Goa
8. Institute of Management Technology, Ghaziabad, Uttar Pradesh

Information on Institute rankings is available at -
https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE

Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU)

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Subhadra Dutta Gupta is a Cost Accountant and a member of The Institute of Cost Accountant of India since 1999. She is currently practising with Subhadra Dutta & Associates in Kolkata. She has over 23 years of experience and specialises in Income Tax and Business Law.*

Source: *https://www.indiafilings.com/kolkata/cost-accountant/subhadra-duttagupta*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

CUSTOMER CARE EXECUTIVE

A Customer Care executive is responsible for providing after-sales service to customers of his or her company. They resolve any queries generated by the customers or clients with efficiency.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You like trying to help people solve their problems
- You have strong verbal and written communication skills
- You are a careful and organised person

SCHOLARSHIPS

• **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*.

• Scholarships are also available in the institutes based on merit*.
*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

• VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Department of Higher Education (Ministry of Education) and Indian Banks Association (IBA)

•Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

• All banks give education loans



COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 2,999 – 1,20,000***

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10 + 2 in any stream
2. Complete Bachelor's in any stream

OR

Complete Diploma in Customer Care Management → Opt for an Advanced Diploma in Develop And Maintain Customer Service/ Customer Care Executive Course or any similar subject

OR

Complete Bachelor's in any subject → Opt for a certificate course on customer care and service

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change*

The approx. salary of a Customer Care Executive ranges between **INR 10,000 – 32,000*** per month.

Source:
https://www.payscale.com/research/IN/Job=Customer_Care_Executive/Salary

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Call Centres of various companies.

Work Environment: It is a desk job. You will not handle a team. Local travel is not a part of this job profile. Part-time work and contractual jobs are available. Organisations usually work for 5 to 6 days a week for 8 to 9 hours every day. This may vary from organisation to organisation.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Customer Care Executive → Customer Care Senior Executive → Assistant Manager → Manager

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The following institutes offer training in Customer Care and Service.
This list of institutes is indicative only



GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. AIIPPHS University, New Delhi
2. Gujarat University, Navrangpura, Ahmedabad, Gujarat

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC or AICTE before applying)

1. Arunodaya University, Arunachal Pradesh
2. Brevity International Institute of Management and Technology, Bengaluru, Karnataka
3. Fortune Institute of Management and Technology, Gujarat
4. Sai Academy, Uttar Pradesh
5. Madras Institute of Retail Management, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
6. Indian School of Business Management and Administration, Mumbai, Maharashtra
7. Inspire Training Academy, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
8. Aksa International, Gwalior, Madhya Pradesh
9. National Institute of Technical and Management Studies, Nagpur, Maharashtra
10. Maples International Institute of Air Hostess Training, Gujarat

Information on the institute rankings can be found at
- *http://www.nirfindia.org/2023/Ranking.html*

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Saurabh Sood is an entrepreneur and founder of Nature Homes, a company that builds wooden houses. He has done his Bachelor's in Computer Science from Delhi University. Sood, now 33 years, began his career in 2009 with Intelenet Global Services as a call centre executive. His company has a current turnover of Rs 1.5 crore.*

Source: *https://www.theweekendleader.com/Success/2871/woody-worth.html*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

DISTRIBUTOR SALES REPRESENTATIVE

A distributor salesman plans sales call on daily basis and learns to make sales pitch as per customer need. S/He thoroughly understands the features, advantage and benefits of the products. Their responsibility includes identifying new outlets to increase sales of the products. Providing problems resolution related to the products is also a part of the job profile. Responsibility for increasing demand at point of sale by creating visibility for the products by putting Point of sales material and merchandising elements like in-store visibility of the products being showcased is also the part of the role.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You have good communication skills
- You like working outdoors
- You like meeting new people
- You have good persuasion skills



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government Schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*.

- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*.

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

Bachelor's Degrees (BBA, B. Com, B.Sc.): **INR 10,000 – 1,00,000*.** annually.
Postgraduate Courses (MBA): **INR 1,50,000 – 3,00,000*.** for the entire course.

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

Minimum Qualification
After completing class 10 and being minimum 18 years old you can enrol for National Skills Qualification Framework (NSQF)* level 4 Distributor Salesman course.
Having about 1 year experience will be an added advantage.

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change*

- The approx. salary of a Distributor Sales Representative – Fresher ranges. between **INR 15,000 – 18,000*** per month
- The approx. salary of a Distributor Sales Representative with some experience ranges between **INR 28,000 – 32,000*** per month.

Source - *https://bit.ly/3Z5uSB0*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Mobile companies, FMCG companies, any companies selling products through distributors.

Work Environment: You will work 9/10 hours per day and for 6 days a week. There will be outdoor travel for work. Overtime will be part of the work. You will have to achieve set targets.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Distributor Sales Representative →
Distributor Sales Regional Manager →
Distributor Sales Area Manager →
Distributor Sales Manager

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course is offered by the different Departments.
This list of institutes is indicative only.

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Deen Dayal Upadhyaya College, New Delhi
2. University of Jammu, Jammu, Jammu & Kashmir
3. Maharaja Sayajirao University Baroda, Vadodara, Gujarat
4. University of Petroleum and Energy Studies - (UPES), Dehradun, Uttarakhand
5. Indian Institute of Management - (IIM), Rohtak, Haryana
6. Doon University, Dehradun, Uttarakhand
7. Department of Management Sciences, Savitribai Phule Pune University, Pune, Maharashtra
8. Indian Institute of Tourism and Travel Management, Gwalior, Madhya Pradesh

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Tankadhara Mohanta comes from a financially weaker section of the society based in Mayurbhanj, Odisha. After completing class 12 he needed to work to support his family and that is the time he came to know about the DDU-GKY programme from one of his relatives. He then attended a counselling camp, which was organized by the SRLM in the block called Rasgovindpur. There, he was counselled by the representatives of SRLM about the trade and job opportunity available in different sectors and locations. In the counselling camp, he was made aware of the programme & opportunities available to build a career as per his educational background and the course choices available. After completion his training, he got his first job in a local Agarbatti Marketing company in Baleswar. After one year, he got the chance to join MINISO, a Japanese Designer Brand, in Hyderabad as a Sales Executive in one of the Retail Stores of MINISO. Within a very short time of just 2 years, he got 3 promotions and is now serving at the position of an Area Manager. He is stationed at Bhubaneswar and managing 48 Retail Stores of MINI SO located in different places of India earning 45,000 rupees per month.*

Source - *https://rural.nic.in/sites/default/files/NRLM_75_Stories_of_Atmanirbhar_17092021.pdf*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

EQUITY RESEARCH ANALYST

Equity Research Analysts recommend to their clients what stocks they should buy or sell and provide reliable research that backs those recommendations. For this they conduct research and analyse stocks and other securities.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You pay attention to details while working
- You can keep accurate records of expenses and income
- You like to work with numbers
- You like to solve problems

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government Schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*.

- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*.

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.



COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 1,00,000 – 3,00,000***

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in the Commerce stream
2. Pursue a Bachelor's in Business Administration/Finance/Banking/Commerce or related subjects

OR

Complete Bachelor's and follow it up with a Master's in the same or allied field

OR

Complete Bachelor's and then take up Chartered Accountancy/Chartered Financial Analyst exams

OR

Complete a Diploma in Financial Management/Banking and Finance/ Banking and Capital Markets and any related subject, then work for a minimum of four years and then take the Chartered Financial Analyst exams

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change*

The approx. salary of an equity research analyst ranges between **INR 35,000 – 1,65,000*** or more per month.

Source: *https://www.payscale.com/research/IN/Job=Equity_Analyst/Salary*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Investment Banks, Asset Management Companies, and Insurance Firms.

Entrepreneurship: You can choose to work as an independent analyst.

Work Environment: It is a desk job. You may not handle a team. Local travel is a part of the job role as you may travel to meet your clients. Unless you choose to work independently, you are likely to work more than 45 hours a week. You may have to put in more hours to meet the investment demands and tight deadlines of the stakeholders.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Equity Dealer → Equity Manager → Portfolio Manager

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course is offered by the Department of Commerce.
This list of institutes is indicative only.

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. University of Lucknow, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh
2. University of Mumbai, Mumbai, Maharashtra
3. Osmania University, Hyderabad, Telangana
4. University of Allahabad, Prayagraj, Uttar Pradesh
5. Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya, Indore, Madhya Pradesh
6. Bangalore University, Bengaluru, Karnataka
7. Burdwan University, Bardhaman, West Bengal
8. Maharaja Sayajirao University of Baroda, Vadodara, Gujarat

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)

1. J.D. Birla Institute, Kolkata, West Bengal
2. St. Xavier's College, Kolkata, West Bengal
3. Christ University, Bengaluru, Karnataka
4. Chandigarh University, Chandigarh
5. Birla Institute of Technology and Science, Pilani, Rajasthan
6. Galgotias University, Noida, Uttar Pradesh
7. Vellore Institute of Technology, Vellore, Tamil Nadu
8. Nirma University, Ahmedabad, Gujarat

Information on Institute rankings is available at -
https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Tabassum Inamdar has over 25 years of experience in the BFSI sector. She has a Bachelor's in Business/Commerce from R.A. Podar College of Commerce & Economics Matunga, Mumbai following which she became a Chartered Accountant. She worked as an Equity Analyst between 1992-2008, and is now one of the directors at Indifi Technologies.*

Source: *https://tameel.in/tabassum-inamdar/*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

FINANCE MANAGER

Finance Managers are responsible for distributing the financial resources of a company and for the budget planning. They support the executive or senior management team by offering insights and financial advice that will allow them to make the best strategic business decisions for the company.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You like to analyse things
- You enjoy solving problems
- You enjoy working with numbers
- You like to pay attention to details

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE schemes and state schemes*.

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA). Students can view, apply and track the education loan applications on the website.

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.



COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 20,000 – 4,00,000***

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10 + 2 in any stream (preferably Science or Commerce)
2. Complete Bachelor's degree in Economics/CMA (Cost Management Accounting) Finance/Business/Accounting
OR
Complete Bachelor's degree in Economics/Finance/Buisness/Accounting, followed by Master's in Finance like CFA(Chartered Financial Analyst)/MBA Finance/M.A. in Economics/ M.Sc. in Finance

For admissions for Bachelor's degree, you must qualify in one of these entrance examinations: CET, SET, DU JAT, SET etc. and for Post graduate degree, you must qualify in any of the following exams: CAT/ XAT/ GMAT/ SNAP/ NMAT/ CMAT.
Note: A CFA certification from the CFA (Chartered Financial Analyst) institute of India is a good way to grow in this field.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change*

The approx. salary of a Financial Accountant ranges between **INR 40,000 – 1,60,000*** per month.

Source:*https://www.payscale.com/research/IN/Job=Financial_Accountant/Salary*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK

Places of Work: Corporate houses, Banks, Investment firms, and Insurance companies.

Work Environment: It is a desk job, but might involve some travelling. You are likely to work full time, and some work more than 40 hours per week.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Finance Manager → Senior Finance Manager
General Manager → Chief Finance Manager
Executive Director → Director → Chairperson

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

This course is offered by the Department of Management or Commerce.
This list of institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Government College of Commerce and Business Administration, Chandigarh
2. Maulana Azad College, Kolkata, West Bengal
3. Gargi College, New Delhi
4. Lady Shri Ram College, New Delhi
5. Madras Christian College, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
6. Faculty of Management Studies, New Delhi
7. Department of Management Sciences, Savitribai Phule Pune University, Pune, Maharashtra
8. Jamnalal Bajaj Institute of Management Studies, Mumbai, Maharashtra
9. Indian Institutes of Management, Gujarat

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)

1. Amity University, Raipur/ Gwalior, Madhya Pradesh
2. PP Savani University, Surat, Gujarat
3. Lal Bahadur Shastri Institute of Technology & Management, Indore, Madhya Pradesh
4. University of Technology, Jaipur, Rajasthan
5. Institute of Management & Research, New Delhi
6. IBMR IBS, Bengaluru, Karnataka
7. Institute of Management & Research, Ghaziabad Uttar Pradesh
8. Narsee Monjee, Mumbai, Maharashtra

Information on the institute rankingscan be found at - *https://www.nirfindia.org/2023/Ranking.html*

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE

Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU)

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Lovaii Navlakhi is among the first Certified Financial Planners(CFP) of India. He is an MBA (Finance) and an ICWA. A staunch believer in persevering with training, he's now the Founder and CEO of International Money Matters. Lovaii has additionally been a board member of Financial Planning Standard Board, India.*

Source:*https://policyplanner.com/news/top-10-financial-experts-in-india*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

FINANCIAL ACCOUNTANT

A Financial Accountant is responsible for running the accounting and financial activities of an organisation. They carry out the day to day financial work for a firm, prepare financial statements and conduct audits. They also advise on accounting matters and ensure proper maintenance of account books and record of business.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You like working with numbers
- You are good at keeping records of expenses, income and savings
- You are good at keeping records of your work



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government Schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*.

- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*.

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 1,00,000 – 3,00,000***

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10 + 2 in any stream (preferably Commerce)
2. Complete a Bachelor's degree (B.Com) in Commerce

OR

Complete a Bachelor's degree followed by a Master's degree (M.Com) in the same or related field

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change*

The approx. salary of a Financial Accountant ranges between **INR 8,000 – 12,000*** per month for new entrants and **INR 20,000 – 35,000*** per month for candidates with experience.

Source: *https://bit.ly/3HTy9hG*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: All types of Private, Government and Commercial Enterprises such as Shops, Companies, Hotels, Retail Stores and so on.

Work Environment: It is a desk job. At the entry-level you will not head any team. Local travel is not a part of the job profile. It is a full-time job, work hours may extend to more than 40 hours per week.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Accounts Clerk → Assistant Accountant → Accountant → Accounts Officer → Chief Accountant

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course is offered by the Department of Commerce.
This list of institutes is indicative only.

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Delhi University, New Delhi
2. Maharaja Sayajirao University, Vadodara, Gujarat
3. Presidency College, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
4. Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi, Uttar Pradesh
5. National P.G. College, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh
6. University Commerce College, Jaipur, Rajasthan
7. St. Xavier's College, Ahmedabad, Gujarat
8. Mumbai University, Mumbai, Maharashtra

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)

1. Narsee Monjee College of Commerce and Economics, Mumbai, Maharashtra
2. Stella Maris College, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
3. Women's Christian College, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
4. Vimala College, Thrissur, Kerala
5. Christ College, Bengaluru, Karnataka
6. Kalinga University, Raipur, Chhattisgarh
7. Lovely Professional University, Phagwara, Punjab
8. Parul University, Vadodara, Gujarat

Information on Institute rankings is available at -
https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE

Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU)

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Sutapa Bakshi is a Senior Accountant in a leading NGO in Kolkata. She has done her Bachelor's in Commerce. Bakshi joined the NGO in 2006 as an Accounts Officer and has been promoted to the position of Senior Manager now.*

Source : Personal interview

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

FINANCIAL ANALYST

A Financial Analyst is responsible for helping a company manage its overall financial status. They make use of the company's data to identify its profitability, liabilities, strengths, weaknesses, and future potential.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You pay attention to details while working
- You can keep accurate records of expenses and income
- You like to work with numbers
- You like to solve problems



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government Schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*.

- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*.

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 1,00,000 – 3,00,000***

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in the Commerce stream
2. Complete a Bachelor's in Finance or related subjects

OR

Pursue Chartered Accountant program followed by the Chartered Financial Analyst exams

OR

Complete a Bachelor's degree followed by an MBA in Finance

OR

Pursue a Diploma in Finance or any related subjects, earn four years of work experience and then take the three exams of the Chartered Financial Analyst

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change*

The approx. salary of an Financial Analyst ranges between **INR 45,000 – 84,000*** or more per month.

Source:
https://www.payscale.com/research/IN/Job=Financial_Analyst/Salary

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Banking Companies, Non-Banking Financial Companies, etc.

Entrepreneurship: You can choose to work as an independent financial analyst.

Work Environment: It is a desk job. Local travel is a part of the job role as you may travel to meet your clients. Unless you choose to work independently, you are likely to work more than 40 hours a week.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Financial Analyst → Senior Financial Analyst → Financial Manager

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course is offered by the Department of Commerce.
This list of institutes is indicative only.

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Manbhum Mahavidyalaya, Purulia, West Bengal
2. Government College, Madappally, Kerala
3. Adarsh College of Arts and Commerce, Mumbai, Maharashtra
4. SNDT Arts and Commerce College for Women, Pune, Maharashtra
5. Digboi College, Digboi, Assam
6. Guru Nanak Dev University College, Jalandhar, Punjab
7. Mumbai University, Mumbai, Maharashtra
8. Patna Women's College, Patna, Bihar

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)

1. Apeejay College of Fine Arts, Jalandhar, Punjab
2. Acharya Institute of Graduate Studies, Bengaluru, Karnataka
3. Institute of Management & Computer Studies, Mumbai, Maharashtra
4. St Xaviers College, Ranchi, Jharkhand
5. Kanya Maha Vidyalaya, Jalandhar, Punjab, Maharashtra
6. Indira College of Commerce and Science, Pune, Maharashtra
7. Amrita Vishwa Vidyapeetham, Mysuru, Karnataka
8. Rathinam College of Arts and Science, Coimbatore, Tamil Nadu

Information on Institute rankings is available at -
https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE

Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU)

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Prakash Gaba is SEBI registered Research Analyst, who is also a certified Financial Technician. Gaba is the winner of Viewer's Choice 'Best Technical Award'. Gaba has over 20 years of experience in the market. Currently he appears on CNBC TV18 & CNBC Awaaz.*

Source: *https://prakashgaba.com/*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

FINANCIAL ENGINEER

Financial Engineers use their knowledge in Computer Science, Statistics, Economics, and Maths to address financial problems. They often solve problems such as financial contracts and risks, implementation of investment rules, etc.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You are good at Maths
- You are adept at keeping records
- You like working with numbers
- You like to analyse things



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **Kishore Vaigyanik Protsahan Yojana Scholarship** - This scholarship is provided to students enrolled in the first year of their engineering undergraduate course. Eligibility includes an aptitude test. It is awarded by the Government of India for economically backward students who have a strong aptitude for scientific research.*
- **Merit-cum-Means based Scholarship** - About 20,000 such engineering scholarships are awarded by the Ministry of Minority Affairs every year. The full course fees of awardees is directly paid to their institutions under this scheme. *
- **Indian Oil Educational Scholarship**- The IOC Ltd offers 300 scholarships every year to eligible students. Students need to be enrolled in an undergraduate course. The scholarship particularly focuses on students with physical disabilities, women and students from North East and J&K.*
- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes.*
- Visit ***www.buddy4study.com*** a gateway to scholarships starting from Class XI.*
- Scholarships are also available in institutes based on merit.*

*(Availability of these scholarships vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Department of Higher Education (Ministry of Education) and Indian Banks Association (IBA). Students can view, apply and track the education loan applications on the website.
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

FEES

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 25,200 – 1,00,000*** for one year.

*(The above mentioned figures are approximate numbers. This will vary from Institute to Institute)

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in Science stream (Physics, Chemistry and Mathematics)
2. Complete Bachelor's degree (B.Sc./BBA/B.Tech.) in Financial Engineering

OR

Complete Bachelor's degree and then do a Master's in the same or allied field

OR

Pursue a certificate course in Financial Engineering

For admissions, you must qualify entrance examination conducted at national level (JEE Main, JEE Advanced etc.) or state level (WBJEE, AP EAMCET etc.) or institute level (VET, IP etc.)

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change*

The approx. salary of an Financial Engineer ranges between **INR 43,000 – 1,70,000*** or more per month.

Source - *https://in.jooble.org/salary/financial-engineer*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK

Places of Work: Investment banks, Commercial banks, Hedge funds, Fintech companies, Insurance companies, Corporate treasuries and Financial regulatory agencies.

Work Environment: Financial engineers are normally based in offices. You have to spend long hours on computers, doing research and compiling data. It is not uncommon for financial engineers to work more than 45 hours per week.

Opportunities for differently abled exist in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Consultant → Manager/Senior Software Engineer/Project Manager → Senior Manager/Senior Consultant



WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course is offered by the Department of Engineering.
This list of institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Jadavpur University, Kolkata, West Bengal
2. National Institute of Securities Markets, Mumbai, Maharashtra
3. BSE Institute, Mumbai, Maharashtra
4. Indian Institute of Technology, Kharagpur, West Bengal
5. College of Engineering Trivandrum , Thiruvananthapuram, Tamil Nadu

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC and AICTE before applying)

1. Indian Institute of Capital Markets, Navi Mumbai, Maharashtra
2. Indian School of Business Management & Administration, Gujarat
3. GD Goenka University, Gurugram, Haryana
4. Maharishi University of Information Technology, Noida, Uttar Pradesh
5. Amrita Vishwa Vidyapeetham, Coimbatore, Tamil Nadu
6. Adarsh Academy of Information Technology, Bengaluru, Karnataka
7. National Academy of Management Studies, Mumbai, Maharashtra

Information on the institute rankings can be found at -
www.nirfindia.org/2023/Ranking.html

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE

Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU)

INSURANCE AGENT

An Insurance Agent works for an insurance company and sells its policies for a commission. They are also the legal representatives of the insurers.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You like to try to persuade people
- You can comfortably talk with all kinds of people
- You like to do filing or typing
- You like to work with numbers or charts

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 15,000 – 30,000.***

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government Schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*.

- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*.

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.



EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete Class 10 (applicable for candidates from rural areas with a population of less than 5,000 people)
2. Pursue a 6-month Industrial Training Institute course for insurance agents, appear for the Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority Exam

OR

Pursue a 6-month Industrial Training Institute course for insurance agents, earn work experience, and then take the Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority Exam

OR

3. Complete 10+2 in Commerce or Science stream (Physics, Chemistry and Mathematics), Complete a 50-hour training from an IRDA-approved training institute for General/Life insurance licence or 75-hour training for a composite licence, then clear IC33 exam for Life Insurance & IC34 for General Insurance licence

(You can choose to take this pathway after your undergraduate course)

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change*

The approx. salary of an Insurance Agent ranges between **INR 16,688 – 50,000*** or more per month.

Source: *https://in.talent.com/salary?job=insurance+agent*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Banks, Insurance and other Financial Service Organisations.

Entrepreneurship: You can choose to work independently.

Work Environment: You will have a desk job. Local travel is a part of the job role. You will be working regular hours. Organisations usually work for 5 to 6 days a week and 8 to 9 hours every day. This may vary from organisation to organisation.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Officer → Insurance Agent → Insurance Area Manager → Regional Head → Zonal Head → National Head

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

Any recognized college, which offers Bachelor's in Commerce/Finance and related subject

Some of the IRDA-recognized training institutes:

1. HRD Foundation, New Delhi
2. Insurance Academy – North East, Guwahati, Assam
3. Insurance Academy, Pune, Maharashtra
4. Usha Deep Insurance & Management Services Pvt. Ltd, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh
5. Udaipur Insurance Institute, Udaipur, Rajasthan
6. Indian Insurance Institute, Kolkata, West Bengal
7. Delhi Insurance Institute, New Delhi
8. Bhopal Insurance Institute, Bhopal, Madhya Pradesh

Information on Institute rankings is available at -
https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html



EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Businessman **Lachhman Das Mittal**, 89, is the owner and chairman of Sonalika Group, which is the third-largest tractor manufacturer in India. Mittal started his career as an LIC agent. Mittal completed his M.A. in English & Urdu from Panjab University.*

Source: *https://www.businesstoday.in/latest/corporate/story/this-industrialist-was-an-lic-agent-earlier-is-a-billionaire-now-hurun-india-rich-list-2020-274316-2020-09-30*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MANAGER

An International Business Manager is responsible for the global aspects of business operations in organisations which operate in more than one country. The work requires knowledge of different global markets, legal and financial compliance requirements etc. International managers operate across different funtional areas such as marketing, finance, business strategy, foreign exchange and compliance.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You have excellent communication and interpersonal skills
- You have good command over English
- You enjoy solving problems
- You pay attention to details

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE schemes and state schemes*.

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Department of Higher Education (Ministry of Education) and Indian Banks Association (IBA). Students can view, apply and track the education loan applications on the website.

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.



COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 50,000 – 4,00,000***

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 with any subject combination
2. Complete Bachelor's degree in any discipline, specially B.B.M. /B.B.S. /B.B.A.

OR

Complete Bachelor's degree, then pursue a Master's degree in International Business /Business Administration/Business Management /Foreign Trade/Operations Management /any related subjects

For admissions for Bachelor's degree, you must qualify in one of these entrance examinations: CET, SET, DU JAT, SET etc. and for Post graduate degree, you must qualify in any of the following exams: CAT/ XAT/ GMAT/ SNAP/ NMAT/ CMAT.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**These figures are indicative and subject to change*

The approx. salary of an International Business Manager ranges between **INR 47,000 – 2,16,000** * per month.

Source:*https://www.ambitionbox.com/profile/manager-international-business-salary*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK

Places of Work: Multinational corporations, International banks, International trading companies, Retail businesses, Financial institutions, Banking sector, Security firms, Hospitality & Travel and Tourism Industry.

Work Environment: It is a desk job. You will supervise a team of senior executives and executives Some travelling may be involved. You are expected to work 5 to 6 days a week and 8 to 9 hours per day. This varies from organization to organization.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Junior Manager/ Assistant Manager/Associate → Supervisor, International Business Development→ Business Development Manager, Export/International Marketing Manager → General Manager, Export /General Manager,International Supply Chain→ Head of Export and Import

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

This course is offered by the Department of Management.
This list of institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Aryabhatta Knowledge University, Patna, Bihar
2. Lala Lajpat Rai College of Commerce and Economics, Mumbai, Maharashtra
3. Delhi Skill and Entrepreneurship University, New Delhi
4. Maulana Azad National Urdu University, Hyderabad, Telangana
5. Central University of Kashmir, Srinagar, Jammu & Kashmir
6. SRR Government Arts and Science College, Karimnagar, Telengana
7. Faculty of Management Studies, New Delhi

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)

1. Christ University, Bengaluru, Karnataka
2. Amity International Business School, Noida, Uttar Pradesh
3. Loyola College, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
4. St Xavier's College, Kolkata, West Bengal
5. XLRI - Xavier School of Management, Jamshedpur, Jharkhand
6. Management Development Institute, Gurgaon, Haryana
7. Symbiosis Institute of Business Management, Pune, Maharashtra
8. SP Jain Institute of Management and Research, Mumbai, Maharashtra

Information on the institute rankings can be found at - *https://www.nirfindia.org/2023/Ranking.html*

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Vanitha Narayanan is a senior global executive and board leader with a successful track record spanning three decades. In 2020, Vanitha retired after a successful career at IBM where she held multiple key roles leading large businesses in the U.S., Asia-Pacific and South Asia. She was responsible for all of IBM's sales, marketing, services, global delivery operations and government relations in the South Asia region. Vanitha has a reputation for transforming businesses with an extraordinary client focus and passion for continuous learning.*

Source:*https://indiaspora.org/member/vanitha-narayanan*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

INVESTMENT BANKER

Investment Bankers help individuals, businesses, organisations, or other corporate entities in activities such as capital raising, mergers and acquisitions.



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You like to persuade people
- You are good at Maths
- You like to lead
- You like to analyse problems/situations

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government Schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*.

- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*.

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 1,00,000 – 3,00,000***

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in the Commerce or Science stream
2. Complete Bachelor's in Finance/ Accounting/Economics/Mathematics etc.

OR

Complete Bachelor's and then follow it up with an MBA in Finance

OR

Complete Bachelor's and then follow it up with three exams of the Chartered Financial Analyst program

OR

Complete Bachelor's and then follow it up with a Post Graduate Diploma in Investment Banking

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change*

The approx. salary of an Investment Banker ranges between **INR 60,750 – 5,00,000*** or more per month.

Source: *https://www.payscale.com/research/IN/Job=Investment_Banker/Salary*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Banks, Insurance agencies, Mutual Fund Companies and Stock Exchanges among other places.

Entrepreneurship: You can start your own business.

Work Environment: You will have a desk job and may have to handle a team. Local travel is part of this job role. You will have to work for 5 to 6 days a week and 10 to 12 hours every day. This may vary from organisation to organisation.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Analyst → Associate → Account Manager → Senior Account Manager → Managing Director

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course is offered by the Department of Commerce.
This list of institutes is indicative only.

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. University of Lucknow, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh
2. University of Mumbai, Mumbai, Maharashtra
3. Osmania University, Hyderabad, Telangana
4. University of Allahabad, Prayagraj, Uttar Pradesh
5. Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya, Indore, Madhya Pradesh
6. Bangalore University, Bengaluru, Karnataka
7. The University of Burdwan, Bardhaman, West Bengal
8. Maharaja Sayajirao University of Baroda, Vadodara, Gujarat

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)

1. J.D. Birla Institute, Kolkata, West Bengal
2. St. Xavier's College, Kolkata, West Bengal
3. Christ University, Bengaluru, Karnataka
4. Chandigarh University, Chandigarh
5. Birla Institute of Technology and Science, Pilani, Rajasthan
6. Galgotias University, Noida, Uttar Pradesh
7. Vellore Institute of Technology, Vellore, Tamil Nadu
8. Nirma University, Ahmedabad, Gujarat

Information on Institute rankings is available at -
https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE

Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU)

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Sonal Biyani is an Investment Banker by the day and a stand-up comic by the night. A former analyst, she is one of the founding partners of Basic Roots Consulting—an investment advisory firm that helps startups raise funds. She completed her engineering degree from J N Vyas University, Jodhpur and MBA (Master of Business Administration) from the Indian Institute of Foreign Trade, New Delhi.*

Source: *https://yourstory.com/herstory/2022/08/meet-sonal-biyaniinvestment-banker-by-day-stand-up*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

INVESTMENT/ PORTFOLIO MANAGER

Portfolio Managers are investment decision-makers. They handle investing strategies for individuals and organisations. Portfolio Managers decide where, how, and when to invest assets.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You are a careful and organised person
- You can keep accurate records of expenses and income
- You like to work with numbers
- You are detail oriented



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government Schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*.

- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*
*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 1,00,000 – 3,00,000***

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in the Commerce stream
2. Pursue Bachelor's in Finance or any related field followed by an MBA with specialization in Finance/Financial Management or in any Finance related subjects
OR
Complete Bachelor's degree followed by a Master's degree in the same or allied field

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change*

The approx. salary of a Portfolio Manager ranges between **INR 40,000 – 3,35,000*** or more per month.

Source: *payscale.com/research/IN/Job=Portfolio_Manager/Salary*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Investment Banks, Mutual Fund Companies, Insurance Companies, Investment Firms, Asset Management Companies, etc.

Entrepreneurship: You can choose to freelance and have your own clients.

Work Environment: It is a desk job. Unless you choose to freelance, you will have to work for 5 to 6 days a week and 10 to 12 hours every day. This may vary from organisation to organisation.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Trainee Analyst → Junior Analyst → Senior Analyst → Lead Analyst → Fund Manager
OR
Management Trainee → Manager → Senior Manager → Assistant Vice President → Associate Vice President → Vice President → President
OR
Associate Consultant → Senior Consultant → Lead Consultant → Associate Vice President → Vice President

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course is offered by the Department of Finance/Banking/Business Analysis.
This list of institutes is indicative only.

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Institute of Cost Accountants of India, New Delhi
2. Indian Institute of Management, Bengaluru, Karnataka
3. Indian Institute of Management, Kolkata, West Bengal
4. Indian Institute of Management, Kozhikode, Kerala
5. Indian Institute of Management, Indore, Madhya Pradesh
6. Indian Institute of Management, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh
7. Faculty of Management Studies, University of Delhi, New Delhi
8. Department of Management Studies, Indian Institute of Technology, Chennai, Tamil Nadu

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)

1. Xavier School of Management, Jamshedpur, Jharkhand
2. Management Development Institute (MDI), Gurgaon, Haryana
3. SP Jain Institute of Management & Research, Mumbai, Maharashtra
4. T A Pai Management Institute, Manipal, Karnataka
5. Great Lakes Institute of Management, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
6. IBS Business School, Hyderabad, Telangana
7. Goa Institute of Management, Sattari, Maharashtra
8. Institute of Management Technology, Ghaziabad Uttar Pradesh

Information on Institute rankings is available at -
https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE

Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU)

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Harini Dedhia is a Portfolio Manager at Tamohara Investment Managers in Mumbai. She has a Bachelor's in Economics, Political Science and Advanced Mathematics from the University of New York. She has been in the capital markets since 2013, starting with 2 years of experience at a hedge fund in US followed by exposure to the Indian capital markets.*

Source: *https://www.livemint.com/money/personal-finance/from-rokda-of-firm-to-having-sparring-partner-fund-manager-harini-dedhia-shares-investment-tips-tamohara-investment-11671249391054.html*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

LIFE INSURANCE AGENT

A Life Insurance Agent is well versed with the need of the clients to insure their life and health. He/She advises, provides options about various insurance products/service available. They help the insured person to get their claims settled.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You have good communication skills
- You can persuade/convince people to your way of thinking
- You pay attention to details
- You are good in keeping records

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government Schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*.

- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*.

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

Certifications: Courses offered by the Insurance Institute of India (III) or similar institutions globally.
Course Fees: **INR 2,000 – 10,000*** per certification
Courses offered under the government skill development initiatives, private training centers, or insurance companies.
Course Fees: **INR 5,000 – 20,000*** (depending on duration and depth of training) Institutes like the National Insurance Academy (India) Course Fees: **INR 10,000 – 50,000*** or more

These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

Minimum Qualification
- After completion of class 12 you can enrol in National Skill Qualification Framework (NSQF)* Level 4 course for Life insurance Agent

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

These figures are taken from NCS and are indicative and subject to change

The approx. salary of a Life Insurance Agent ranges between **INR 8,000 – 15,000*** per month.

Source: *https://bit.ly/3vVdT8g*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Insurance companies, banks, insurance agencies.

Entrepreneurship: After gaining experience for some years you can open your own insurance agency.

Work Environment: You will have to work for 8/9 hours for 5/6 days in a week. It is a target driven job - to achieve this you may have to work overtime. This work involves travel.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Insurance Agent → Insurance Area Manager → Regional Head

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course is offered by the different Departments.

This list of institutes is indicative only.

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. National Insurance Academy (NIA), Pune, Maharashtra
2. Institute of Insurance and Risk Management (IIRM), Hyderabad, Telangana
3. Insurance Institute Of India, Mumbai, Maharashtra
4. Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority of India, Hyderabad,Telangana



EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Rajeshwari Jandhyala stepped into insurance selling at the age of 42, broke the glass ceiling, found a sound financial footing and is now inspiring others to take this journey. "It started with a strong desire to financially support my family and an advertisement by SBI Life Insurance, inviting to be financial advisors with them. It took time for me to convince people to make space for insurance in their financial portfolio back then. Initially things moved slowly but then I started visiting government offices, meeting employees and seeking permission to make group presentations and things moved forward slightly." The income in the field can range from Rs. 50,000 to Rs.50 lakh depending on your sales portfolio. Besides, regular contest and incentives by the insurance company also supplement the income.*

Source: *https://moneymonc.com/how-rajeshwari-took-the-leap-of-faith-at-42-to-become-one-of-the-most-successful-lifeinsurance-agents-for-sbilife/*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

LOAN OFFICER

Loan officers offer loans and/or credit services to individuals and businesses. They are responsible for the evaluation and authorization of loans and various forms of credit.



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You are good at Maths
- You can make people work under your directions
- You have strong communication skills
- You have good writing skills

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government Schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*.

- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*.
*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee for an MBA ranges between **INR 20,000 – 40,000***

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10 + 2 in any stream (preferably Commerce)
2. Complete a Bachelor's degree (B.Com) in Commerce
OR
Complete a Bachelor's degree followed by a Master's degree (M.Com) in the same or related field

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change*

The approx. salary of a Loan Officer ranges between **INR 16,000 – 80,000*** or more per month.

Source: *https://www.payscale.com/research/IN/Job=Senior_Credit_Officer/Salary*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Banks and Financial Firms.

Work Environment: It is a desk job. You are likely to work for 5 to 6 days a week for 8 to 9 hours every day. This may vary from organisation to organisation.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Loan Officer → Senior Loan Officer → Lead Loan Officer

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course is offered by the Department of Finance/Banking/Business Analysis.
This list of institutes is indicative only.

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Indian Institute of Management, Ahmedabad, Gujarat
2. Indian Institute of Management, Bengaluru, Karnataka
3. Indian Institute of Management, Kolkata, West Bengal
4. Indian Institute of Management, Kozhikode, Kerala
5. Indian Institute of Management, Indore, Madhya Pradesh
6. Indian Institute of Management, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh
7. Faculty of Management Studies, University of Delhi, New Delhi
8. Department of Management Studies, Indian Institute of Technology, Chennai, Tamil Nadu

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)

1. Xavier School of Management, Jamshedpur, Jharkhand
2. Management Development Institute (MDI), Gurgaon, Haryana
3. SP Jain Institute of Management & Research, Mumbai, Maharashtra
4. T A Pai Management Institute, Manipal, Karnataka
5. Great Lakes Institute of Management, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
6. IBS Business School, Hyderabad, Telangana
7. Goa Institute of Management, Sattari, Maharashtra
8. Institute of Management Technology, Ghaziabad Uttar Pradesh

Information on Institute rankings is available at -
https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE

Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU)

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Former State Bank of India executive **Natarajan Sundar** joined The National Assets Reconstruction Company Ltd (NARCL) as Managing Director and CEO on May 30, 2022. Sundar has served SBI for over 37 years and retired as Deputy MD and Chief Credit Officer of the bank on April 30, 2022. He started his career in the bank as a probationary officer in 1985 and joined the Ahmedabad Circle. He has a Master's in Chemistry.*

Source: *https://www.narcl.co.in/about-us/*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

MICROFINANCE EXECUTIVE

Microfinance Executives are the face of a Microfinance Institution (MFI) or Microfinance Company. They are responsible for identifying potential areas to develop business, building awareness through financial literacy, sourcing potential or prospective customers. They have to learn about products which can aid in business development like selling microloans,



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You like to work with numbers
- You are organised in your work
- You are good at keeping records
- You are good with computers

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government Schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*.

- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*.

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 30,000 – 1,50,000***

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

Minimum Qualification

- After completion of class 10 and minimum age required is 18 years old for enrolling in National Skill Qualification Framework (NSQF)* Level 2 course for Microfinance Executive

OR

- After completion of your Bachelor's degree you may enrol in National Skill Qualification Framework (NSQF)* Level 2 course for Microfinance Executive

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**These figures are taken from NCS and are indicative and subject to change*

The approx. salary of a Microfinance executive ranges between **INR 16,000 – 52,000*** per month.

Source: *https://www.payscale.com/research/IN/Employer=Microfinance_Opportunities/Salary?loggedIn*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Banks, microfinance institutions or companies, non-banking financial companies.

Work Environment: This works includes travel. You will have to work for 8/9 hours for 6 days a week. During busy time there will be overtime at work. Generally the work will involve targets.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Officer → Asst. Manager → Manager → Senior Manager

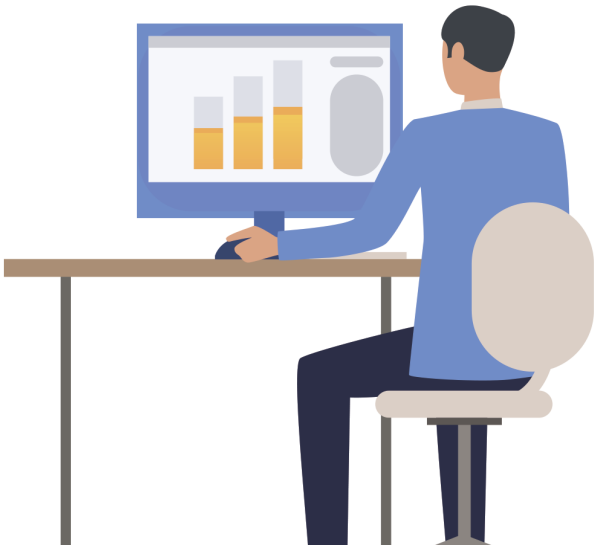
WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course is offered by the different Departments.
This list of institutes is indicative only.

INSTITUTES

Details of accredited training centres can be seen by clicking the links below:

1. Indian School of Microfinance for Women, Ahmedabad, Gujarat
2. University of Delhi, New Delhi
3. University of Mumbai, Mumbai, Maharashtra
4. Indian Institute of Banking & Finance, Mumbai, Maharashtra



EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Ashok Chaubey has more than a decade of experience in micro finance. He joined Cashpor, an MFI in UP, in 2004. In 2009 he joined UTKARSH as an auditor and later he was promoted as Divisional Manager and was given charge to open new branches and expand business in UP & Bihar .In 2015 he started his own organization SAHAJ micro finance as section 25 company. He is founder director of SAHAJ foundation which is doing micro finance in Bihar.*

Source: *https://www.samaveshmfi.com/member.html*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

PROPERTY MANAGER

A Property or Estate Manager manages a real estate property for a fee when the owner is unable to attend to the same personally. The main role of a property manager is to personally ensure that the property they are managing remains in top condition at all times.



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You can determine the procedure of your own work
- You are a careful and organised person
- You are quick to take on new responsibilities

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*.

- Scholarships are also available in the institutes based on merit*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Department of Higher Education (Ministry of Education) and Indian Banks Association (IBA)

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 50,000 – 2,00,000***

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete your class 10 +2 in any stream
2. Complete a Bachelor's degree (BBA/BSc) in Real Estate and Urban Infrastructure/Real Estate Valuation or any related subject

OR

Complete a Bachelor's degree followed by a Master's degree (MBA/MSc) in the same or allied field

OR

Complete a Bachelor's degree followed by a PG Diploma in the same or allied field

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change*

The approx. salary of a Property Manager ranges between **INR 16,000 – 83,000*** per month

Source: *https://www.payscale.com/research/IN/Job=Property_Manager/Salary*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Real Estate Companies.

Entrepreneurship: You can choose to work independently.

Work Environment: You will work in an office set up if you were to work for a company. Local travel is a part of the job profile as you will have to meet potential buyers to show them apartments, to inspect the properties, or meeting with owners. You are likely to head a team of junior professionals. You will have regular work hours, which is 5 to 6 days a week 8 to 9 hours every day.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Property Manager → Regional Property Manager

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The courses are offered by the Department of Management.
This list of institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Jamia Millia Islamia, Delhi
2. Maharaja Sayajirao University of Baroda, Vadodara, Gujarat
3. Shaheed Sukhdev College of Business Studies, New Delhi
4. Indian Maritime University, Kochi Campus, Kerala
5. Gujarat University, Ahmedabad, Gujarat
6. Doon Business School, Dehradun, Uttarakhand
7. University of Delhi, New Delhi
8. Ravenshaw University, Cuttack, Odisha

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated to the Bar Council of India before applying)

1. School of Business, University of Petroleum and Energy Studies, Dehradun, Uttarakhand
2. School of Management, Dr. D.Y. Patil University, Pune Maharashtra
3. IBS Business School, Hyderabad, Telangana
4. VIT Business School, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
5. Jamia Hamdard, New Delhi
6. AIMS Institutes, Bengaluru, Karnataka
7. Doon Business School, Dehradhun, Uttarakhand
8. Techno India University, Kolkata, West Bengal

Information on the institute rankings can be found at - *http://www.nirfindia.org/2023/Ranking.html*



EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Toya Irish is senior VP, Property Management at Beacon Communities, a full-service senior living management company in Boston. She joined the firm as a property manager in 2006 and has held numerous roles during her tenure, including senior property manager, area manager, assistant regional vice president, and regional vice president. She has done her BA from Regis College, Massachusetts.*

Source: *https://www.housingfinance.com/management-operations/people-on-the-move-1-9-23_o*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

REAL ESTATE AGENT

A Real Estate Agent is someone who represents sellers or buyers of real estate or property and typically works under a licensed broker. The main role of a real estate agent is to represent either the buying side or the real estate owner side and ensure a smooth changing of hands of the real estate.



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You like selling things
- You like to try to persuade people
- You can comfortably talk with all kinds of people

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*.

- Scholarships are also available in the institutes based on merit*.
*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Department of Higher Education (Ministry of Education) and Indian Banks Association (IBA)

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 50,000 – 2,00,000*.**

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10 + 2 in any stream
2. Complete a Bachelor's in Business Administration/ Real Estate and Urban Infrastructure/Marketing/Sales or any similar subject

OR

Complete a Bachelor's degree then follow it up with an MBA in Real Estate Management or Marketing

OR

Complete a Bachelor's degree and follow it up with a PG Diploma course in the same or allied field

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change*

The approx. salary of a Real Estate Agent ranges between **INR 15,000 – 2,50,000*** per month.

Source: *https://www.payscale.com/research/IN/Job=Real_Estate_Agent/Salary*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Real Estate Services, Construction Companies, Real Estate Developers and Housing Companies among others.

Entrepreneurship: You can choose to be self-employed.

Work Environment: It is a field job. You will not handle a team. Local travel is a part of this job role. Part-time work and contractual jobs are available. You are likely to work 5 to 6 days a week and 8 to 9 hours every day. This may vary from company to company.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Estate Sub-Agent → House Agent → Property Dealer → Property Manager → Managing Director

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The courses are offered by the Department of Management.
This list of institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Jamia Millia Islamia, New Delhi
2. Maharaja Sayajirao University of Baroda, Vadodara, Gujarat
3. Shaheed Sukhdev College of Business Studies, New Delhi
4. Indian Maritime University, Kochi Campus, Kerala
5. Gujarat University, Ahmedabad, Gujarat
6. Doon Business School, Dehradun, Uttarakhand
7. University of Delhi, New Delhi
8. Ravenshaw University, Cuttack, Odisha

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated to the Bar Council of India before applying)

1. School of Business, University of Petroleum and Energy Studies, Dehradun, Uttarakhand
2. School of Management, Dr. D.Y. Patil University, Pune Maharashtra
3. IBS Business School, Hyderabad, Telangana
4. VIT Business School, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
5. Jamia Hamdard, New Delhi
6. AIMS Institutes, Bengaluru, Karnataka
7. Doon Business School, Dehradun, Uttarakhand
8. Techno India University, Kolkata, West Bengal

Information on the institute rankings can be found at - *http://www.nirfindia.org/2023/Ranking.html*



EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Sumitra Iyengar is the Managing Director at WEI-CAN Australia. She started her career as a real estate agent in Bangalore. She has done her MBA in International Business from the University of Wales. *

Source: *https://www.constructionworld.in/transport-infrastructure/highways-and-roads-infrastructure/women-in-construction-sumitra-iyengar/23318*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

REAL ESTATE CONSULTANT

A Real Estate Consultant advises potential real estate investors on which property to buy. Unlike real estate agents, real estate consultants only work with real estate investors rather than residential buyers and sellers.



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You can comfortably talk with all kinds of people
- You like to try to influence or persuade people
- You have keen observation skills

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*.

- Scholarships are also available in the institutes based on merit*.

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Department of Higher Education (Ministry of Education) and Indian Banks Association (IBA)

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 50,000 – 2,00,000***

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10 + 2 in any stream
2. Complete a Bachelor's degree in Business Administration/ Real Estate and Urban Infrastructure/Marketing/Sales or any similar subject

OR

Complete a Bachelor's degree followed by an MBA in Real Estate Management or Marketing

OR

Complete a Bachelor's degree followed by a PG Diploma course in the same or allied field

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change*

The approx. salary of a Real Estate Consultant ranges between **INR 27,000 – 1,00,000*** per month.

Source: *https://www.mentoria.com/career/-real-estate-consultant*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Consulting Agencies, Property Brokering Firms, Construction Companies and Property Development Agencies among others.

Entrepreneurship: You can start your own business.

Work Environment: You will work in an office set up. But you will be travelling a lot to client sites, property sites, etc. If you were to work for a firm, your working hours would be fixed. So, you are likely to work over 40 hours a week. But if you were to work for yourself, your timings would be erratic. You will often be working on weekends.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Real Estate Consultant → Office Manager → Property Manager → Regional Property Manager

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The courses are offered by the Department of Management.

This list of institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Jamia Millia Islamia, New Delhi
2. Maharaja Sayajirao University of Baroda, Vadodara, Gujarat
3. Shaheed Sukhdev College of Business Studies, New Delhi
4. Gujarat University, Ahmedabad, Gujarat
5. Doon Business School, Dehradun, Uttarakhand
6. University of Delhi, New Delhi
7. Ravenshaw University, Cuttack, Odisha

PRIVATE INSTITUTES
(Please check if Institute is affiliated to the Bar Council of India before applying)

1. School of Business, University of Petroleum and Energy Studies, Dehradun, Uttarakhand
2. School of Management, Dr. D.Y. Patil University, Pune Maharashtra
3. IBS Business School, Hyderabad, Telangana
4. VIT Business School, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
5. Jamia Hamdard, New Delhi
6. AIMS Institutes, Bengaluru, Karnataka
7. Doon Business School, Uttarakhand
8. Techno India University, Kolkata, West Bengal

Information on the institute rankings can be found at - *http://www.nirfindia.org/2023/Ranking.html*

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Kalisetti PB Naidu is the Founder & CEO of Hyderabad-based Yards & Feet Property Consultants. He has handled retail commercial space deals totaling 1.7 million sqft, including malls and high street retail. As a first-generation real estate consultant, he also facilitated transactions related to 250 acres of land parcels.
He has done his Bachelor's in Computer Science and Statistics from Osmania University, Hyderabad.*

Source: *https://www.thehansindia.com/business/hyderabad-turning-into-the-fastest- growing-metro-india-hasnt-seen-before-779657*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

RELATIONSHIP MANAGER

Relationship Managers are mapped to clients to manage and deepen client relationships. The RM is responsible for managing the entire banking and financial needs of the customer as a single point of contact from the bank.



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You can comfortably talk with all kinds of people
- You like to persuade people
- You like to help people solve their problems
- You are a careful and organised person

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government Schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*.

- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*.

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee for an MBA ranges between **INR 20,000 – 1,00,000***

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in the Commerce or Science stream (Physics, Chemistry and Mathematics)
2. Complete Bachelor's in Accounting/ Accountancy/ Banking and Finance/ Taxation and Finance/Accounts and Finance

OR

Complete Bachelor's degree and then do a Master's degree in the same or allied field (preferably an MBA)

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change*

The approx. salary of a Relationship Manager ranges between **INR 19,000 – 76,250*** or more per month.

Source: *https://www.payscale.com/research/IN/Job=Relationship_Manager/Salary?loggedIn*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Banks, Wealth Management Firms, Insurance Companies and Retail Business among others.

Work Environment: It is a desk job. Local travel is part of the job role as you will be holding meeting with your clients. You are likely to work for 5 to 6 days a week for 8 to 9 hours every day. This may vary from organisation to organisation.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Relationship Manager → Branch Manager → District Manager → Regional Manager

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course is offered by the Department of Finance/Banking/Business Analysis.
This list of institutes is indicative only.

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Indian Institute of Management, Ahmedabad, Gujarat
2. Indian Institute of Management, Bengaluru, Karnataka
3. Indian Institute of Management, Kolkata, West Bengal
4. Indian Institute of Management, Kozhikode, Kerala
5. Indian Institute of Management, Indore, Madhya Pradesh
6. Indian Institute of Management, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh
7. Faculty of Management Studies, University of Delhi, New Delhi
8. Department of Management Studies, Indian Institute of Technology, New Delhi

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)

1. Xavier School of Management, Jamshedpur, Jharkhand
2. Management Development Institute (MDI), Gurgaon, Haryana
3. SPJIMR, Mumbai, Maharashtra
4. T. A. Pai Management Institute, Manipal, Karnataka
5. Great Lakes Institute of Management, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
6. IBS Business School, Hyderabad, Telangana
7. Goa Institute of Management, Sattari, Maharashtra
8. Institute of Management Technology, Ghaziabad, Uttar Pradesh

Information on Institute rankings is available at –
https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE

Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU)

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Swati Gandhi is a Relationship Manager (RM) with Axis Bank. She joined the bank after completing her MBA in Finance and started as NRI RM and handled forex as well.*

Source: *https://www.hindustantimes.com/education/skills-for-being-a-relationship-manager/story-I79UQxyCztZA8ADvMttdKL.html*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

RISK MANAGER

In finance, risk refers to the degree of uncertainty and/or potential financial loss inherent in an investment decision. A Risk Manager's responsibility is to use his expertise to help his or her organization prepare for such uncertainties, minimize threats to its interests, and reduce losses. The actions of the Risk Manager have a direct impact on the company's financial performance, efficiency, output, and overall success.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You are a careful and organised person
- You can keep accurate records of expenses and income
- You are good at Maths
- You like to analyse problems/situations



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government Schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*.

- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*.

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The average fee of B.Tech. in Information Technology ranges from **INR. 30,000 – 1,50,000*** per annum.

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in the Commerce or Science stream
2. Complete Bachelor's in any Engineering/ Computer Science/Information Technology/ Computer Application/Mathematic or related subject

OR

Complete Bachelor's degree and follow it up with a Master's in the same or allied field

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change*

The approx. salary of a Risk Manager ranges between **INR 45,833 – 1,25,833*** or more per month.

Source: *https://in.talent.com/salary?job=risk+analyst*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Banks, Financial Institutions, etc.

Work Environment: It is a desk job. Local travel is part of the job role as you will be attending meetings. You are likely to work for 5 to 6 days a week for 8 to 9 hours every day. This may vary from organisation to organisation.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Risk Management Trainee → Risk Management Analyst (Credit Card Portfolio) → Financial Manager

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

This course is offered by the Department of Information Technology.
This list of institutes is indicative only.

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

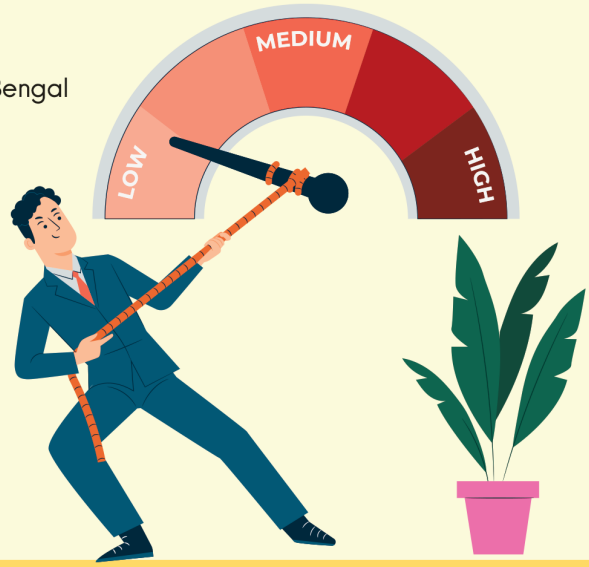
1. Delhi Technological University, New Delhi
2. Lalbhai Dalpatbhai College of Engineering, Ahmedabad, Gujarat
3. Indian Institute of Engineering Science and Technology, Kolkata, West Bengal
4. Government Polytechnic, Nashik, Maharashtra
5. Government Polytechnic, Mumbai, Maharashtra
6. Aligarh Muslim University, Aligarh, Uttar Pradesh
7. NIMS University, Jaipur, Rajasthan
8. Government Polytechnic For Girls, Ahmedabad, Gujarat

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)

1. Manipal Institute of Technology, Manipal, Karnataka
2. PSG Tech Coimbatore, Coimbatore, Tamil Nadu
3. Dayananda Sagar College of Engineering, Bengaluru, Karnataka
4. Vellore Institute of Technology, Vellore, Tamil Nadu
5. Birla Institute of Technology, Jharkhand

Information on Institute rankings is available at –
https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html



EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Rohit Mahajan is President, Risk Advisory, Deloitte India. He has over 21 years of experience in advising companies across jurisdictions in India and globally. He has done his Bachelor's in Accountancy from Delhi University. He has experience in multiple business practices including Risk Advisory, Financial Assurance, Anti-Bribery and Anti-Corruption Management*

Source: *https://www2.deloitte.com/in/en/profiles/rmahajan.html*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

SERVICE FULFILMENT EXECUTIVE

This is an important job role in the e-commerce industry. They receive & store goods in retail operations, process customer orders and delivers the products to the customers at their premises. They s/he engage with the customer for various transactions like accepting and processing payments, customer queries, and product returns.



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You are physically fit
- You have excellent communication skills
- You like working outdoors
- You are aware of the importance of maintaining time

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government Schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*.

- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*.

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

Bachelor of Business Administration (BBA)/ Bachelor of Management Studies (BMS),: Course Fee ranges from **INR 40,000 – 2,00,000*** per year.

Bachelor of Commerce (B. Com): Course fee ranges from **INR 20,000 – 1,00,000*** per year.
Master of Business Administration (MBA): Course fee ranges from **INR 5,00,000 – 25,00,000*** for the entire course.

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

Minimum Qualification

- After completing class 10 and being minimum 18 years old you can enrol for National Skills Qualification Framework (NSQF)* level 3 Service Fulfilment Executive course

EXPECTED INCOME

**These figures are taken from NCS and are indicative and subject to change*

The approx. salary of a Service Fulfilment Executive ranges from **INR 20,833 – 80,000*** per month.

Source - *https://www.ambitionbox.com/profile/fulfillment-executive-salary*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: E-commerce companies, food aggregators, supermarkets, hyper markets.

Work Environment: You generally have to work for 9/10 hours and for 6 days a week. You have to work in shifts and on certain days like festival etc. you have to do overtime.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Trainee, Service Fulfilment → Service Fulfilment Executive → Service Fulfilment Manager

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course is offered by the different Departments.
This list of institutes is indicative only.

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. National Institute of Rural Development, Hyderabad, Telangana
2. Indian Institute of Management, Ahmedabad, Gujarat
3. Indian Institute of Public Administration, New Delhi
4. The National Institute for Entrepreneurship and Small Business Development, Noida, Uttar Pradesh
5. Small Industries Development Bank of India, Lucknow Uttar Pradesh



EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Priyanka Khatarkar comes from a farming family near Bhopal. She always wanted to be independent after completing her education. After completing her class 12th she was pressured to get married but her father supported her wish to study further and work. One day she came to know about Quess Corp and the job-linked skill based training they were offering. They were told about the provisions of free vocational training under the DDU-GKY scheme. They came to know about the free boarding and lodging at the training centre and a job later on completion of the training. Priyanka signed up for the training and joined the sales team. After the training, she got placed in Bata in Bangalore as a Sales Associate. She is working there for the last 2 years. She was promoted after 1 year and is now earning 30,000/- per month. Priyanka is grateful to her parents for letting her spread her wings and become independent.

Source - *https://rural.nic.in/sites/default/files/NRLM_75_Stories_of_Atmanirbhar_17092021.pdf*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

STOCK BROKER

A Stock broker is an agent or firm that charges a fee or commission for buying and selling stocks and securities in a stock exchange for an investor.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You are good at Maths
- You are an ambitious person and set goals for yourself
- You have an interest in Finance
- You have strong communication and negotiation skills



COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 1,00,000 – 3,00,000***

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in the Commerce or Science stream (Physics, Chemistry and Biology)
2. Complete Bachelor's in Commerce/ Economics/Accounting/Finance or related field, earn two years of work experience as authorised assistant or authorised clerk or remisier or apprentice to a registered Stock Broker, register and become a member of a stock exchange, register with Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI), do a certification course from National Stock Exchange of India (NISM)

(You can choose to take this pathway after either a Diploma or a Master's degree as well)

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government Schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*.

- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*.

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change*

The approx. earnings of a Stock Broker range between **INR 50,000 – 2,50,000*** or more per month.

Source: *https://www.payscale.com/research/IN/Job=Stock_Broker/Salary*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Brokerage Firms.

Entrepreneurship: You can start your own firm.

Work Environment: It is a desk job. You are likely to work for 5 to 6 days a week for 8 to 9 hours every day. This may vary from organisation to organisation.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Sub-broker, Share Market → Broker, Share Market → Cluster Manager, Share Market → Branch Manager, Share Market

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course is offered by the Department of Commerce.
This list of institutes is indicative only.

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. University of Lucknow, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh
2. University of Mumbai, Mumbai, Maharashtra
3. Osmania University, Hyderabad, Telangana
4. University of Allahabad, Prayagraj, Uttar Pradesh
5. Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya, Indore, Madhya Pradesh
6. Bangalore University, Bengaluru, Karnataka
7. The University of Burdwan, Bardhaman, West Bengal
8. Maharaja Sayajirao University of Baroda, Vadodara, Gujarat

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)

1. J.D. Birla Institute, Kolkata, West Bengal
2. St. Xavier's College, Kolkata, West Bengal
3. Christ University, Bengaluru, Karnataka
4. Chandigarh University, Chandigarh
5. Birla Institute of Technology and Science, Pilani, Rajasthan
6. Galgotias University, Noida, Uttar Pradesh
7. Vellore Institute of Technology, Vellore, Tamil Nadu
8. Nirma University, Ahmedabad, Gujarat

Information on Institute rankings is available at -
https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE

Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU)

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Deena Mehta is India's first female stockbroker. She is a Chartered Accountant and has a Master's in Management Studies (Finance). Mehta was the former president of Bombay Stock Exchange. She was also the first woman director on the board of BSE as well as its first woman president.*

Source: *https://www.investmentz.com/deenas-world*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

TAX AUDITOR

A Tax Auditor is responsible for ensuring that the financial records of the taxpayer are in accordance with the provisions of the law.



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You are good at Maths
- You like to lead
- You like to analyse problems/situations

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government Schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*.

- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*.

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 50,000 – 2,00,000***

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in Commerce or Science stream (Physics, Chemistry and Biology)
2. Complete Bachelor's degree in any subject, take the UPSC Exam and qualify for Indian Revenue Service (IRS)

OR

3. Complete Bachelor's degree in Accountancy /Business/Economics/Finance or any related subject, obtain relevant certification (Chartered Accountant/The Institute of Cost Accountants of India/Company Secretary/ Certified Information Systems Auditor etc.

OR

Complete Bachelor's degree followed by a Master's degree in the same or related field

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change*

The approx. salary of an Auditor ranges between **INR 13,000 – 85,000*** or more per month.

Source: *https://www.payscale.com/research/IN/Job=Auditor/Salary*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Banks, Chartered Accountant Firms and Non-Banking Financial Units among others.

Work Environment: It is a desk job. You are likely to work for 5 to 6 days a week for 8 to 9 hours every day. This may vary from organisation to organisation.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Audit Clerk → Auditor → Executive Auditor → Senior Executive Auditor → Manager

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The Accountancy course is offered by the Department of Commerce.
This list of institutes is indicative only.

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Gondwana University, Gadchiroli, Maharashtra
2. Mizoram University, Aizawl, Assam
3. Andhra University, Visakhapatnam, Andhra Pradesh
4. University of Burdwan, Bardhaman, West Bengal
5. Jai Narain Vyas University, Jodhpur, Rajasthan
6. Alipurduar University, Sobbaganj, West Bengal
7. Gangadhar Meher University, Sambalpur, Maharashtra
8. Lalit Narayan Mithila University, Bihar

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)

1. Loyola College, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
2. Narsee Monjee College of Commerce and Economics, Mumbai, Maharashtra
3. Ahmedabad University, Ahmedabad, Gujarat
4. Chandigarh University, Chandigarh
5. Galgotias University, Greater Noida, Uttar Pradesh
6. Jaipur National University, Jaipur, Rajasthan
7. M. S. Ramaiah University of Applied Sciences (MSRUAS), Bengaluru, Karnataka
8. Ethiraj College For Women, Chennai, Tamil Nadu

Information on Institute rankings is available at -
https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE

Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU)

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Vishakha Mulye is the Chief Executive Officer of Aditya Birla Capital Limited (ABCL), the holding company of all the financial services of the Aditya Birla Group. Before that, she had been with the ICICI Bank since 1993. She is Chartered Accountant.*

Source: *https://www.jagrantv.com/en-show/aditya-birla-capital-appoints-vishakha-mulye-as-the-new-ceo-biography-awards-and-achievements-and-career-rc1030353*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

VENTURE CAPITALIST

A Venture Capitalist is an investor that provides the funds to launch or expand a startup (a new business). They provide the funds because the potential Return On Investment (ROI) can be significant if the company is successful.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You can determine the procedure of your own work
- You are a careful and organised person
- You can keep accurate records of expenses and income
- You like to help people solve their problems



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government Schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*.

- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*.

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

FEES

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 50,000 – 2,00,000***

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10 + 2 in any stream
2. Pursue a Bachelor's in any subject (preferably Business Administration/ Management Studies)

OR

Complete Bachelor's and follow it up with an MBA

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change*

The approx. salary of a Venture Capitalist ranges between **INR 40,000 – 80,000*** or more per month.

Source: *https://www.payscale.com/research/IN/Job=Associate_-_Venture_Capital_Firm/Salary*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Venture Capital Firms.

Entrepreneurship: You can choose work independently.

Work Environment: It is a desk job. Local travel is part of the job role as you will be attending meetings. You are likely to work for 5 to 6 days a week for 8 to 9 hours every day. This may vary from organisation to organisation.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Analyst → Pre-MBA Associate → Post-MBA or Senior Associate → Principal or VP → Partner or Junior Partner → Senior Partner or General Partner

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?



The courses are offered by the Department of Management.
This list of institutes is indicative only.

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Jamia Millia Islamia, New Delhi
2. Maharaja Sayajirao University of Baroda, Vadodara, Gujarat
3. Shaheed Sukhdev College of Business Studies, New Delhi
4. Indian Maritime University, Kochi Campus, Kerala
5. Gujarat University, Ahmedabad, Gujarat
6. Doon University, Dehradun, Uttarakhand
7. University of Delhi, New Delhi
8. Ravenshaw University, Cuttack, Odisha

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)

1. School of Business, University of Petroleum and Energy Studies, Dehradun, Uttarakhand
2. School of Management, Dr. D.Y. Patil University, Pune, Maharashtra
3. IBS Business School, Hyderabad, Telangana
4. VIT Business School, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
5. Jamia Hamdard, New Delhi
6. AIMS Institutes, Bengaluru, Karnataka
7. Doon Business School, Dehradun, Uttarakhand
8. Techno India University, Kolkata, West Bengal

Information on Institute rankings is available at -
https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Sriram Krishnan currently works as investor and partner at the venture capital firm Andreessen Horowitz. The company is one of the investors in Elon Musk's purchase of Twitter. He has a B.Tech. in Information Technology from SRM Engineering College, Anna University, Chennai.*

Source: *https://www.business-standard.com/article/current-affairs/chennai-and-srm-college-await-musk-s-chosen-man-krishnan-s-visit-122110101279_1.html*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

Education and Training

ACADEMIC RESEARCHER

Academic Researchers are experts who carry out original, high-level research that generates new knowledge and progresses current understanding. Regardless of their area of expertise, researchers use objective approaches to collect data and publish their findings. As an Academic Researcher you'll apply your expertise and skills developed through study and research.



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You pay attention to details
- You like to analyse things
- You have strong writing skills
- You like to discuss about issues

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 50,000 – 1,50,000***

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10 + 2 in any stream
2. Complete Bachelor's degree in any subject of your choice followed by a Master's degree in the same or related subject
3. Complete a Ph.D in the same or related subject

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in***. Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*.
- Scholarships are also available in the institutes themselves based on merit.

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Department of Higher Education (Ministry of Education) and Indian Banks Association (IBA). Students can view, apply and track the education loan applications on the website.
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

EXPECTED INCOME

**These figures are indicative & subject to change*

The approx. salary of an Academic Researcher ranges between **INR 16,000 – 50,000*** per month.

Source: https://www.ambitionbox.com/profile/academic-researcher-salary

WHERE WILL YOU WORK

Places of Work: Public and Private Universities, Academic Institutions for Higher Education.

Work Environment: You can have research-only positions at universities or you can choose to teach and serve as advisers to graduate students. Working hours are fixed and there is scope for both full time and part-time work.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Junior Researcher → Senior Researcher

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

This list of Institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Assam University, Silchar, Assam
2. Nalanda University, Nalanda, Bihar
3. Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh
4. Jamia Millia Islamia, New Delhi
5. Central University of Karnataka, Kalaburagi, Karnataka
6. Central University of Kerala, Kasaragod, Kerala
7. University of Allahabad, Prayagraj, Uttar Pradesh

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC and AICTE before applying)

1. SRM University, Amravati, Andhra Pradesh
2. Kaziranga University, Jorhat, Assam
3. K. K. University, Beraunti, Bihar
4. Ahmedabad University, Ahmedabad, Gujarat
5. Amity University, Gurugram, Haryana
6. Jharkhand University, Ranchi, Jharkhand
7. Sandeep University, Nashik, Maharashtra
8. Xavier University, Bhubaneswar, Odisha

Information on Institute rankings is available at - *https://www.nirfindia.org/2023/Ranking.html*

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE

Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU), New Delhi

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Venkat Padmanabhan is Deputy Managing Director at Microsoft Research India in Bengaluru. He was previously with Microsoft Research Redmond, USA for nearly 9 years. Venkat's research interests are broadly in networked and mobile systems, and his work over the years has led to highly-cited papers and paper awards, technology transfers within Microsoft, and also industry impact. He received the Shanti Swarup Bhatnagar Prize in 2016, the ACM SIGMOBILE Test-of-Time paper award in 2016 and 2019, and the ACM SenSys Test-of-Time paper award in 2019.*

Source:*https://signalprocessingsociety.org/newsletter/2020/09/interview-venkat-padmanabhan-deputy-managing-director-microsoft-research-india*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

ACCENT TRAINER

Accent is the way a person speaks. Accent trainers ensure effective communication skills involving proper pronunciation, listening, voice modulation, and speaking skills. It helps trainees effectively communicate with foreign counterparts. Accent training has become a lucrative career option with the influx of ITES businesses like BPOs, Call Centres and International Businesses.



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You are an effective communicator
- You like to teach or train
- You have an energetic and approachable personality
- You have a good command over languages – grammar, pronunciation, spelling and vocabulary

SCHOLARSHIPS

• **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in***. Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE schemes and state schemes*.

• Scholarships are also made available in institutes based on merit .
*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

• VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Department of Higher Education (Ministry of Education) and Indian Banks Association (IBA). Students can view, apply and track the education loan applications on the website.

• Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

• All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx course fee ranges between **INR 6,000 – 20,000***

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in any stream
2. Complete a Bachelor's degree (B.A.) in English or Linguistics
Complete a Bachelor's degree followed by a Master's degree in the same or related field
OR
Complete a Bachelor's degree followed by a certificate course in Voice and Accent Training

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change*

The approx. entry level salary of an Accent Trainer ranges between **INR 12,000 – 25,000** per month and **INR 40,000 – 75,000** or more per month for those in mid-to-senior level.

Source: *https://in.talent.com/salary?-job=voice+accent+trainer*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK

Places of Work: Call Centres, ITES, Academies, Theatre, Film Industry, Media Industry and others.

Entrepreneurship: You can choose to be a freelancer or provide private classes.

Work Environment: You may expect to interact with people from different walks of life, different cultures, countries and regions. You will not handle a team. You are likely to work in shift. You are likely to work around 40 hours a week.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

V&A Trainer → Lead Trainer → Training Manager

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

This course is offered by the Departments of English.
This list of institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU), New Delhi
2. Jamia Millia Islamia (JMI), New Delhi
3. University of Calcutta, Kolkata, West Bengal
4. Banaras Hindu University (BHU), Varanasi, Uttar Pradesh
5. University of Delhi, New Delhi
6. Aligarh Muslim University (AMU), Aligarh, Uttar Pradesh
7. Visva-Bharati University, Shantiniketan, West Bengal
8. University of Madras, Chennai, Tamil Nadu

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)

1. Cambridge English Academy (CEA India), New Delhi
2. Oxbridge, Ranchi, Jharkhand
3. Let's Talk English Speaking Institute, Mumbai, Maharashtra
4. Zeus Academy, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
5. SpeakEng India, Bengaluru, Karnataka
6. VITA, Hyderabad, Telangana
7. Seven Mentors, Pune, Maharashtra
8. British Academy for English Language (BAFEL), New Delhi

Information on the institute rankings can be found at- *https://www.nirfindia.org/2023/Ranking.html*

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE

Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU)



EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Roma Chadha is a Voice and Accent Trainer. She has done her Master's in Communication Management from the USA and worked as consulting trainer with several call centers in India. She says, "to become a voice trainer, one must have an excellent command over English, a sensitive ear tuned to nuances of accent and an ability to communicate with large groups." She has also authored books on the topic.

Source:
https://www.hindustantimes.com/india/voice-and-accent-trainer/story-6UVMQGLIeWYtYgis2CVhFO.html

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains.*

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR

Assistant Professors teach both undergraduate and graduate students who are pursuing their own field of expertise. They have to prepare daily lessons and targets for the students, mentor the students with their academic progress. They also guide and mentor the research students in their projects.



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You have strong communication skills
- You like to teach
- You are quick to take on new responsibilities

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** – Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in***. Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*.

- Scholarships are also available in the institutes themselves based on merit.

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Department of Higher Education (Ministry of Education) and Indian Banks Association (IBA). Students can view, apply and track the education loan applications on the website.

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 50,000 – 1,50,000*.**

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10 + 2 in any stream
2. Complete Bachelor's degree in a subject of your choice, followed by Master's degree in the same subject
3. Qualify in the relevant competitive exam such as CSIR/ UGC NET (National Eligibility Test)/ GATE (Graduate Aptitude Test in Engineering)/ SLET (State Level Eligibility Test), etc.
4. After clearing the exam and receiving the relevant certificate, apply for the profile of Assistant Professor in reputed Indian colleges and universities across the country

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**These figures are indicative & subject to change*

The approx. salary of an Assistant Professor is **INR 31,083 – 1,50,000*** per month.

Source: https://www.payscale.com/research/IN/Employer=Assistant_Professor/Salary

WHERE WILL YOU WORK

Places of Work: Government and Private Colleges, Schools and Coaching Institutes, Institutes Conducting Educational Research

Work Environment: As an Assistant professor, you have to work with students and research scholars. Working hours are fixed and there is scope for both full time and part-time work.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Assistant Professor → Associate Professor → Professor → HOD → Principal of a College → Vice Chancellor

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

This course is offered by the Department of Arts/Science/Commerce.
This list of Institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Assam University, Silchar, Assam
2. Nalanda University, Nalanda, Bihar
3. Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh
4. Jamia Millia Islamia, New Delhi
5. Central University of Karnataka, Kalaburagi, Karnataka
6. Jadavpur University, Kolkata, West Bengal
7. University of Allahabad, Prayagraj, Uttar Pradesh

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC and AICTE before applying)

1. SRM University, Amravati, Andhra Pradesh
2. Kaziranga University, Jorhat, Assam
3. K. K. University, Beraunti, Bihar
4. Ahmedabad University, Ahmedabad, Gujarat
5. Amity University, Gurugram, Haryana
6. Jharkhand University, Ranchi, Jharkhand
7. Sandeep University, Nashik, Maharashtra
8. Xavier University, Bhubaneswar, Odisha

Information on Institute rankings is available at - *https://www.nirfindia.org/2023/Ranking.html*

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE

Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU), New Delhi

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Indu Choudhary is an Assistant Professor at the Department of English at the Banaras Hindu University, Uttar Pradesh. She has a PhD from the University of Lucknow. She specializes in Indian and Dalit Literature.*

Source:*https://bhu.irins.org/profile/109603#expertise_information_panel*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

ASSISTANT TEACHER

Assistant Teachers collaborate with Lead Teachers, Administrators and Classroom Aides to provide students with an enriching and productive educational environment. They oversee students in non-classroom settings like lunch, recess and field trips, and they work in small groups or one-on-one with students in the classroom to reinforce instructional material.



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You love to interact with young children
- You are patient and a good listener
- You have a passion for teaching
- You are organised and approachable

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 45,000 – 1,20,000*.**

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

SCHOLARSHIPS

• **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in***. Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*.

• Scholarships are also available in the institutes themselves based on merit.

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

• VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA). Students can view, apply and track the education loan applications on the website.
• Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
• All banks give education loans.

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10 + 2 in any stream
2. Complete Bachelor's degree in any discipline followed by Diploma in Primary Education or equivalent degree
OR
Complete Bachelor's degree in any discipline followed by B.Ed. (General/ in Special Education)
OR
Complete Bachelor's degree in Elementary Education (B.El.Ed.)/ B.A.-B.Ed./ B.Sc.-B.Ed.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**These figures are indicative and subject to change*

The approx. salary of an Assistant Teacher ranges between **INR 20,000 – 80,000*** and more per month.

Source: https://www.payscale.com/research/IN/Job=Teacher_Assistant/Salary

WHERE WILL YOU WORK

Places of Work: Government and Private Schools, Day-cares, Non-profit Organisations, Tutoring Centres

Work Environment: You have to work in a classroom environment, working with the children. Part-time work and contractual jobs may be available. Organizations usually work for 5 to 6 days a week and 8 to 9 hours a day. This may vary from organization to organization. Shift system may be available. Overtime may be required. Being self-employed is also an option.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Teacher's Assistants → Kindergarten/Elementary School Teacher → Middle School Teacher → High School Teacher/Special Education Teacher (Upon Obtaining Additional Education) → School Leadership Team Member → Section Head/Supervisor → Vice Principal → Principal

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

This course is offered by the Department of Education.
This list of Institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Regional Institute of Education, Mysore, Karnataka
2. Banaras Institute of Teachers Education, Mahatma Gandhi Kashi Vidyapeeth, Varanasi, Uttar Pradesh
3. Regional Institute of Education, Ajmer, Rajasthan
4. Patna Women's College, Patna, Bihar
5. Ewing Christian College, Prayagraj, Uttar Pradesh
6. State Institute of Science Education, Jabalpur, Madhya Pradesh
7. Biswanath College of Education, Chariali, Assam
8. District Institute of Education and Training, Surat, Gujarat

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC and AICTE before applying)

1. Women Primary Teachers Education College, Chandwara, Muzaffarpur, Bihar
2. Primary Teachers Education College, Madhepura, Bihar
3. M. Hossain Teachers Training Institute, Kashipur, West Bengal
4. Al Ameen Minority Educational and Cultural Institution Trust, Kolkata, West Bengal
5. SCT College of Education, Bengaluru, Karnataka
6. Amity University, Noida, Uttar Pradesh
7. G.D. Goenka University, Gurugram, Haryana
8. St. Xavier's College, Kolkata, West Bengal

Information on Institute rankings is available at -
https://www.nirfindia.org/2023/Ranking.html

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE

Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU), New Delhi

CAREER COUNSELLOR

A Career Counsellor provides students, job seekers, and professionals with the support and guidance needed to reach their career goals. They help their clients understand themselves and the world of work to make good and mature work, education, and life decisions.



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You are able to communicate with everyone
- You have an interest in Psychology
- You like to help people
- You like to teach or train

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are central Government Schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*.

- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*.

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 7,000 – 1,00,000*.**

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 from any stream, preferably with Psychology as one of the subjects but not mandatory
2. Complete Bachelor's in any subject, preferably Honours in Psychology
3. Complete Master's degree (M.A or M.Sc) in Career Guidance and Counselling or Counselling Psychology

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**These figures are indicative and subject to change*

The approx. salary of a Career Counsellor ranges between ranges between **INR 8,000 – 50,000*** per month.

Source: *https://www.ambitionbox.com /profile/career-counsellor-salary*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Secondary schools (mostly private), Colleges and Universities, Corporates, Education service providers other than schools, Career Counselling organisationals and institutes

Entrepreneurship: You can freelance or start your own business offering career guidance and support.

Work Environment: You will primarily work in education institutes, career centers or run your private practice. You are expected to work full time and also handle different clients.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Assistant Career Counsellor → Career Counsellor → Head Career Counsellor

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

Any recognized college in India which offer courses in Psychlogy by the Department of Arts.
The list of institutes that offer MA in Career Counselling, is indicative only.

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. SNDT Women's University, Mumbai, Maharashtra
2. Lady Shri Ram College for Women (LSR), New Delhi
3. Dr. B. R. Ambedkar University, New Delhi
4. Department of Humanities and Social Sciences, IIT, New Delhi
5. Indraprastha College for Women, New Delhi
6. Bethune College, Kolkata, West Bengal
7. Government Arts College, Ahmedabad, Gujarat
8. Women's College, Aligarh Muslim University, Aligarh, Uttar Pradesh

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)

1. Christ University, Bengaluru, Karnataka
2. St. Xavier's College, Mumbai, Maharashtra
3. KJ Somaiya College of Arts & Commerce, Mumbai, Maharashtra
4. Fergusson College, Pune, Maharashtra
5. Lovely Professional University, Phagwara, Punjab
6. Rajiv Gandhi National Institute of Youth Development, Sriperumbudur, Tamil Nadu
7. Bharathiar University, Coimbatore, Tamil Nadu
8. Indian Institute of Psychological Research, Bengaluru, Karnataka

Information on the institute rankings can be found at - https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE

Indira Gandhi National Open University

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Bharati Trivedi is an ardent Graphologist and Career Counsellor, who believes in sharing her knowledge and experience with students and the youth in order to guide them towards a successful future. She holds a rich educational background along with various certifications like – B.com, Certified Global Career Counsellor by University of California, Los Angeles Extension (UCLA Extension) and a Green Belt Certified Counsellor by University. With hands-on experience in dealing with different types of people for more than 25 years, Bharati has mastered the skill to communicate with students and parents.

Source - *https://yourstory.com/mystory/top-ten-career-counsellors-in-india-for-career-cou-bo10scxwp9*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

CURRICULUM DEVELOPER

Curriculum developer is a trained educational professional who creates instructional and learning materials that teachers use in classrooms to facilitate learning.



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You like to help others learn
- You are able to communicate with others
- You pay attention to details
- You like to analyse problems/situations

SCHOLARSHIPS

• **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in***. Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*.

• Scholarships are also available in the institutes themselves based on merit.

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

• VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Department of Higher Education (Ministry of Education) and Indian Banks Association (IBA). Students can view, apply and track the education loan applications on the website.

• Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

• All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 20,000 – 2,00,000*.**

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10 + 2 in any stream
2. Complete Bachelor's degree in any discipline, followed by a B.Ed/ Diploma in Education followed by Master's degree in Education (M.Ed)

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**These figures are indicative and subject to change*

The approx. salary of a Curriculum Developer ranges between **INR 25,083 – 83,400** per month*

Source: https://www.payscale.com/research/IN/Job=Curriculum_Developer/Salary

WHERE WILL YOU WORK

Places of Work: You can work in schools, both private and government as well as in educational boards/NGOs

Work Environment: The work timings are typically 5 to 6 days a week for 8 to 9 hours per day. Shift system is applicable.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Junior educator/ curriculum developer →
Primary school curriculum developer →
Senior curriculum developer

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

This course is offered by the Department of Education.
This list of Institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Anugrah Narayan College, Patna, Bihar
2. Ewing Christian College, Prayagraj, Uttar Pradesh
3. Government College of Teacher Education, Kerala
4. International Centre for Distance Education and Open Learning, Shimla, Himachal Pradesh
5. Jamshedpur Cooperative College, Jamshedpur, Jharkhand
6. Mahant Darshan Das Mahila Mahavidyalaya, Bihar
7. Patna Women's College, Patna, Bihar
8. Regional Institute of Education, Ajmer, Rajasthan

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC and AICTE before applying)

1. Acharya Jagadish Chandra Bose College, Kolkata, West Bengal
2. Babu Banarsi Das Institute of Technology, Ghaziabad, Uttar Pradesh
3. Babu Banarsi Das Institute of Technology, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh
4. Bengaluru City College, Bengaluru, Karnataka
5. Bonnie Foi College, Bhopal, Madhya Pradesh
6. Bora Institute of Management Sciences, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh
7. Bhagwan Mahavir College of Education, Surat, Gujarat
8. The Bhopal School of Social Sciences, Bhopal, Madhya Pradesh

Information on Institute rankings is available at - *https://www.nirfindia.org/2023/Ranking.html*

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE

Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU), New Delhi

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Melody Johnson is a curriculum developer and an instructor associated with Udemy. With over 10 years of experience, Melody is certified to teach both general education and special education. She likes to develop literacy courses for not just parents, but for children as well. She has a bachelor's in Early Childhood Education and Special Education.

Source:
https://www.udemy.com/user/melodyjohnson2

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

FOREIGN LANGUAGE TEACHER

A Foreign Language Teacher teaches students to speak, to understand words as well as write in a new language. They also train the students in the cultural history of the country whose language is being taught.



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You like to help others learn
- You are comfortable in communicating with others
- You like to learn about other cultures
- You like to analyse problems/situations

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** – Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in***. Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE schemes and state schemes*.

- Scholarships are also made available in institutes based on merit.

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Department of Higher Education (Ministry of Education) and Indian Banks Association (IBA). Students can view, apply and track the education loan applications on the website.

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 30,000 – 3,00,000***.

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10 + 2 in any stream
2. Complete Bachelor's of Art (B.A.) degree in a foreign language of your choice, followed by a Master's degree in the same

OR

Complete Bachelor's of Art (B.A.) degree in a foreign language of your choice, followed by a Master's degree in the same and then complete Bachelor's in Education (B.Ed.) or Diploma in Education

OR

Complete Bachelor's of Art (B.A.) degree in any subject of your choice, followed by a diploma in a foreign language of your choice

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change*

The approx. salary of a Foreign Language Teacher ranges between **INR 63,621 – 1,09,220*** per month.

Source: *https://www.salaryexpert.com/salary/job/foreign-language -teacher/india*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK

Places of Work: Film Industries, Business Corporations, MNCs, Educational Institutions, Content Development, Blogging, Tourism

Entrepreneurship: You can set up your own institute.

Work Environment: The work timings are typically 5 to 6 days a week for 8 to 9 hours per day. Shift system is applicable.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Assistant Foreign Language Teacher → Foreign Language Teacher → Senior Foreign Language Teacher → Head of Department

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

This course is offered by the Department of Arts.
This list of institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Anugrah Narayan College, Patna, Bihar
2. Avvaiyar Government College for Women, Karaikal, Puducherry
3. Asutosh College, Kolkata, West Bengal
4. Dibrugarh Hanumanbax Surajmal Kanoi College, Dibrugarh, Assam
5. Dera Natung Government College, Itanagar, Arunachal Pradesh
6. School of Open Learning, New Delhi
7. Ewing Christian College, Prayagraj, Uttar Pradesh
8. Government Arts College, Karur, Tamil Nadu

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if the institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)

1. Arul Anandar College, Madurai, Tamil Nadu
2. Acharya Jagadish Chandra Bose College, Kolkata, West Bengal
3. Annai College of Arts and Science, Kumbakonam, Tamil Nadu
4. Amritsar College of Engineering and Technology, Amritsar, Punjab
5. Apeejay College of Fine Arts, Jalandhar, Punjab
6. Acharya Institute of Graduate Studies, Bengaluru, Karnataka
7. Acropolis Institute of Management Studies and Research, Indore, Madhya Pradesh
8. Andhra Loyola College, Vijayawada, Andhra Pradesh

Information on Institute rankings is available at - *https://www.nirfindia.org/2023/Ranking.html*

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE

Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU)

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Besides being the founder of "The Language Hub", **Pratiksha Singh** also works full time with a bank in Australia. Her institute offers courses for German, French, Spanish and Sanskrit. She completed her graduation in B.Com from Khalsa College Mumbai, after which she completed a part-time MBA from NMIMS, Mumbai. She then completed a foreign language certification programme in German language and started teaching.*

Source:
https://sugermint.com/pratiksha-singh-founder-of-the-language-hub/

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains.*

INTERPRETER

An Interpreter is a speech professional who translates between two or more parties for a language they do not understand. They have to be impartial in their interpretation and have to present all facts stated legibly and in a coherent as well as concise manner.



PERSONAL TRAITS

- You like learning/speaking new languages
- You are comfortable communicating with others
- You are a good listener
- You pay attention to details

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 30,000 – 3,00,000*.**

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10 + 2 in any stream
2. Complete Bachelor's of Arts (B.A.) degree in any Language of your choice, followed by Master's of Arts (M.A.) degree in the same

OR

Complete Bachelor's of Arts (B.A.) degree in any discipline of your choice, followed by a Diploma in any Language of your choice

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**These figures are indicative and subject to change*

The approx. salary of an Interpreter ranges between **INR 40,000 – 83,400*** per month.

Source: *https://www.payscale.com/research/IN/Job=Interpreter_or_Translator/Salary*

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in***. Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE schemes and state schemes*.

- Scholarships are also made available in institutes based on merit.

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Department of Higher Education (Ministry of Education) and Indian Banks Association (IBA). Students can view, apply and track the education loan applications on the website.

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.

WHERE WILL YOU WORK

Places of Work: Schools, Hospitals, Courtrooms, Meeting Rooms, Conference Centres.

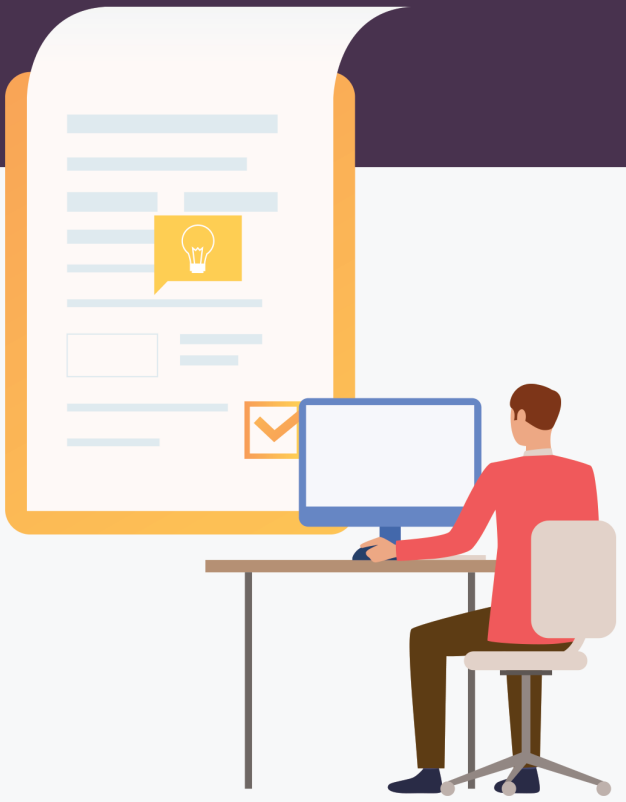
Entrepreneurship: You can pursue freelancing in this occupation.

Work Environment: The work timings are typically 5 to 6 days a week for 8 to 9 hours per day. Shift system is applicable.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Associate Interpreter → Interpreter → Senior Interpreter



WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course is offered by the Department of Languages.
This list of Institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Anugrah Narayan College, Patna, Bihar
2. Avvaiyar Government College for Women, Karaikal, Puducherry
3. Asutosh College, Kolkata, West Bengal
4. Dibrugarh Hanumanbax Surajmal Kanoi College, Dibrugarh, Assam
5. Dera Natung Government College, Itanagar, Arunachal Pradesh
6. School of Open Learning, New Delhi
7. Ewing Christian College, Allahabad, Uttar Pradesh
8. Elphinstone College, Mumbai, Maharashtra

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)

1. Arul Anandar College, Madurai, Tamil Nadu
2. Acharya Jagadish Chandra Bose College, Kolkata, West Bengal
3. Annai College of Arts and Science, Tamil Nadu
4. Amritsar College of Engineering and Technology, Punjab
5. Apeejay College of Fine Arts, Jalandhar, Punjab
6. Acharya Institute of Graduate Studies, Bengaluru, Karnataka
7. Acropolis Institute of Management Studies and Research, Indore, Madhya Pradesh
8. Andhra Loyola College, Vijayawada, Andhra Pradesh

Information on the institute rankings can be found at - *https://www.nirfindia.org/2023/Ranking.html*

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE

Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU)

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Dr. Gurdeep Kaur Chawla is an Indian interpreter who is the founder and director of Indian Language Services (ILS). She has completed her B.A. and M.A. in English Literature from St. Stephen's College, New Delhi and went on to complete her PhD. She is a member of several Translator and Interpreter bodies. She has worked with the Indian parliament and US judicial system. She has worked across the globe as an interpreter and is now currently settled in San Francisco, California, USA.*

Source:
https://gulabigangofficial.in/gurdeep-kaur-chawla-biography/

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains.*

LECTURER (COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY)

A Lecturer is a professional who teaches a subject at a college or university. The Lecturer has the task of supporting the design, development, and production of study and teaching materials in various modules or a subject area. This ensures the efficient delivery of teaching programs according to the strategies, policies, and procedures of the university.



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You like to teach or train
- You have strong communication skills
- You are quick to take on new responsibilities

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in***. Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*.

- Scholarships are also available in the institutes themselves based on merit.

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Department of Higher Education (Ministry of Education) and Indian Banks Association (IBA). Students can view, apply and track the education loan applications on the website.

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 1,000 – 2,00,000*.**

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10 + 2 in any stream
2. Complete Bachelor's degree in a discipline of your choice followed by Master's degree in the same or related discipline and then qualify the relevant competitive examination such UGC NET (National Eligibility Test)/GATE (Graduate Aptitude Test in Engineering)/SLET (State Level Eligibility Test)/CSIR NET

OR

Complete Bachelor's degree in a discipline of your choice followed by Master's degree in the same or related discipline and then complete a Ph.D in the same or related discipline

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**These figures are taken from NCS and are indicative and subject to change*

The approx. salary of a Lecturer ranges between **INR 34,800*** and more per month.

Source: bit.ly/3XKOZUY

WHERE WILL YOU WORK

Places of Work: Colleges/Universities, Coaching Institutes.

Work Environment: Part-time work and contractual jobs may be available. Organisations usually work for 5 to 6 days a week and 8 to 9 hours a day. This may vary from organisation to organisation. Shift system may be available. Overtime may be required.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Assistant Professor/Lecturer → Associate Professor → Professor

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

This course is offered by the Department of Arts/Commerce/Science.
This list of Institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Assam University, Silchar, Assam
2. Nalanda University, Nalanda, Bihar
3. Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh
4. Jamia Millia Islamia, New Delhi
5. Central University of Karnataka, Kalaburagi, Karnataka
6. Central University of Kerala, Kasaragod, Kerala
7. University of Allahabad, Prayagraj, Uttar Pradesh

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC and AICTE before applying)

1. SRM University, Amravati, Andhra Pradesh
2. Kaziranga University, Jorhat, Assam
3. K. K. University, Beraunti, Bihar
4. Ahmedabad University, Ahmedabad, Gujarat
5. Amity University, Gurugram, Haryana
6. Jharkhand University, Ranchi, Jharkhand
7. Sandeep University, Nashik, Maharashtra
8. Xavier University, Bhubaneswar, Odisha

Information on Institute rankings is available at - *https://www.nirfindia.org/2023/Ranking.html*

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE

Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU), New Delhi

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Dr. Sumohana S. Channappayya (Member, IEEE) received the B.E. degree from the University of Mysore, India, in 1998, the M.S. degree in electrical engineering from Arizona State University, Tempe, in 2000, and the Ph.D. degree in electrical and computer engineering from the University of Texas at Austin, in 2007. He is currently an Associate Professor of electrical engineering at IIT Hyderabad, where he is also the Director of the Laboratory for Video and Image Analysis (LFOVIA). His research interests include image and video quality assessment, multimedia communication, and biomedical imaging. He was a recipient of the Excellence in Teaching Award from IIT Hyderabad in 2013 and 2017.*

Source: *https://ieeexplore.ieee.org/author/37294806600*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

LEXICOGRAPHER

A Lexicographer writes and edits words in a dictionary. They constantly review newspapers, magazines, books and social media for new words which are added to the dictionary. A new word, phrase or term when used across several media is accepted and made part of the dictionary.



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You like to pay attention to details
- You are comfortable in communicating with others
- You like to analyse problems/situations
- You like learning new things

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** – Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in***. Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE schemes and state schemes*.

- Scholarships are also made available in institutes based on merit.

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Department of Higher Education (Ministry of Education) and Indian Banks Association (IBA). Students can view, apply and track the education loan applications on the website.

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 50,000 – 2,00,000*.**

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10 + 2 in any stream
2. Complete Bachelor's of Arts (B.A.) degree in English/any language of your choice followed by Master's of Arts (M.A.) degree in Linguistics

OR

Complete Bachelor's of Arts (B.A.) degree in any discipline followed by a Master's of Arts (M.A.) degree/Diploma in Linguistics/Applied Linguistics

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**These figures are taken from NCS and are indicative and subject to change*

The approx. salary of a Lexicographer ranges between **INR 15,000 – 40,000*** per month.

Source: *https://bit.ly/3je5pWS*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK

Places of Work: Publishing Houses, Media Houses, Creative Agencies.

Work Environment: The work timings are typically 5 to 6 days a week for 8 to 9 hours per day. Shift system is applicable.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Language Specialist → Senior Language Specialist → Lexicographer

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course is offered by the Department of Arts/Linguistics/Applied Linguistics.
This list of Institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Maharaja Sayajirao University of Baroda, Vadodara, Gujarat
2. Jadavpur University, Kolkata, West Bengal
3. Banaras Hindu University (BHU), Varanasi, Uttar Pradesh
4. University of Delhi, New Delhi
5. Jawaharlal Nehru University (JNU), New Delhi
6. Aligarh Muslim University (AMU), Aligarh, Uttar Pradesh
7. University of Hyderabad, Hyderabad, Telangana
8. Elphinstone College, Mumbai, Maharashtra

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)

1. Arul Anandar College, Madurai, Tamil Nadu
2. Acharya Jagadish Chandra Bose College, Kolkata, West Bengal
3. Annai College of Arts and Science, Kumbakonam, Tamil Nadu
4. Madhyanchal Professional University, Bhopal, Madhya Pradesh
5. Apeejay College of Fine Arts, Jalandhar, Punjab
6. Acharya Institute of Graduate Studies, Bengaluru, Karnataka
7. Acropolis Institute of Management Studies and Research, Indore, Madhya Pradesh
8. Andhra Loyola College, Vijayawada, Andhra Pradesh

Information on Institute rankings is available at - *https://www.nirfindia.org/2023/Ranking.html*

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE

Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU)



EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Vishwanath Maganlal Bhatt was a literary critic and lexicographer from Gujarat, India. Bhatt had completed his graduation in 1920 focusing on Sanskrit and English as his major subjects. He had published 22 works and was awarded the Ranjitram Suvarna Chandrak in 1935.*

Source : *https://peoplepill.com/people/vishwanath-bhatt*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains.*

LIBRARIAN

A Librarian is an information science professional who works at a school/local library/college/university/ government-funded library/private institutes and corporates with libraries. A Librarian ensure ease of accessing the vast amount of information contained in books, periodicals and modern-day tools such as e-books, audiobooks and video recordings and other digital sources. She/ he is responsible for managing and organising a library to easily locate the study materials.



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You have an interest and knowledge about a diverse collection of books
- You have strong communication skills
- You are a good organiser
- You like to read and instill the joy of reading in others

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government Schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*.

- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*.

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 5,000 – 1,00,000*.**

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10 + 2 in any stream
2. Complete Bachelor's of Library Science (B.Lib.) degree and Bachelor's of Library Information Science (B.Lib.Sc.) followed by Master's degree in the same field

OR

Complete a Diploma or Certificate course in Library Science

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change*

The approx. salary of a Librarian ranges between **INR 50,000 – 1,50,000*** or more per month.

Source: *https://www.payscale.com/research/IN/Job=Librarian/Salary*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Public and Private Libraries, Government and Private Schools, Government and Private Colleges/Universities, Community Libraries, NGO-run Libraries.

Work Environment: You will typically work indoors. You are expected to work for 8 hours per day.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Assistant Librarian → Deputy Librarian → Librarian → Chief Librarian

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

This course is offered by the Department of Library and Information Science
This list of institutes is indicative only.

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. University of Delhi, New Delhi
2. Mahatma Gandhi Kashi Vidyapith, Varanasi, Uttar Pradesh
3. Jadavpur University, Kolkata, West Bengal
4. Panjab University, Chandigarh, Punjab
5. Jamia Millia Islamia, New Delhi
6. Savitribai Phule Pune University, Pune, Maharashtra
7. Osmania University, Hyderabad, Telangana
8. Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar Marathwada University, Aurangabad, Maharashtra

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if the institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)

1. Isabella Thoburn College, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh
2. Sri Krishna Arts and Science College, Coimbatore, Tamil Nadu
3. Rajeev Gandhi College, Bhopal, Madhya Pradesh
4. Bishop Heber College, Tiruchirappalli, Tamil Nadu
5. Christ College, Irinjalakuda, Kerala
6. Jamshedpur Women's College, Jamshedpur, Jharkhand
7. Anugrah Narayan College, Patna, Bihar
8. Shailabala Women's College, Cuttack, Odisha

Information on Institute rankings is available at -
https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE

Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU)

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Usha Mukunda is a Librarian who has been an ardent advocate of open libraries for children for over 35 years. She has an Honours Degree in English Literature from Presidency College Calcutta and a Masters' degree in Librarianship from Bangalore University. She co-founded the Centre for Learning (Bangalore) in 1990 and set up an open library there. She worked with several rural, government and community libraries across India.*

Source - *https://www.paragreads.in/usha-mukunda-3/*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

LINGUIST

Linguistics is the scientific study of human language, from semantics to psychology and sociology. One of the main jobs of Linguists is to document, analyse, and preserve endangered languages by conducting fieldwork and establishing literacy programs. They work as a community to preserve a language.



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You like to study about languages
- You are comfortable communicating with others
- You pay attention to details
- You like to analyse problems/situations

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in***. Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE schemes and state schemes*.

- Scholarships are also made available in institutes based on merit.

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Department of Higher Education (Ministry of Education) and Indian Banks Association (IBA). Students can view, apply and track the education loan applications on the website.

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 30,000 – 3,00,000***

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10 + 2 in any stream
2. Complete Bachelor's of Art (B.A.) degree in Linguistics followed by Master's of Art (M.A.) degree in Linguistics

OR

Complete Bachelor's of Art (B.A.) degree in Linguistics followed by Master's of Art (M.A.) degree in Linguistics/Diploma in Linguistics/Applied Linguistics

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change*

The approx. salary of a Linguist ranges between **INR 40,000 – 1,00,000*** per month.

Source: *https://www.payscale.com/research/IN/Job=Linguist/Salary*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Educational Institutions, Media Outlets, Public Relations and Marketing Companies, Publishing Organizations, Law Firms, Research and Survey Firms, Telecommunication Firms.

Work Environment: The work timings are typically 5 to 6 days a week for 8 to 9 hours per day. Shift system is applicable.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Intern → Junior Linguist → Senior Linguist

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

This course is offered by the Department of Arts.
This list of Institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Maharaja Sayajirao University of Baroda, Vadodara, Gujarat
2. Jadavpur University, Kolkata, West Bengal
3. Banaras Hindu University (BHU), Varanasi, Uttar Pradesh
4. University of Delhi, New Delhi
5. Jawaharlal Nehru University (JNU), New Delhi
6. Aligarh Muslim University (AMU), Aligarh, Uttar Pradesh
7. University of Hyderabad, Hyderabad, Telangana
8. Elphinstone College, Mumbai, Maharashtra

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)

1. Arul Anandar College, Madurai, Tamil Nadu
2. Acharya Jagadish Chandra Bose College, Kolkata, West Bengal
3. Annai College of Arts and Science, Kumbakonam, Tamil Nadu
4. Apeejay College of Fine Arts, Jalandhar, Punjab
5. Acharya Institute of Graduate Studies, Bengaluru, Karnataka
6. Acropolis Institute of Management Studies and Research, Indore, Madhya Pradesh
7. Andhra Loyola College, Vijayawada, Andhra Pradesh

Information on the institute rankings can be found at - *https://www.nirfindia.org/2023/Ranking.html*

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE

Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU)

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Tista Bagchi is a retired professor of Linguistics in the University of Delhi and she is a distinguished Indian linguist and ethicist. Bagchi studied in Sanskrit College, Kolkata, the University of Delhi, and the University of Chicago, from where she obtained her PhD in Linguistics. Her work spans issues of semantics and syntax in languages in general and South Asian languages in particular.*

Source : *https://philpeople.org/profiles/tista-bagchi*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains.*

PHYSICAL EDUCATOR

Physical Educators (PE) specialize in the instruction and guidance within the subjects of physical health, development, proper nutrition and sports participation. PEs work with students of all ages and educate them in health science topics. A Physical Educator motivate children to be physically active, and take the role of the physical activity director for the school.



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You like to teach or train
- You like working outdoors
- You are interested in physical activities or sports
- You have strong communication skills

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** – Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in***. Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*.

- Scholarships are also available in the institutes themselves based on merit.

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA). Students can view, apply and track the education loan applications on the website.
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 15,000 – 1,00,000*.**

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10 + 2 in any stream
2. Complete Bachelor's degree in Physical Education (B.P.Ed.)

OR

Complete Bachelor's degree in Physical Education (B.P.Ed.) followed by Master's degree in Physical Education (M.P.Ed.)

OR

Complete a Diploma in Physical Education (D.P.Ed.)

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**These figures are taken from NCS and are indicative and subject to change*

The approx. salary of a Physical Educator ranges between **INR 35,000 – 70,000*** and more per month.

Source: bit.ly/3j6niH2

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Schools and Colleges, Sports Clubs, Fitness Centres, Online Health Coaching

Work Environment: It is not a desk job. Institutions usually work for 5 to 6 days a week and 6 to 7 hours a day. This may vary from institution to institution. Shift system may be available.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Athlete → Physical Training Instructor/Physical Education Teacher → Sports Team Coach

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

This course is offered by the Department of Physical Education.
This list of Institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Aligarh Muslim University, Aligarh, Uttar Pradesh
2. Jadavpur University, Kolkata, West Bengal
3. Banaras Hindu University (BHU), Varanasi, Uttar Pradesh
4. Government Physical Education College for Women, Hooghly, West Bengal
5. Government College of Physical Education, Bhubaneswar, Odisha
6. Government College of Physical Education, Patiala, Punjab
7. Government College of Physical Education, Hyderabad, Telangana
8. Government College of Physical Education, Ganderbal, Jammu and Kashmir

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC and AICTE before applying)

1. SRM University Chennai (SRM Institute of Science and Technology), Chennai, Tamil Nadu
2. Ghosh College of Physical Education, Kolkata, West Bengal
3. YMCA College of Physical Education, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
4. Khalsa College of Physical Education, Amritsar, Punjab
5. Noida College of Physical Education, Noida, Uttar Pradesh
6. Basaveshwara College of Physical Education, Bagalkot, Karnataka
7. Amity University, Noida, Uttar Pradesh
8. Gurukula Kangri (Deemed to be University), Haridwar, Uttarakhand

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

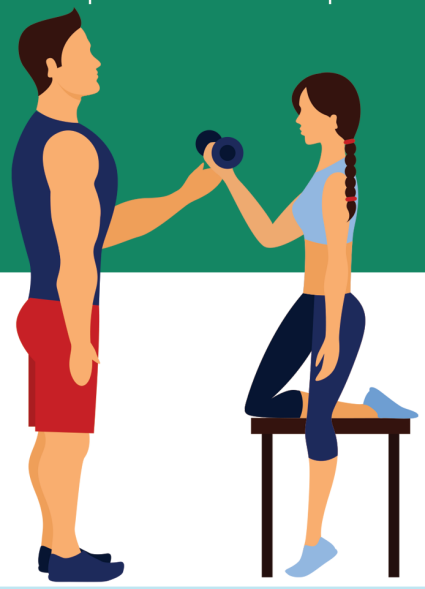
Boban Chacko is the Head of Physical Education department at JSS International School, Dubai. He is one among the first Indians in the UAE to be conferred with the Dr. GP Gautham National Award for the Best Physical Education Teacher. Chacko's specialities include athletics, football and badminton. He completed his Masters in Economics at the SD College in Alappuzha Kerala and completed his physical education training from Kannur University.*

Source:*https://www.khaleejtimes.com/article/dubai-based-physical-education-teacher-wins-top-indian-award*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

PHYSICAL / FITNESS TRAINER

A Physical or Fitness Trainer helps people of different ages improve their physical health and fitness level through exercise and healthy diet. They may specialize in one or more areas, including but not limited to aerobics, weight lifting, pilates, yoga, and dance. They may lead group classes, provide one-on-one training to clients, or a combination of both. A fitness trainer can also help alleviate muscle pains and soreness which is common in players.



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You like different types of physical activities
- You have the ability to motivate others
- You like to work outdoors
- You are an effective communicator

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*.

- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*.

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Department of Higher Education (Ministry of Education) and Indian Banks Association (IBA). Students can view, apply and track the education loan applications on the website.

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 20,000 – 1,00,000***

*These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in any stream
2. Complete a Bachelor's degree (B.P.Ed.) in Exercise and Sports Science or Physical Education
OR
Complete a Bachelor's degree followed by a Master's degree (M.P.Ed.)
OR
Pursue a Certificate Course or Diploma in Physical Education

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change*

The approx. salary of a Physical/Fitness Trainer ranges between **INR 6,000 – 25,000*** per month depending on experience

Source : *https://bit.ly/3BTsaWc*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: A Physical/Fitness Trainer can work in sports clubs, gymnasiums, fitness clubs, community fitness clubs and so on.

Entrepreneurship: You can start your own business or fitness institute and also become a personal trainer.

Work Environment: You have to be constantly active and on your feet. Your job might involve travel. You are expected to work in shifts.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Junior Trainer → Fitness Trainer → Fitness Club Manager/Gym Owner

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course is offered by the Department of Physical Education.
This list of institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Jadavpur University, Kolkata, West Bengal
2. Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi, Uttar Pradesh
3. University of Delhi, New Delhi
4. Savitribai Phule Pune University, Pune, Maharashtra
5. Bangalore University, Bengaluru, Karnataka
6. Aligarh Muslim University, Aligarh, Uttar Pradesh
7. Himachal Pradesh University, Shimla, Himachal Pradesh
8. Gujarat University, Ahmedabad, Gujarat

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if the institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)

1. SRM Institute of Science and Technology, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
2. Lovely Professional University, Jalandhar, Punjab
3. Integral University, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh
4. Dr. MGR Educational and Research Institute, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
5. Manipal University, Jaipur, Rajasthan
6. NIMS University, Jaipur, Rajasthan
7. Hindustan Institute of Technology and Science, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
8. Singhania University, Jhunjhunu, Rajasthan

Information on the institute rankings can be found at - *https://www.nirfindia.org/2023/ranking.html*



EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Biswajit Tapadar is a fitness expert in Kolkata who received his BPT (Bachelor of Physiotherapy) from NIOH (National Institute of Orthopedically Handicapped) Kolkata. He had then pursued a Post Graduate Diploma in Preventive and Promotive Health Care from Apollo Medvarsity, Hyderabad. For the last 20 years, he has been the owner of a fitness Institute in Kolkata which offers a DFLM (Diploma in Fitness and Lifestyle Management).*

Source: Personal Interview

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

PRE-SCHOOL EDUCATOR

A Pre-school Educator teaches critical language, social, and motor skills to children who have yet to enter kindergarten. Early childhood education focuses less on specific knowledge levels, and more on overall skills that children need. A Pre-school Educator uses basic teaching methods such as showing pictures, storytelling, rhymes, games, music, artwork, and play. They also teach the children good habits and manners.



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You like to teach
- You pay attention to details
- You have strong communication skills
- You are a creative person
- You like to spent time with kids

SCHOLARSHIPS

• **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in***. Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*.

• Scholarships are also available in the institutes themselves based on merit.

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

• VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA). Students can view, apply and track the education loan applications on the website.
• Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
• All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 10,000 – 30,000***.

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10 + 2 in any stream
2. Complete Bachelor's degree in a subject of your choice
3. Complete Certification course in Basic Training Certificate (BTC)/Diploma in Education (D.Ed.)/Teacher Training Certificate (TTC)

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**These figures are taken from NCS and are indicative and subject to change*

The approx. salary of a Pre-school Educator ranges between **INR 15,000 – 20,000*** per month, and more for candidates with experience.

Source: bit.ly/3JmYPrJ

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Government and Private Schools, Coaching Centres, Self-employed.

Work Environment: You have to be alert and responsive, taking care of the children. Part-time work and contractual jobs may be available. Organizations usually work for 5 to 6 days a week and 8 to 9 hours a day. This may vary from organization to organization. Shift system may be available. Overtime may be required.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Pre-school Educator/Teacher Infant School/Teacher Pre-Primary → Primary School Teacher → Middle School Teacher → Senior Secondary School Teacher →

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

This course is offered by the Department of Arts/Science.
This list of Institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Jamia Millia Islamia, New Delhi
2. The Maharaja Sayajirao University of Baroda, Vadodara, Gujarat
3. Shreemati Nathibai Damodar Thackersey Women's University (SNDT Women's University), Pune, Maharashtra
4. All India Early Childhood Care & Education, New Delhi
5. Centre for Early Childhood Education and Development (CECED), Ambedkar University, New Delhi
6. St. Teresa's College, Kochi, Kerala
7. Jadavpur University, Kolkata, West Bengal
8. Lady Irwin College, New Delhi

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC and AICTE before applying)

1. SIES Institute of Comprehensive Education, Mumbai, Maharashtra
2. National Institute of Early Child Care Education, Bengaluru, Karnataka
3. Azim Premji University, Bengaluru, Karnataka
4. ACMT College of Education, New Delhi
5. Bombay Teachers' Training College, Mumbai, Maharashtra
6. Tata Institute of Social Sciences (TISS), Mumbai, Maharashtra
7. Manav Bharti Nursery Teacher Training Institute, New Delhi

Information on Institute rankings is available at -
https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE

Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU), New Delhi

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Dr. Swati Popat Vats, President of Podar Education Network, is a global educator with over 32 years of experience and holds many important positions in the field of Early Childhood Education. She is the President of the Early Childhood Association of India, the national representative, and a member of the planning committee of the World Forum Foundation and a member of the global Think Tank of Kidzania. She helped set up the Euro Kids chain and was the expert behind TATA Sky's Actve Wizkids channel.*

Source:*ttps://thelifeindia.com/team/swati-popat-vats*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

REFEREE (FOOTBALL)

The Referee in football is the final decision-making authority on all facts connected with play. He or she is the match official with the authority to start and stop play and impose disciplinary actions (such as fouls, yellow and red cards and penalties) against players during a match.



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You like different types of physical activities
- You like to work outdoors
- You are an effective communicator
- You are comfortable working with groups

SCHOLARSHIPS

• **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*.

• Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*.
*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

• VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Department of Higher Education (Ministry of Education) and Indian Banks Association (IBA). Students can view, apply and track the education loan applications on the website.

• Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

• All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

To be a referee you have to clear the referee tests which do not require any money. Once you become a CAT 5 referee, the courses are freely offered by AIFF (All India Football Federation)

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in any stream
2. Register yourself on the All India Football Federation's (AIFF) website through the Referees Administration System of India (RASI) portal.
3. Clear the referee examination which is held in four parts once or twice every year, after which you will be recognised as a category 5 referee.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change*

The approx. salary of a Football Referee officiating National Level Matches ranges between **INR 50,000 – 80,000*** per month

Source: https://bit.ly/3jsX2GS (The Economic Times)

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: You can work in all state level matches, exhibitions, friendlies, national level matches and so on.

Work Environment: You have to always work outdoors and be active in this job. The timings are flexible and are dependent on the time duration of the matches.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Category 5 (Beginner Level) →
Category 4 (Moderate level) →
Category 3 (Advanced level) →
Category 2 (National level) →
Category 1 (Top-level in India, officiates ISL and I League matches) →
FIFA (Nominated by AIFF, limited referees get a chance to become

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. State Sports Authority of Tamil Nadu (SSAT), Chennai, Tamil Nadu

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

1. Football Academy of India, Kolkata, West Bengal
2. Indian Football School (IFS), Mumbai, Maharashtra





EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Muringothumalil Santosh Kumar is an Indian professional football referee who officiates primarily in the I-League and Indian Super League. In 2012 he was one of three referees in India to be made professional by the All India Football Federation.*

Source:
https://us.soccerway.com/referees/mb-santosh-kumar/271564/

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

SCHOOL COUNSELLOR

A School Counsellor is a professional who works in primary schools or secondary schools to provide academic, career, college access/affordability/admission, and social-emotional guidance to all students through a school counseling program. A School Counselor's role can be specific, i.e., related to only middle school, primary school, or high school. It can also be general, related to all the students.



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You have excellent communication skills
- You are interested in studying about human behaviour
- You pay attention to details
- You like helping people

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in***. Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*.

- Scholarships are also available in the institutes themselves based on merit.

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Department of Higher Education (Ministry of Education) and Indian Banks Association (IBA). Students can view, apply and track the education loan applications on the website.

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 10,000 – 2,00,000*.**

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10 + 2 in any stream
2. Complete Bachelor's degree preferably in Psychology (B.A. Psy/B.Sc. Psy) followed by Master's degree in Psychology (M.A Psy/M.Sc. Psy)
OR
Complete Bachelor's degree preferably in Psychology (B.A. Psy/B.Sc. Psy) followed by PG Diploma in Child Guidance and Counselling
OR
Complete Bachelor's degree preferably in Psychology (B.A. Psy/B.Sc. Psy) followed by Master's degree in Psychology (M.A Psy/M.Sc. Psy) and then opt for a Diploma

For admissions, you must qualify one of the entrance examinations such as NEET, LPU NEST, AP EAMCET, NMIMS NPAT, UPSEE

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**These figures are indicative & subject to change*

The approx. salary of a School Counsellor is **INR 27,750*** per month.

Source: https://www.payscale.com/research/IN/Skill=Counseling/Salary

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Public and Private Schools across the country, Healthcare and Social Assistance Organisations in the Public, Private, and Volunteer Or Non-Profit Sectors.

Work Environment: You will have to interact with students and staff. They often have to supervise a team. Working hours are regular school hours. Shifts may be available.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Assistant Counsellor → Counsellor → Head Counsellor/School Leadership Team → Vice Principal → Principal

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

This course is offered by the Department of Arts/Science. This list of Institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. National Institute of Public Cooperation and Child Development (NIPCCD), New Delhi
2. Jamia Millia Islamia University, New Delhi
3. National Council of Educational Research and Training (NCERT), New Delhi
4. University of Lucknow, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh
5. Hindu College, New Delhi
6. Dr. B. R. Ambedkar University, New Delhi
7. Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi, Uttar Pradesh
8. University of Calcutta, Kolkata, West Bengal

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC and AICTE before applying)

1. Tata Institute of Social Sciences (TISS), Mumbai, Maharashtra
2. Amity Institute of Psychology and Allied Sciences, Noida, Uttar Pradesh
3. Fergusson College, Pune, Maharashtra
4. Christ University, Bengaluru, Karnataka
5. Lovely Professional University, Phagwara, Punjab
6. Rajiv Gandhi National Institute of Youth Development, Sriperumbudur, Tamil Nadu
7. Mahatma Jyoti Rao Phoole University, Jaipur, Rajasthan

Information on Institute rankings is available at - *https://www.nirfindia.org/2023/Ranking.html*

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE

Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU), New Delhi

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Amrita Singh is an expert and well-known counsellor in New Delhi and works persistently to help students realize their dreams. She holds a PhD and MA in Psychology along with being a Green Belt Certified Global Career Counsellor from the University of California, Los Angeles Extension (UCLA Extension) & Univariety. Amrita has 11+ years of experience in the field of Guidance and Counselling and alongside being a career counsellor, coach, mentor and psychologist, she is also an entrepreneur. Ms. Amrita Singh has taken her passion to the next step with 'Edu Career wise', her own setup which allows her to cater to all types of students from different backgrounds and age groups.*

Source:*https://yourstory.com/mystory/top-ten-career-counsellors-in-india-for-career-cou-bo10scxwp9*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

SCHOOL TEACHER

A Teacher is an educator who guides and nurtures children in schools and equips them with knowledge in a variety of topics both academic and practical. A teacher can teach in preschool, kindergarten, primary school, middle or high school. Teachers can also be special educators with additional training.



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You have strong communication skills
- You like to help others learn
- You like to work with children
- You have a creative bent of mind

SCHOLARSHIPS

• **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in***. Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*.

• Scholarships are also available in the institutes themselves based on merit.

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

• VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Department of Higher Education (Ministry of Education) and Indian Banks Association (IBA). Students can view, apply and track the education loan applications on the website.

• Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

• All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 10,000 - 1,08,000.***

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10 + 2 in any stream
2. Complete Bachelor's degree in any discipline of choice and then pursue a B.Ed degree

OR

Complete Bachelor's degree in any discipline of choice, pursue a Master's degree in that discipline and then pursue a B.Ed. degree

OR

You would have to qualify Teacher Eligibility Tests such as CTET (Central Teacher Eligibility Test) or TET (Teacher Eligibility Test) for employment in Government schools

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**These figures are indicative & subject to change*

The approx. salary of a School Teacher ranges between **INR 18,000 - 42,000** per month.

Source: https://bit.ly/3GcZXwg

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: A School Teacher can work in schools (government or private) and in special needs schools.

Entrepreneurship: You can also start your own coaching center and teach students there.

Work Environment: Your working hours will depend on whether you are a primary, middle or high school teacher. You have to work for the duration of the school hours. Overtime might be applicable during exams.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Primary School Teacher → Elementary School Teacher → Middle School Teacher → High School Teacher (growth within departments as a teacher)
OR
Teacher → Department Head → Section Head → Supervisor → School Principal (needs a master's degree in education administration)

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

This course is offered by the Department of Education.
This list of Institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi, Uttar Pradesh
2. University of Delhi, New Delhi
3. Savitribai Phule Pune University, Pune, Maharashtra
4. Aligarh Muslim University, Aligarh, Uttar Pradesh
5. Dr. B. R. Ambedkar Open University, Hyderabad, Telangana
6. Annamalai University, Chidambaram, Tamil Nadu
7. Jamia Millia Islamia, New Delhi
8. Maharaja Sayajirao University of Baroda, Vadodara, Gujarat

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC and AICTE before applying)

1. Integral University, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh
2. Christ University, Bengaluru, Karnataka
3. SRM University, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
4. Amity University, Noida, Uttar Pradesh
5. Loreto College, Kolkata, West Bengal
6. Manav Rachna University, Faridabad, Haryana
7. Sharda University, Greater Noida, Uttar Pradesh
8. Jaipur National University, Jaipur, Rajasthan

Information on Institute rankings is available at - *https://www.nirfindia.org/2023/Ranking.html*

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE

Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU), New Delhi

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Mimi Yhoshü, Head Teacher of Government Middle School (GMS) in Officers' Hill, Kohima, Nagaland received the National Award to Teachers, 2022, from the President of India, Droupadi Murmu, at Vigyan Bhawan in New Delhi. She comes from Kigwema village and is a graduate of Kohima Science College, Jotsoma. She pursued B.Ed in 2009 and Diploma in Education in 2013 respectively. With a career spanning 18 years, she currently looks after the administration and also teaches Science subjects for classes 5 and 6. She firmly believes that school children should be imparted with life skills and ensures that children in her school are taught to make products both out of degradable and non-biodegradable waste. She also initiated fund-raising activities with the help of her colleagues, parents, guardians, students and the School Management Committee (SMC) with the sole purpose of meeting the needs of the children and her school which earlier had a few kaccha rooms, now has 9 pucca classrooms for all children.*

Source:*https://www.morungexpress.com/building-classrooms-imparting-life-skills*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

SPECIAL EDUCATOR

Special Educators are trained in communication with children with disabilities in a way that addresses the child's individual abilities and needs. They provide learning assistance to students with mental, emotional, or physical disorders by evaluating each student's progress and making reports for each of them.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You like to teach others
- You have strong communication skills
- You pay attention to details
- You like to help others



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in***. Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*.

- Scholarships are also available in the institutes themselves based on merit.

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Department of Higher Education (Ministry of Human Resource Development) and Indian Banks Association (IBA). Students can view, apply and track the education loan applications on the website.
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 50,000 – 2,00,000***.

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10 + 2 in any stream
2. Complete Bachelor's degree in any subject followed by a Bachelor's of Education (B.Ed.) in Special Education
OR
Complete Bachelor's degree in any subject followed by Bachelor's of Education (B.Ed.) in Special Education and follow it up with Master's of Education (M.Ed.) in Special Education
OR
Complete Diploma in Education (D.Ed.) Special Education programme from an institute

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**These figures are indicative & subject to change*

The approx. salary of a Special Educator ranges between **INR 25,000 – 30,000*** per month.

Source: bit.ly/3XDz7DD

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Government and Private Schools, Special Centres and Institutes, Non-governmental Organisations, Special Education Teachers in B.Ed. Colleges, Rehabilitation Centres, Hospitals for Children with Special Needs.

Work Environment: As a Special Educator, you have to interact with the children and the staff in the organisation. Organisations usually work for 5 to 6 days a week and 8 to 9 hours everyday. This may vary from organisation to organization. Shift system may be available. Overtime may be required.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Assistant Counsellor → Counsellor → Head of Counselling Department → Member of School Senior Leadership Team/Vice Principal → Principal

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

This course is offered by the Department of Education/Special Education.
This list of Institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Guru Gobind Singh Indraprastha University (GGSIPU), New Delhi
2. Jamia Millia Islamia (JMI), New Delhi
3. Mahatma Jyotiba Phule Rohilkhand University, Bareilly, Uttar Pradesh
4. Banaras Hindu University (BHU), Varanasi, Uttar Pradesh
5. All India Institute of Speech and Hearing, Mysuru, Karnataka
6. Jadavpur University, Kolkata, West Bengal
7. Yashwantrao Chavan Maharashtra Open University, Nashik, Maharashtra
8. Punjab University, Chandigarh, Punjab

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC and AICTE before applying)

1. Indian Institute of Health Education and Research, Patna, Bihar
2. Sanskriti University, Mathura, Uttar Pradesh
3. Israji Devi Shikshan Sansthan, Prayagraj, Uttar Pradesh
4. Ashray Trust Centre for Rehabilitation, Mumbai, Maharashtra
5. Amity University, Noida, Uttar Pradesh
6. SGT University (Shree Guru Gobind Singh Tricentenary University), Gurugram, Haryana
7. Manav Rachna University (MRU), Faridabad, Haryana
8. ICFAI University, Agartala, Tripura

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE

Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU), New Delhi

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Dr. Mithu Alur is the founder chairperson of The Spastic Society of India – now rechristened ADAPT – Able Disabled All People Together. She is an educator, disability rights activist, researcher, writer and published author on issues concerning people with disability in India. Alur is a pioneer in the care and education of people with Neuromuscular and Developmental Disabilities, like Cerebral Palsy, Autism, Down Syndrome and Intellectual Disabilities. After her daughter Malini Chib was diagnosed with Cerebral Palsy, she realised that the care of people with conditions like her daughter was non-existent in India. Hence she trained in England and started the Spastics Society of India (SSI) in 1972. Today independent Spastic societies exist in 16 states in India with outreach to many rural areas as well.*

Source:*https://dbpedia.org/page/Mithu_Alur*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

TRAINER

Trainers train people in a variety of areas in classroom or industry setting to make them learn a task in an effective manner. Trainers are tasked with inculcating new skills as well as upgrading the pre-existing skills of their trainees.



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You like to help others learn
- You are able to communicate with others
- You pay attention to details while working
- You are comfortable working with a team

SCHOLARSHIPS

National Scholarship Portal (NSP): Visit scholarships.gov.in, under this portal, there are central government schemes offered by different departments, including scholarships for trainers in various vocational training programmes and educational courses.

Pradhan Mantri Kaushal Vikas Yojana (PMKVY): Visit pmkvyofficial.org, under this portal, you can find schemes offered by the central government for skill development programs, including those aimed at trainers and facilitators in vocational training, education, and entrepreneurship sectors.

National Apprenticeship Promotion Scheme (NAPS): Visit apprenticeshipindia.gov.in, under this portal, you can find opportunities for trainers and mentors in apprenticeship programmes, offering financial assistance and other resources for trainers in various sectors including education, manufacturing, and services.

Skill Development Scheme for Trainers (SDST): Visit msde.gov.in, under this portal, there are schemes to enhance the skills of trainers in different sectors, including education and vocational training, to help them upgrade their knowledge and capabilities for better delivery of training.

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Department of Higher Education (Ministry of Education) and Indian Banks Association (IBA). Students can view, apply and track the education loan applications on the website.

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

Bachelor of Education (B.Ed.): Course fee ranges from **INR 30,000 to 2,00,000** (1 to 2 years)

Post Graduate Diploma in Education (PGDE): Course fee ranges from **INR 40,000 to 1,50,000** (6 months to 1 year)

*These figures are estimated numbers and will vary form Institute.

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

Undergraduate

Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Commerce, Bachelor of Education, Bachelor of Elementary Education

Postgraduate

Master of Education

Doctorate

Ph.D. in Education

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change*

The approx. salary of a Trainer ranges between **INR 20,000 – 31,000*** per month

Source - *https://bit.ly/3SthiW5*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: NGOs, Field- level operations of companies and so on.

Entrepreneurship: You can freelance as a trainer connecting to various instiitutes and book classes according to a set schedule.

Work Environment: You have to work for at least 8 to 9 hours and for 5 to 6 days a week. Shift duties may be there. Overtime is common.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Assistant Trainer → Trainer → Training Supervisor → Trainer In-Charge

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

This list of institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES:

1. National Institute of Open Schooling (NIOS), Noida, Uttar Pradesh
2. National Institute of Technical Teachers Training and Research (NITTTR), Chandigarh
3. State Council of Educational Research and Training (SCERT), Various Cities in India

PRIVATE INSTITUTES:

1. Tata Institute of Social Sciences (TISS), Mumbai, Maharashtra
2. Asian College of Teachers (ACT), Kolkata, West Bengal



EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Mr. Suresh Mansharamani has long been a significant resource for start-ups and aspiring businesses as a mentor and sales trainer. Bagging the award for the best sales trainer of the year, Mr. Suresh Mansharamani also uses his skills, knowledge, and readiness to provide valuable feedback for continual performance development. He facilitates talks and helps firms uncover areas for development and opportunities to break through to new levels of achievement by combining his expertise with exceptional communication skills. He offers group trainings, one-on-one coaching, role-playing sessions, constructive criticism, as well as collaborative deals. His company Tajurba was created with the goal of developing more entrepreneurs who can achieve success and grow in their enterprises.*

Source - *thestatesman.com/inspiration-hub/inspiration-story-indian-sales-trainer-mr-suresh-mansharamani-1503036534.html*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

TRANSLATOR

Translators are professionals who can accurately convert writing from one language to another. Their work is important for making legal, scientific and business texts available to different countries and languages. A good translator would retain the concept and meaning of the original document as much as possible.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You like learning/speaking new languages
- You are able to communicate with others
- You are a good listener
- You pay attention to details



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in***. Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE schemes and state schemes*.

- Scholarships are also made available in institutes based on merit.

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Department of Higher Education (Ministry of Education) and Indian Banks Association (IBA). Students can view, apply and track the education loan applications on the website.

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 30,000 – 3,00,000*.**

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10 + 2 in any stream
2. Complete Bachelor's of Art (B.A.) degree in any language of your choice, followed by Master's degree in the same

OR

Complete Bachelor's of Art (B.A.) degree in any language of your choice, followed by Diploma in any foreign language of your choice

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change*

The approx. salary of a Translator ranges between INR **35,000 – 1,00,000*** per month.

Source: *https://www.payscale.com/research/IN/Job=Translator/Salary*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Schools, Hospitals, Courtrooms, Meeting Rooms, Conference Centres.

Entrepreneurship: You can set up a private translation company/firm as well as freelancing.

Work Environment: The work timings are typically 5 to 6 days a week for 8 to 9 hours per day. Shift system is applicable.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Associate Translator → Translator → Senior Translator → Section Head (Translation)

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

This course is offered by the Department of Arts.
This list of Institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Anugrah Narayan College, Patna, Bihar
2. Avvaiyar Government College for Women, Karaikal, Puducherry
3. Asutosh College, Kolkata, West Bengal
4. Dibrugarh Hanumanbax Surajmal Kanoi College, Dibrugarh, Assam
5. Dera Natung Government College, Itanagar, Arunachal Pradesh
6. School of Open Learning, New Delhi
7. Ewing Christian College, Prayagraj, Uttar Pradesh
8. Elphinstone College, Mumbai, Maharashtra

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)

1. Arul Anandar College, Madurai, Tamil Nadu
2. Acharya Jagadish Chandra Bose College, Kolkata, West Bengal
3. Annai College of Arts and Science, Kumbakonam, Tamil Nadu
4. Apeejay College of Fine Arts, Jalandhar, Punjab
5. Acharya Institute of Graduate Studies, Bengaluru, Karnataka
6. Acropolis Institute of Management Studies and Research, Indore, Madhya Pradesh
7. Andhra Loyola College, Vijayawada, Andhra Pradesh

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE

Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU)



EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Shivani Dev is a Conference Interpreter and Translator. She has completed a Bachelor's degree in commerce from Lady Shri Ram college for women after which she has pursued an M.Phil in French, French Language and Literature, followed by a Doctor of Philosophy in French Language and Literature from the Centre for French & Francophone Studies, Jawaharlal Nehru University (JNU). She is currently involved in working on the Hindi and English translations of Simone de Beauvoir's Le Deuxième Sexe (The Second Sex, 1949).*

Source: *https://jnu.academia.edu/ShivaniDev*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains.*

Health and Wellness



ACUPUNCTURIST

Acupuncture is a holistic treatment based on traditional and ancient Chinese medicine and practices. Acupuncturists use needles to stimulate points on the body that are connected to energy channels, or meridians. It involves inserting very thin, sterile needles through the skin at strategic points on the body. This is believed to restore balance and promote healing.



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You are a good listener
- You are able to communicate and work with others
- You like to help others
- You like to analyse problems/situations

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government Schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*

- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 4,000 – 3,00,000*** for the full course

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in the Science stream (Physics, Chemistry and Biology)
2. Complete a Bachelor's degree in Acupuncture or an M.B.B.S.
OR
Complete a Bachelor's degree (M.B.B.S.) followed by an M.D. in Acupuncture.
OR
Pursue a PG Diploma in Acupuncture.

For admissions, you must clear entrance exams such as NEET conducted by NTA, NEET PG conducted by NBE, NEET MDS conducted by NBE, AIAPGET conducted by NTA and so on.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change*

The approx. salary of an Acupuncturist ranges between **INR 30,000 – 60,000*** per month

Source-*https://www.salaryexpert.com/salary/Job/acupuncturist/india*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: You can work in hospitals, private physician offices, clinics as well as medical institutions.

Entrepreneurship: You can also start up a private clinic.

Work Environment: The work timings are typically 6 or 7 days a week for 9 or 10 hours per day. Shift system is applicable.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Intern → Anaesthesiologist Assistant → Anaesthesia Technician → Anaesthesiologist → Senior Anaesthesiologist → Chief Medical Officer

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course is offered by the Department of Anaesthesiology.
This list of institutes is indicative only.

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. All India Institute of Medical Sciences, New Delhi
2. King George's Medical University, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh
3. Armed Forces Medical College, Pune, Maharashtra
4. Institute of Medical Sciences, Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi, Uttar Pradesh
5. Maulana Azad Medical College, New Delhi
6. Grant Medical College, Mumbai, Maharashtra
7. Seth GS Medical College, Mumbai, Maharashtra
8. Bangalore Medical College and Research Institute, Bengaluru, Karnataka

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC and MCI before applying)

1. Christian Medical College, Vellore, Tamil Nadu
2. St Johns Medical College, Bengaluru, Karnataka
3. Kasturba Medical College, Manipal, Karnataka
4. Kasturba Medical College, Mangalore, Karnataka
5. MS Ramaiah Medical College, Bengaluru, Karnataka
6. St Johns Medical College, Bengaluru, Karnataka
7. KPC Medical College and Hospital, Jadavpur, West Bengal
8. Hamdard Institute of Medical Sciences and Research, New Delhi

Information on Institute rankings is available at -
https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE

Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU), New Delhi

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Dr. Jatin Chaudhary is a renowned medical expert who has used his deep understanding of human anatomy and combined knowledge of physiotherapy, acupuncture, acupressure, and naturopathy to heal hundreds of patients from their ailments. Before obtaining an M.D. in acupuncture, he completed his undergraduate studies in physiotherapy, naturopathy, and yoga. His expertise in these areas has proven to be instrumental in helping patients achieve better health and quality of life.

Source-
https://www.forbesindia.com/article/brand-connect/jatin-chaudhary-an-expert-in-alternative-treatment-therapy/65285/1

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

ANAESTHESIOLOGIST

Anaesthesiologists are medical doctors who specialize in anaesthesia care, pain management, and critical care medicine.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You like to help others
- You pay attention to details while working
- You like to analyse problems or situations
- You have interest in understanding how the human body functions



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government Schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*

- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 18,000 – 4,00,000*** for the full course

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in the Science stream (Physics, Chemistry and Biology)

2. Complete a Bachelor's degree (M.B.B.S.)

3. After completing a Bachelor's degree, pursue a postgraduate degree in Anaesthesiology.

For admissions into the M.B.B.S., you must clear entrance exams such as NEET conducted by NTA, NEET PG conducted by NBE, NEET MDS conducted by NBE, AIAPGET conducted by NTA and so on.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment.

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change*

The approx. salary of an Anaesthesiologist ranges between **INR 50,000 – 2,50,000*** per month or more.

Source - *https://www.payscale.com/research/IN/Job=Anesthesiologist/Salary*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: You can work in hospitals, private physician offices, clinics as well as medical institutions.

Entrepreneurship: You can also set up a private practice.

Work Environment: The work timings are typically 6 or 7 days a week for 9 or 10 hours per day. Shift system is applicable.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Intern → Anaesthesiologist Assistant → Anaesthesia Technician → Anaesthesiologist → Senior Anaesthesiologist → Chief Medical Officer

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course is offered by the Department of Anaesthesiology.
This list of institutes is indicative only.

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. All India Institute Of Medical Sciences, New Delhi
2. King George's Medical University, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh
3. Armed Forces Medical College, Pune, Maharashtra
4. Institute of Medical Sciences, Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi, Uttar Pradesh
5. Maulana Azad Medical College, New Delhi
6. Grant Medical College, Mumbai, Maharashtra
7. Seth GS Medical College, Mumbai, Maharashtra
8. Bangalore Medical College and Research Institute, Bengaluru, Karnataka

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC and MCI before applying)

1. Christian Medical College, Vellore, Tamil Nadu
2. St. Johns Medical College, Bengaluru, Karnataka
3. Kasturba Medical College, Manipal, Karnataka
4. Kasturba Medical College, Mangaluru, Karnataka
5. MS Ramaiah Medical College, Bengaluru, Karnataka
6. St Johns Medical College, Bengaluru, Karnataka
7. KPC Medical College and Hospital, Kolkata, West Bengal
8. Hamdard Institute of Medical Sciences and Research, New Delhi

Information on Institute rankings is available at - *https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html*

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE

Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU), New Delhi

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Dr. Rupa Bai Furdoonji was the first lady Anaesthetist of the world. She had administered anaesthesia in the British residency hospital (presently Sultan Bazaar hospital), Afzalgunj Hospital and Zanana Hospital, Hyderabad, in the years 1889-1917 A.D. As there was no separate qualification available in anaesthesia in those days, she obtained Diploma in Physics and Chemistry from Edinburgh University, and then studied medicine at the John's Hopkins Hospital, Baltimore. She practiced medicine in Hyderabad, and played a major role in introducing the use of chloroform as an anesthetic in India.*

Source - *https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC2933491/*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

AROMATHERAPIST

The word "Aromatherapist" indicates a person who uses aromas in therapy to treat people. They are alternative healers who use essential oils to promote healing and wellness



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You are interested in healing people
- You are good at working independently
- You have a caring personality

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*

- Scholarships are also available in the institutes based on merit*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services (Ministry of Finance), Department of Higher Education (Ministry of Education) and Indian Banks Association (IBA). Students can view, apply and track the education loan applications on the website.

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 8,000 – 50,000*** for the full course

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10 + 2 in any stream.
2. Complete Diploma in Aromatherapy.

OR

Complete Bachelor's in Health and Wellness. /Physiology/Psychology/Nutrition.

3. Complete a certificate course in Aromatherapy.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change*

The approx. salary of an Aromatherapist ranges between **INR 16,100 – 54,000*** per month.

Source: *http://www.salaryexplorer.com/salary-survey.php?loc=100&loctype=1&job=11960&jobtype=3*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Spas, Salons, Fitness Centres, Hospitals, Yoga Studios and Health Care Centres among others

Entrepreneurship: You can start your independent practice or start your own business

Work Environment: Your workplace will depend on the career path you choose. It can range from your client's home to a spa or salon. You will not handle a team. Again, whether you will need to travel for work will depend on your career path. You will have regular work hours. Spas and salons usually stay open 6 days a week for 8 to 9 hours every day. This may vary from organization to organization.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Assistant Aromatherapist → Aromatherapist → Consultant
OR
Assistant Aromatherapist → Aromatherapist → Store Owner

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

Institutes offering Diploma and certificate courses in Aromatherapy.
This list of institutes is indicative only

1. Academy of Holistic Sciences, New Delhi
2. All India Paramedical Technology & Alternative Medicine Council, Ludhiana, Punjab
3. Fragrance & Flavour Development Centre, Kannauj, Uttar Pradesh
4. Holy Angels College of Alternative Medicines, Mumbai Maharashtra
5. Indian Institute of Alternative Medicine, Silchar, Assam
6. Board of Alternative Medicine, Kolkata, West Bengal
7. Indian Institute of Cosmetology, Nutrition and Management, Jaipur, Rajasthan
8. Institute of Aromatherapy & Beauty Management (IABM), Kolkata, West Bengal
9. Institute of Aromatherapy Ramashanti, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
10. Maayaa International Healing School, Rishikesh, Uttarakhand
11. Mahendra Institute of Alternative Medicine, Jaipur, Rajasthan
12. Orane Beauty Institute, Kolkata, West Bengal
13. Tulip International, Mumbai, Maharashtra

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Pooja Nagdev is an aromatherapist, cosmetologist and founder of Inatur Herbals, which sells skincare products. She has done her B.Com from Delhi University, which she followed with an MBA from Amity University. She then pursued aromatherapy at Canadian National School of Aromatherapy and completed a Diploma in Cosmetology from Beaumont College of Cosmetology. *

Source: *https://www.theceo.in/women/pooja-nagdev-bringing-earthliness-to-the-skincare-wellness-industry-and-redefining-beauty*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

ATHLETE DEVELOPMENT SPECIALIST

Athlete Development is an emerging area of expertise and opportunity. An Athlete Development Specialist is a professional who helps athletes enhance their performance. Additionally, they may help manage clients' athletic careers, including professional development, media literacy, and brand management.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You enjoy sports
- You like to try to persuade people
- You like to teach or train people
- You can comfortably talk with everyone



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*

- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Department of Higher Education (Ministry of Education) and Indian Banks Association (IBA). Students can view, apply and track the education loan applications on the website.

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 10,000 – 20,00,000*** for the full course

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in the Science stream (Physics, Chemistry and Biology)
2. Complete Bachelor's degree in Sports Management/Health & Fitness Management/ Physical Education
OR
Complete Bachelor's degree (M.B.B.S.), followed by a Master's degree in Physical Education and Sports Science/Sports Management/Sports Medicine and so on

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change*

The approx. salary of an Athlete Development Specialist ranged between **INR 1,00,000 – 1,50,000** per month

Source:
https://meghalaya.gov.in/sites/default/files/announcement/Combined_JDs.pdf

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Sports Management Agencies, Sports Clubs and Professional Sports Teams among others.

Entrepreneurship: You can start your own consultancy.

Work Environment: It is not a desk job. You will be working both indoor and outdoor depending on the curriculum you are following. If you are working with a team, their work hours will determine your work hours. If you are part of a university team or fitness club then you are likely to work 5 to 6 days a week and 8 to 9 hours a day.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Athletic Development Specialist → Athletic Development Manager
OR
Athletic Development Specialist → Senior Athletic Development Specialist → Performance Coach

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course is offered by the Department of Management.
This list of institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Maulana Abul Kalam Azad University of Technology, Kolkata, West Bengal
2. Indian Institute of Social Welfare and Business Management, Kolkata, West Bengal
3. Alagappa University, Karaikudi, Tamil Nadu
4. Jai Narain Vyas University, Jodhpur, Rajasthan
5. Swarnim Gujarat Sports University, Gandhinagar, Gujarat
6. SNDT Womens University, Mumbai, Maharashtra
7. Tamil Nadu Physical Education and Sports University, Chennai, Tamil Nadu

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if the institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)

1. George College, Kolkata, West Bengal
2. Ironwood Sports Management Global Academy, Mumbai, Maharashtra
3. Syamaprasad Institute of Technology & Management, Kolkata, West Bengal
4. School of Management Dr. D.Y. Patil University, Pune, Maharashtra
5. KJ Somaiya Institute of Management, Mumbai, Maharashtra
6. MIT School of Management, Pune, Maharashtra
7. ISBR Business School, Bengaluru, Karnataka

Information on the institute rankings can be found at - *https://www.nirfindia.org/2023/ranking.html*

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Rukshara Rathore, sports nutritionist, works as an expert at Sporting Ethos Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi. She joined Sporting Ethos in 2020 after completing her Masters in Nutrition and Dietetics, Sports Nutrition from Symbiosis School of Biomedical Sciences. She works closely with elite athletes to enhance their performance through a hands-on approach.*

Source: *https://sportingethos.com/our-experts/*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

AUXILIARY NURSE MIDWIFERY (ANM)

Auxiliary Nurse and Midwifery (ANM) is a profession that deals with nursing, specializing in the field of maternity care. Besides offering emergency health care and treatment to minor ailments, an ANM nurse assists in setting up operation theatre, taking care of various equipment, maintaining records, and also taking care of the patients' needs and administering timely medication to them.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You display a natural empathy and care for others
- You are physically fit and alert
- You stay calm under pressure
- You demonstrate inclination towards hygiene of self and others



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*

- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 35,000 – 88,000*** for the full course

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in the Science stream (Physics, Chemistry and Biology)
2. Pursue a Bachelor's degree (B.Sc) in Nursing (GNM/ANM)
3. Pursue a Diploma course in Nursing (ANM or Auxiliary Nursing Midwifery)

Entrance is merit based in many colleges while few colleges have an ANM Entrance exam.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**These figures taken from NCS and are indicative and subject to change*

The approx. salary of an Auxiliary Nurse Midwifery ranges between **INR 5,000 – 17,000*** per month

Source: *bit.ly/3WfP15u*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Hospitals, Clinics, Dispensaries, Medical institutes, Government primary healthcare centres

Work Environment: It is not a desk job and does not require travelling. Part-time work and contractual jobs are available. Nurses usually work in shift system. Hospitals/Clinics usually work for 6 to 7 days a week and 8 to 9 hours everyday. This may vary from hospital to hospital

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Intern → Junior Nurse → Nurse, Specialist /ANM Nurse → Senior Nurse, Specialist → Head of the Nursing Unit

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course is offered by the Department of Nursing.
This list of institutes is indicative only.

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. ANM Nursing School, Namsai, Arunachal Pradesh
2. Rural Health Training Centre, New Delhi
3. ANM Govt Training School, Nagrik Hospital, Bhiwani, Haryana
4. Chhatrapati Pramile Raje General Hospital Training College of Nursing, Kolhapur, Maharashtra
5. Canal Hospital Nangal Township, Ropar, Punjab
6. State School of Nursing Chander Nagar, Dehradun, Uttarakhand
7. Nursing Training School I.D & B.G Hospital, Kolkata, West Bengal
8. Government Nursing School, Hyderabad, Telangana

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)

1. Assam Down Town University, Guwahati, Assam
2. NIMS University, Jaipur, Rajasthan
3. Teerthanker Mahaveer University, Moradabad, Uttar Pradesh
4. Parul University, Vadodara, Gujarat
5. Rama University., Kanpur, Uttar Pradesh
6. Anm Training Center Darbanga, Bihar
7. Narnarayan Shastri Institute of Nursing, Ahmedabad, Gujarat
8. Pragati Nursing School Krantinagar, Beed, Maharshtra

Information on Institute rankings is available at -
https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTES

Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU)

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Shanti Teresa Lakra - Shanti Teresa Lakra is an Indian medical nursel, known for her tremendous service to the Onge tribe in the Andaman and Nicobar Islands. After completing her studies in Nursing, Shanti started her career in 2001, as an Auxiliary Nurse and Midwife. In 2011, the Government of India awarded Lakra with 'Padma Shri' for her services to Onge tribe, specially in the aftermath of the Tsunami of 2004.*

Source: *https://lifebeyondnumbers.com/shanti-teresa-lakra-nurse-andaman/*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

AYURVEDA DOCTOR

An Ayurvedic Doctor or Physician specialises in providing medical care as well as limited surgical support to people by using herbal remedies recommended by Ayurveda. Ayurveda is an alternative medicine system, which includes yoga, acupuncture, herbal medicine, massage therapy and dietary changes.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You are interested in healing people
- You like trying to help people solve their problems
- You pay attention to details



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government Schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*

- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 25,000 – 3,00,000*** for the full course

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in Science stream (Physics, Chemistry and Biology)
2. Complete a Bachelor's of Bachelor of Ayurvedic Medicine and Surgery (BAMS)

OR

Complete a Diploma in Ayurveda Science/ Ayurvedic Cosmetology and Skin diseases or any related subject.

OR

Complete a Bachelor's degree followed by a Master's degree (MS Ayurveda) in the same or related field.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**These figures are taken from NCS and are indicative and subject to change*

The approx. salary of an Ayurveda Physician ranges between **INR 10,000 – 50,000*** per month.

Source: *https://bit.ly/3EyFfFR*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Herbal Pharma Companies, Hospitals, Medical Colleges, Government Research Institutes, Spas and Resorts etc.

Entrepreneurship: You can start your own clinic.

Work Environment: It is a desk job. Local travel is not a part of this job role. Part-time work and contractual jobs are available. Hospitals/clinics usually work for 6 to 7 days a week and you are likely to work 9 to 10 hours every day. This may vary from clinic to clinic. Shift system may be available

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Intern → Junior Physician, Ayurvedic → Physician, Ayurvedic → Senior Physician, Ayurvedic → Head of Ayurvedic Department → Dean of the Hospital

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course is offered by the Department of Ayurved.
This list of institutes is indicative only.

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Chhatrapati Shahu Ji Maharaj University, Kanpur, Uttar Pradesh
2. National Institute of Ayurveda, Jaipur, Rajasthan,
3. Institute of Medical Sciences, Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi, Uttar Pradesh
4. Aryabhatta Knowledge University, Patna, Bihar
5. Ayurved Mahavidyalaya And Seth R V Ayurved Hospital, Mumbai, Maharashtra
6. Dr. NTR University of Health Sciences, Vijayawada, Andhra Pradesh
7. Gondwana University, Gadchiroli, Maharashtra, Maharashtra
8. Kerala University of Health Sciences, Thrissur, Kerala

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC and MCI before applying)

1. Parul University, Vadodara, Gujarat
2. IIMT University, Meerut, Uttar Pradesh
3. Shobhit University, Meerut, Uttar Pradesh
4. SunRise University, Alwar, Rajasthan
5. Sri Chandrasekharendra Saraswathi Viswa Mahavidyalaya, Kanchipuram, Tamil Nadu
6. Ashtang Ayurved Mahavidyalaya, Pune, Maharashtra
7. Vidarbha Ayurved Mahavidyalaya, Amravati, Maharashtra
8. RK University, Rajkot, Gujarat

Information on Institute rankings is available at -
https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Rekha Nahar is an Ayurvedic Doctor (BAMS) with almost two decades of experience, specializing in women's health. She earned her degree training at Shri Dhanwantry Ayurvedic College and Hospital, Chandigarh, and received her certification in the U.S. at Kerala Ayurveda Academy.*

Source: *https://www.keralaayurveda.us/wellnesscenter/our-team/rekha-nahar/*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

BACTERIOLOGIST

A Bacteriologist is a specialized scientist who studies bacteria and other microorganisms. Bacteriologists study the effect bacteria have on humans and animals, and try to understand their nature better and eventually use them for human benefit.



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You have an interest in Microbiology
- You like to analyse problems/situations
- You pay attention to details while working

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*

- Scholarships are also available in the institutes based on merit*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Department of Higher Education (Ministry of Education) and Indian Banks Association (IBA). Students can view, apply and track the education loan applications on the website.

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 7,200 – 3,21,000*** for the full course

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in the Science stream (Physics, Chemistry and Biology)
2. Complete a Bachelor's degree (B.Sc.) in Biology/Microbiology/Biochemistry/Cell Biology.

OR

Complete a Bachelor's degree followed by a Master's degree (M.Sc.) in the same or related field.

OR

Complete an MBBS degree, followed by an M.D. in Microbiology/ Medical Genetics/ Molecular Pathology/ Molecular Genetic Pathology/ Biochemistry.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment .

EXPECTED INCOME

**These figures are indicative and subject to change*

The approx. salary of a Bacteriologist ranges between **INR 75,000 – 1,32,000*** per month.

Source: *https://www.salaryexpert.com/salary/job/bacteriologist/india*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Government and Private Hospitals/Laboratories, Plantations, Agricultural Farms, Agricultural Research Organizations and so on

Work Environment: It is not a desk job. You may need to handle a team of laboratory workers and helpers. Local travel is not a part of this job role. Part-time work and contractual jobs may be available. You are likely to have regular work hours. Organizations usually work for 5 to 6 days a week and 9 to 10 hours every day. This may vary from organization to organization. Shift system may be available

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Bacteriology Intern → Lab Technician/ Junior Bacteriologist → Bacteriologist → Senior Bacteriologist → Head of Department, Bacteriology → Dean/CEO/ Medical Director

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

This course is offered by the Department of Microbiology.
This list of institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. All India Institute of Medical Sciences, New Delhi
2. Jawaharlal Institute of Postgraduate Medical Education and Research, Puducherry
3. King George's Medical University, Lucknow
4. Annamalai University, Chidambaram, Tamil Nadu
5. Uttar Pradesh University of Medical Sciences, Saifai, U.P.
6. Chhatrapati Shahu ji Maharaj University, Kanpur, U.P.
7. All India Institute of Medical Sciences, Rishikesh
8. Sher-I-Kashmir Institute of Medical Sciences, Srinagar, Jammu and Kashmir

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC and AICTE before applying)

1. Shree Guru Gobind Singh Tricentenary University, Gurugram, Haryana
2. Manipal Academy of Higher Education, Bengaluru Karnataka,
3. Krishna Institute of Medical Sciences, Malkapur, Maharashtra
4. Dayananda Sagar University, Bengaluru, Karnataka
5. Singhania University, Jhunjhunu, Rajasthan
6. Amity University, Noida, Uttar Pradesh
7. Adamas University, Kolkata, West Bengal
8. Parul University, Vadodara, Gujarat

Information on the institute rankings can be found at - *https://www.nirfindia.org/2023/Ranking.html*

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE

Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU)



EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Meenakshi Banerjee is a Cyanobacteriologist who is currently stationed as the Head of the Center for Applied Algal Research at Rice University in Houston, Texas. She completed her Bachelor's degree at Women's College, Banaras Hindu University, where she studied Botany. She then completed her Master's in Botany from the same college. She did her Ph.D. from Barkatullah University, Bhopal, where she went on to become the Head of the BioScience Department. She has received various awards, including the Dr. K.N. Katju State Level Science Award in 2010.*

Source : *https://www.ias.ac.in/public/Resources/Initiatives/Women_in_Science/Contributors/meenakshibanerjee.pdf*

*The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains

CARDIOLOGIST

A Cardiologist is a medical expert in the care of heart and blood vessels. They can also specialize in specific areas, such as abnormal heart rhythms, heart failure or heart problems etc.



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You like to help others
- You pay attention to details while working
- You like to analyse problems or situations
- You enjoy Science

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government Schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*

- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 20,000 – 15,00,000*** for the full course

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in the Science stream (Physics, Chemistry and Biology)
2. Complete a Bachelor's degree (M.B.B.S.)

OR

Complete a Bachelor's degree followed by a Master's degree (M.D.) in the same field.

For admission into MBBS, you must clear entrance exams such as NEET conducted by NTA, NEET PG conducted by NBE, NEET MDS conducted by NBE, AIAPGET conducted by NTA and so on.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**These figures are taken from NCS and are indicative and subject to change*

The approx. salary of a Cardiologist ranges between **INR 15,000 – 5,00,000*** per month.

Source:
https://www.payscale.com/research/IN/Job=Physician_%2F_Doctor%2C_Cardiologist/Salary

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Hospitals, Nursing homes, Medical Colleges, Government Research Institutes and others.

Entrepreneurship: You can set up your own private practice.

Work Environment: It is a desk job. You will need to handle a team of nurses and other medical staff. Local travel is not a part of this job role. Part-time work and contractual jobs are available. Hospitals and clinics usually work for 6 to 7 days. You are likely to work 9 to 10 hours 6 days a week. This may vary from clinic to clinic. Shift system may be available.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Intern → Junior Cardiologist → Senior Cardiologist → Head of Cardiology Department

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

This course is offered by the Department of Cardiology.
This list of institutes is indicative only.

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. All India Institute of Medical Sciences, New Delhi
2. King George's Medical University, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh
3. Armed Forces Medical College, Pune, Maharashtra
4. Institute of Medical Sciences Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi, Uttar Pradesh
5. Maulana Azad Medical College, New Delhi
6. Grant Medical College, Mumbai, Maharashtra
7. Seth GS Medical College, Mumbai, Maharashtra
8. Bangalore Medical College and Research Institute, Bengaluru, Karnataka

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC and MCI before applying)

1. Christian Medical College, Vellore, Tamil Nadu
2. St Johns Medical College, Bengaluru, Karnataka
3. Kasturba Medical College, Manipal, Karnataka
4. Kasturba Medical College, Mangalore,Karnataka
5. MS Ramaiah Medical College, Bengaluru, Karnataka
6. St Johns Medical College, Bengaluru, Karnataka
7. KPC Medical College and Hospital, Jadavpur, West Bengal
8. Hamdard Institute of Medical Sciences and Research, New Delhi

Information on Institute rankings is available at -
https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE

Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU)

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Dr. Nandana Jasti – She is a renowned Internal Medicine Specialist in Hyderabad and currently practices at Medicover Hospitals at Hitec City, Hyderabad. She pursued an MBBS degree from Kasturba Medical College, Manipal and MD-Internal Medicine from State University of New York, New York. For the past 16 years, she has worked as a General Physician and gained proficient skills and knowledge in the segments.*

Source - *https://www.credihealth.com/doctor/nandana-jasti-internal-medicine-specialist/overview*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

CAREGIVER — PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES (NON CLINICAL)

A Caregiver for Persons with Disabilities (Non Clinical) provides support to people with disabilities such as children (between the age of 2 and 10 years), for adolescents (from 10 to 18 years), and adults in smooth functioning of their daily lives. If the caregiver is able to provide basic education to the children under their care this becomes an added advantage in their profession.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You have a compassionate and caring nature
- You have good communication skills
- You are empathetic towards people
- You are careful and organised in your work

SCHOLARSHIPS

- Visit the **National Scholarship Portal** for details on ITI registered with NSP: *scholarships.gov.in/fresh/onlineInstituteSearchIndex*

- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.



COURSE FEE

Diploma: Course fee ranges from INR 10,000 to 50,000
Undergraduate (3–4 years): Course fee ranges from INR 40,000 to 2,00,000 per year.
Postgraduate (2 years): Course fee ranges from INR 50,000 to 2,50,000 per year.

*These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from institute to institute.

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

Certificate in Certificate in Disability Care, Certificate in Special Needs Care.
Eligibility: Minimum 10th or 12th grade
Duration: 3 to 6 months
Diploma
Eligibility: Minimum 10th or 12th grade completion
Duration: 1 year
Examples: Diploma in Caregiving for Persons with Disabilities, Diploma in Special Education for Disability Care.
Undergraduate
Eligibility: 10+2 (Senior Secondary Education) with a background in Science or any other relevant field.
Duration: 3 years
Examples: Bachelors in Disability Studies, Bachelors in Rehabilitation Science.
Postgraduate
Eligibility: Bachelor's degree in a relevant field such as nursing, healthcare, or social work
Duration: 2 years
Examples: Master's in Disability Studies, Master's in Special Education.
Doctoral
Eligibility: Master's degree in a related field
Duration: 3 to 5 years
Examples: PhD in Disability Studies, PhD in Rehabilitation Science
Short-Term Courses on Disability Care, Online Training in Disability Assistance.

EXPECTED INCOME

**These figures are indicative and subject to change*

The approx. salary of a Care Giving – Persons with Disabilities (Non Clinical) ranges between **INR 14,000 – 35,000*** and more per month.

Source:
https://www.salaryexpert.com/salary/job/caregiver/india

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Day care centres, Disable support service agencies, Old age homes, Placement agencies etc.

Entrepreneurship: After gaining experience you can offer freelance services or start your own care giving centres.

Work Environment: You are expected to work for 10/12 hours per day and 6 days a week.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Asst. Caregiver → Caregiver → Supervisor

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

INSTITUTES

1. All India Institute of Medical Sciences, New Delhi
2. Indian Institute of Technology Bombay, Mumbai, Maharashtra
3. Indian Institute of Science, Bengaluru, Karnataka
4. National Institute of Fashion Technology, New Delhi
5. Central Institute of Brackishwater Aquaculture, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
6. National Institute of Technology Trichy, Tiruchirappalli, Tamil Nadu



EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

www.paraplegicfoundation.in is working in the area of disability care since 1961. They have trained disability care professional who have been healing and supporting many persons with disability. They have also given employment to 100+ trained professional in the area of disability care.*

Source: *http://www.paraplegicfoundation.in/*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

CHIROPRACTOR

A Chiropractor uses chiropractic (a form of treatment without the use of medicine) to manually realign the musculoskeletal structure of the body. A chiropractor is trained to make sure your body is functioning as optimally as possible by using spinal manipulations to relieve pain in your joints and muscles.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You like to help others
- You are comfortable communicating with others
- You have interest in understanding how the human body functions
- You like to analyse problems/situations



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government Schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*

- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 12,500 – 3,59,600*** for the full course

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in the Science stream (Physics, Chemistry and Biology)
2. Complete a Bachelor's degree (B.Sc.) in Chiropractic/Bachelor's in Chiropractic Therapy (B.C.T.)

OR

Complete a Bachelor's degree followed by a Master's degree (M.Sc.) in the same field

OR

Complete Bachelor's degree followed by a Diploma in Chiropractic Therapy (DCT)

A candidate needs to complete 2200 hours of educational and clinical practice as a chiropractor to become a health professional

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change*

The approx. salary of a Chiropractor ranges between **INR 65,620 – 1,20,000*** per month.

Source - *https://www.salaryexpert.com/salary/job/chiropractor/india*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Government and private hospitals, Nursing homes, and other facilities such as military hospitals, sports academies, training institutes, gymnasiums, and old-age homes.

Entrepreneurship: You can also set up a private practice.

Work Environment: The work timings are typically 5 or 6 days a week for 8 or 9 hours per day. Shift system is applicable. The timings are flexible if you start an independent practise.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Intern/Trainee → Assistant Physiotherapist → Chiropractor

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course is offered by the Department of Physiotherapy.
This list of institutes is indicative only.

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. All India Council of Chiropractic and Science (AICCS), New Delhi
2. Government Medical College, Nagpur, Maharashtra
3. Post Graduate Institute of Medical Education and Research, Chandigarh
4. Guru Gobind Indraprastha University, New Delhi
5. Mahatma Gandhi University Medical College, Pathanamthitta, Kerala
6. Aryabhatta Knowledge University, Patna, Bihar
7. Annamalai University, Annamalai Nagar, Tamil Nadu
8. Bundelkhand University, Jhansi, Madhya Pradesh

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC and MCI before applying)

1. Holy Angels College of Alternative Medicines, Mumbai, Maharashtra
2. Institute of Alternative Medicines and Research (IAMR), Kolkata, West Bengal
3. Apollo College of Physiotherapy, Hyderabad, Telangana
4. Indian Institute of Health Education & Research, Bihar
5. Deendayal Upadhyaya Institute for the Physically Handicapped, New Delhi
6. King Edward Memorial (KEM) Hospital, Pune, Maharashtra
7. City College of Physiotherapy, Mangalore, Karnataka
8. JSS College of Physiotherapy, Mysuru, Karnataka

Information on Institute rankings is available at -
https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Hazel Dillon graduated from the Anglo-European College of Chiropractic in Bournemouth with a Master's in Chiropractic. Following her special interest in working with babies and children she created the 360 Chiropractic brand. During her career Hazel has treated many pregnant women, babies and children and has gained much experience and insight into how Chiropractic can help them. She also has previous experience of working in childcare and using massage therapy to help both children and adults with special needs. She is now the director of 360chiropractic.*

Source - *https://360chiropractic.co.uk/about*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGIST

A Clinical Psychologist is a professional who provides clinical or counseling services, assesses and treats mental, emotional and behavioral disorders . They use the science of psychology to treat complex human problems to help people discover their strengths. Clinical psychologists are not doctors. They do not prescribe medications. For medical treatment, they work closely with a psychiatrist.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You are interested in how people think and behave
- You are able to relate to and empathise with different types of people
- You have good communication skills
- You like to solve problems



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*

- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 10,000 – 2,00,000*** for the full course

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in the Science stream (Physics, Chemistry, Biology)
2. Complete a Bachelor's degree (B.Sc/B.A.) in Psychology/Applied Psychology.

OR

Complete a Bachelor's degree tn pursue a Master's degree (M.Sc/M.A.) in Clinical Psychology.

OR

Pursue a 2 year Diploma course in Psychology.

For admissions, you can appear for entrance exams such as CUCET and university specific entrance exams like DUET, BHU UGET and so on

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**These figures taken from NCS and are indicative and subject to change*

The approx. salary of a Clinical Psychologist ranges between **INR 33,000 – 40,000*** per month for a fresher

Source: *bit.ly/3XntBVC*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Schools/colleges, non-Governmental organisations, Hospitals/Clinics, Corporates.

Work Environment: It is not a desk job and as a Clinical Psychologist, you need not handle a team. Hospitals/Clinics usually work for 6 to 7 days a week and 8 to 9 hours everyday but this may vary from hospital to hospital. Shift system, part-time work and contractual jobs are available.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Intern → Junior Clinical Psychologist → Clinical Psychologist → Senior Clinical Psychologist → Head of Psychology Department

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course is offered by the Department of Psychology/Applied Psychology.
This list of institutes is indicative only.

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. All India Institute of Medical Sciences (AIIMS), New Delhi
3. Government Brennen College, Thalassery, Kerala
4. Maharaja Sayajirao University, Baroda, Gujarat
5. Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi, Uttar Pradesh
6. Savitribai Phule Pune University, Pune, Maharashtra
7. Dr.B.R. Ambedkar Open University, Hyderabad, Telangana
8. Aligarh Muslim University, Aligarh, Uttar Pradesh

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC or MCI before applying)

1. Lady Shri Ram College for Women - (LSR), New Delhi
2. Christ University, Bengaluru, Karnataka
3. Presidency College, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
4. St. Xavier's College, Ahmedabad, Gujarat
5. Ashoka University, Sonepat, Haryana
6. DAV College, Chandigarh
7. St. Xavier's College, Mumbai, Maharashtra
8. Fergusson College, Pune, Maharashtra

Information on Institute rankings is available at -
https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE

Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU)

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Dr. Kamna Chibber – Dr. Chibber is the head of the Department of Mental Health and Behavioural Sciences. With an M.Phil in Clinical Psychology, she is a Cognitive Behaviour Therapist, with particular interest in relationships, trauma, abuse and the impact of personality related variables on mental health. Dr. Kamna Chhibber works extensively with schools, corporate organizations and NGOs and has a strong focus on generating awareness relating to mental health. Through her writing, blogs and media interactions, Dr. Chhibber is working towards the larger goals of inclusiveness, removal of stigma and busting of misconceptions relating to mental health.*

Source:
https://www.fmri.in/doctors-profile/kamna-chhibber-best-psychologist-gurgaon

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

COSMETIC DERMATOLOGIST

Cosmetic Dermatology is a branch of medicine that exclusively deals with the diagnosis and treatment of skin, nails and hair disorders and cellulite. It is an amalgamation of both medical and surgical aspects. An individual who is professionally trained in Cosmetic Dermatology is called a Cosmetic Dermatologist.



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You like to help others
- You pay attention to details while working
- You like to analyse problems or situations
- You enjoy Science

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government Schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*
- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 20,000 – 12,00,000*** for the full course

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in the Science stream (Physics, Chemistry, Biology)
2. Complete a Bachelor's degree (MBBS)

OR

Complete a Bachelor's degree followed by a Master's in Dermatology or related subject

For admissions, you can appear for entrance exams such as NEET (National Eligibility Entrance exam) for MBBS, NEET- PG (Post Graduate Medical Entrance after MBBS), INI CET (National Importance Combined Entrance Test) for admission into MD (Doctorate of Medicine) Program.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**These figures are taken from NCS and are indicative and subject to change*

The approx. salary of a Cosmetic Dermatologist ranges between **INR 52,083 – 158,333*** and above per month.

Source: https://in.talent.com/salary?job=Dermatologist

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Hospitals, Nursing homes, Medical Colleges, Government Research Institutes, Dermatology Clinics, Skin Care Clinics and Laser Treatment Clinics among others.

Entrepreneurship: You can set up your own private practice.

Work Environment: It is a desk job. You will need to handle a team of nurses and other medical staff. Local travel is not a part of this job role. Part-time work and contractual jobs are available. Hospitals and clinics usually work for 6 to 7 days. You are likely to work 9 to 10 hours 6 days a week. This may vary from clinic to clinic. Shift system may be available.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Intern → Junior Dermatologist → Senior Dermatologist → Head of Dermatology Department

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

This course is offered by the Department of Dermatology.
This list of institutes is indicative only.

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. All India Institute of Medical Sciences, New Delhi
2. King George's Medical University, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh
3. Armed Forces Medical College, Pune, Maharashtra
4. Institute of Medical Sciences Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi, Uttar Pradesh
5. Maulana Azad Medical College, New Delhi
6. Grant Medical College, Mumbai, Maharashtra
7. Seth GS Medical College, Mumbai, Maharashtra
8. Bangalore Medical College and Research Institute, Karnataka

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC and MCI before applying)

1. Christian Medical College, Vellore, Tamil Nadu
2. St Johns Medical College, Bengaluru, Karnataka
3. Kasturba Medical College, Manipal, Karnataka
4. Kasturba Medical College, Mangalore, Karnataka
5. MS Ramaiah Medical College, Bengaluru, Karnataka
6. St Johns Medical College, Bengaluru, Karnataka
7. KPC Medical College and Hospital, Jadavpur, West Bengal
8. Hamdard Institute of Medical Sciences and Research, New Delhi

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Dr. Chytra V Anand is a world-renowned celebrity Cosmetic Dermatologist. She is the founder of Kosmoderma Skin Hair & Body Clinics, one of the leading chains of Medical Beauty. Having trained over 3,000 doctors in the field of Medical Beauty she is a role model for upcoming dermatologists and cosmetologists seeking successful careers. She has done her MBBS from JSS Medical College, Mysore, Master's in Dermatology from King's College, London.

Source: *https://www.outlookindia.com/business-spotlight/five-best-dermatologist-who-are-changing-the-skincare-game-in-india-news-212233*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

DANCE THERAPIST

Dance Therapists bring about an improvement in the total body image, restoration and build-up of self-esteem. Dance therapy can be applied in various areas such as health care, education, rehabilitation centers, hospices, with most of the patients including children, adults, and senior adults. Physical, emotional or psychosocial conditions such as Parkinson's disease, Autism, Alzheimer's, eating disorders, differently abled or trauma can be dealt with this therapy.



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You have a strong desire to help others
- You have a creative bent of mind
- You like to lead

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government Schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*

- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 37,000 – 3,00,000*** for the full course

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in any stream
2. Complete a Bachelor's degree (B.Sc/B.A.) in Psychology.

OR

Complete a Bachelor's degree followed by a Master's degree in the same field with a specialization in Dance Movement Therapy

OR

Pursue a Diploma in Dance Movement Therapy.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change*

The approx. salary of a Dance Therapist ranges between **INR 15,800 – 17,000*** per month.

Source - *https://blog.mentoria.com/career/dance-therapist/*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: School, University, Hospital, Old Age Homes, Prison, Private centres.

Entrepreneurship: You can start your own dance therapy institute.

Work Environment: The work hours depend on the timing of the particular place you are working in. As a dance therapist, you will work in sessions.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Dance Therapists → Supervisors/ Directors of Programs

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course is offered in a few institutes across India.
This list of institutes is indicative only

INSTITUTES

1. Women's Christian College - Chennai, Tamil Nadu
2. Creative Movement Therapy Association of India, Delhi & Bengaluru
3. Symbiosis School of Liberal Arts, Pune, Maharashtra
4. Tata Institute of Social Sciences, Mumbai, Maharashtra
5. SHRISTI Centre of Performing Arts and Institute of Dance Therapy, New Delhi

Information on Institute rankings is available at -
https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html



EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Tripura Kashyap is considered a pioneer of dance therapy in India. She realized working with disabled children that while dancing, they beautifully reacted to the musical rhythms irrespective of their disabilities. Thus, began her journey in dance therapy. She pursued dance therapy as a subject at Hancock Centre of Movement Art and Therapies Wisconsin in 2005. She came back to India to work with autistic children and develop dance movement therapy as a therapeutic supplement for their treatment.*

Source - *https://www.cmtai.org/team*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

DENTIST

Dentist is a specialist trained to look after the oral health of human beings. They help patients keep their teeth, gums, and mouth healthy.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You like to help others
- You can determine the procedure of my own work
- You are a careful and organised person
- You can comfortably talk to all kinds of people



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government Schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*

- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 14,000 – 4,50,000*** for the full course

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in the Science stream (Physics, Chemistry, Biology)
2. Complete a Bachelor's degree (B.D.S.) in Dental Surgery

OR

Complete a Bachelor's degree followed by a Master's degree (M.D.S.) in the same field.

For admissions, you must qualify NEET (National Eligibility cum Entrance Test)

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change*

The approx. salary of a Dentist ranges between **INR 18,000 – 1,00,000*** and more per month.

Source - *https://shorturl.at/uR7Q0*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Government and Private hospitals, Nursing homes, Colleges and Universities among others.

Entrepreneurship: You can set up private practice in your own clinic.

Work Environment: It is a desk job. You may be required to manage a team. Local travel is not part of the job. While hospitals and clinics are often open 24X7, you may work for 6 to 7 days a week and 9 to 10 hours every day. This may, however, vary from hospital to hospital.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Intern → Junior Doctor → Dentist → Hospital/Clinic Owner
OR
Intern → Junior Doctor → Dentist → Dental Surgeon → Head of the Department → Chief Medical Officer → Dean of the Hospital

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course is offered by the Department of Dentistry.
This list of institutes is indicative only.

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. The North Bengal Dental College, Sushrutanagar, Darjeeling, West Bengal
2. U.P. Rural Institute of Medical Sciences & Research, Saifai, Uttar Pradesh
3. Faculty of Dental Sciences, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh
4. Government Dental College and Hospital, Hyderabad, Telangana
5. Tamil Nadu Government Dental College & Hospital, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
6. Faculty of Dentistry, Rajah Muthiah Dental College & Hospital, Annamalai Nagar, Tamil Nadu
7. Govt. Dental College & Hospital, Jaipur, Rajasthan
8. Pb. Govt. Dental College & Hospital, Amritsar, Punjab

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC and MCI before applying)

1. Haldia Institute of Dental Sciences and Research, Banbishnupur, West Bengal
2. Uttaranchal Dental College & Medical Research Institute, Dehradun, Uttarakhand
3. Shree Bankey Bihari Dental College & Research Centre, Masuri, Ghaziabad, Uttarakhand
4. Career Institute of Dental Sciences & Hospital, Lucknow Uttarakhand
5. Tagore Dental College & Hospital, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
6. Vyas Dental College & Hospital, Jodhpur, Rajasthan
7. Sri Guru Ram Das Institute of Dental Sciences & Research, Amritsar, Punjab
8. Kalinga Institute of Dental Sciences, Bhubaneswar Odisha

Information on Institute rankings is available at -
https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE

Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU)

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Sonali Randhawa is a dentist by training and currently works as a research associate with Health Systems Governance at the Health Systems Transformation Platform, New Delhi. She has done her BDS from Government Dental College and Hospital, Patiala.*

Source - *https://science.thewire.in/health/indian-dentistry-is-in-crisis-the-new-dental-commission-bill-should-step-up/*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

DENTO ORAL HYGIENIST

A Dento Oral Hygienist is a dental allied professional who is an expert on oral health, typically focusing on techniques in oral hygiene. Some of the key responsibilities of Dento Oral Hygienists are to remove all sorts of germs from the mouth and to keep the teeth in good condition. They also apply decay preventive agents such as fluorides and sealants, chart medical and dental histories, as well as take and develop dental x-ray films.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You like to help everyone
- You like to have clear instructions to follow
- You pay attention to details while working

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government Schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*

- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.



COURSE FEE

Diploma: Course fee ranges from INR 20,000 to 1,50,000,
Undergraduate: (3–4 years): Course fee ranges from INR 1,00,000 to 4,00,000 per year
Postgraduate: : (2 years): Course fee ranges from INR 1,50,000 to 5,00,000 per year.
*These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from institute to institute.

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

Certificate in Certificate in Disability Care, Certificate in Special Needs Care.
Eligibility: Minimum 10th or 12th grade
Duration: 3 to 6 months
Diploma
Eligibility: Minimum 10th or 12th grade completion
Duration: 1 year
Examples: Diploma in Caregiving for Persons with Disabilities, Diploma in Special Education for Disability Care.
Undergraduate
Eligibility: 10+2 (Senior Secondary Education) with a background in Science or any other relevant field.
Duration: 3 years
Examples: Bachelors in Disability Studies, Bachelors in Rehabilitation Science.
Postgraduate
Eligibility: Bachelor's degree in a relevant field such as nursing, healthcare, or social work.
Duration: 2 years
Examples: Master's in Disability Studies, Master's in Special Education.
Doctoral
Eligibility: Master's degree in a related field
Duration: 3 to 5 years
Examples: PhD in Disability Studies, PhD in Rehabilitation Science.
Short-Term Courses on Disability Care, Online Training in Disability Assistance.

EXPECTED INCOME

**These figures are indicative and subject to change*

The approx. salary of a Dento Oral Hygienist ranges between **INR 7,000 – 25,400*** per month.

Source - *https://www.payscale.com /research/IN/Job=Dental_Hygienist/Salary*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Hospitals, Clinics, Orthodontics clinics, Gum specialist clinics, Long-term care facilities and so on.

Work Environment: You have to work for at least 8 to 9 hours and for 5 to 6 days a week. Shift duties may be there. Overtime is common.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Helper → Assistant Dental/ Dento Oral Hygienist → Senior Dental/ Dento Oral Hygienist

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course is offered by the Department of Denstistry.
This list of institutes is indicative only.

INSTITUTES

1. Rajan Dental College and Hospital, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
2. People's University, Bhopal, Madhya Pradesh
3. Swami Devi Dyal Hospital and Dental College, Panchkula, Haryana



EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Gaurav Ganjoo passed dental hygienist course from confederation college in year 2020 and started his dental clinic. He owes a lot of his success to a dental course which prepared him to start his own career in such a short span of time.*

Source - *https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=etY-v7H2h_A*

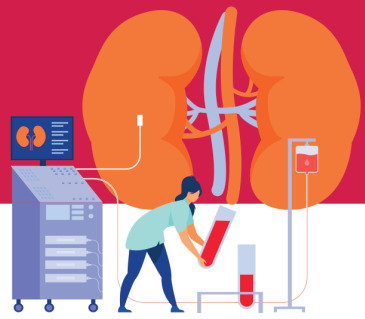
**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

DIALYSIS TECHNICIAN

Hemodialysis technicians, also known as dialysis technicians, aid doctors or nurses to provide patient care to people with permanent kidney failure (end-stage renal disease). They are trained in the operation of a dialysis machine.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You are interested in healing people
- You pay attention to details
- You have good communication skills



SCHOLARSHIPS

- Visit the **National Scholarship Portal** for details on ITI registered with NSP: *scholarships.gov.in/fresh/onlineInstituteSearchIndex*

- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 15,000 – 3,00,000*** for the full course

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in the Science stream (Physics, Chemistry and Biology)
2. Enrol for National Skills Qualification Framework (NSQF)* level 4 Certificate course - (Dialysis Technician)

OR

3. Complete a Bachelor's degree (B.Sc) in Dialysis Technology

OR

Complete a Diploma in Dialysis Technician

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**These figures are taken from NCS and are indicative and subject to change*

The approx. salary of a Dialysis Technician ranges between **INR 16,667 – 33,333*** per month.

Source: *https://in.talent.com/salary?job=dialysis+technician*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Hospitals, Nursing Homes, Super Speciality Hospitals etc.

Work Environment: Contractual and part-time work is available. Local travel may be a part of the job profile. Healthcare facilities usually work for 6 days a week and 8 to 10 hours every day. This may vary from clinic to clinic. Shift system is available.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Dialysis Technician/Incharge → Dialysis Supervisor

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The following institutes offer courses in Dialysis Technology.
This list of institutes is indicative only

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

1. Manipal University, Manipal, Karnataka
2. Sharda University, Noida, Uttar Pradesh
3. JSS Academy of Higher Education and Research, Mysuru, Karnataka
4. Mahatma Gandhi Mission Institute of Health Sciences, Mumbai, Maharashtra
5. M.M.M College of Health Science, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
6. Adesh University, Bathinda, Punjab
7. Assam Down Town University, Guwahati, Assam
8. Bir Tikendrajit University, Imphal, Manipur

Information on the institute rankings can be found at - *https://www.nirfindia.org/2023/Ranking.html*

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE

Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU)

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Rishiraj Singh did his graduation in 2004 and started his career as a dialysis technician in Navneet Hospital, Dahisar (Mumbai). He had a five-year informal training in a hospital. He then took the Dialysis Technician vocational training course. He is now the in-charge of four kidney care centres. "My monthly earning is more than INR 1 Lakh," he said.

Source: *https://www.lmti.in/testimonial/*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

DIETICIAN

A Dietician is a registered professional, who studies the science of nutrition and uses this knowledge to advise people on their food and nutrition choices. Dieticians help their patients by correcting their eating habits with diet charts, meal-plans, etc. Dieticians create awareness around healthy consumption.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You are interested in health and nutrition
- You like to help others solve their problems
- You like to research and work independently
- You have good communication skills



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*
- Visit ***www.buddy4study.com*** for details on available scholarships. This is a gateway to scholarships starting from Class XI*
- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 40,000 – 1,00,000***for the full course

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in the Science stream (Physics, Chemistry and Biology)
2. Pursue a Bachelor's degree (B.Sc) in Nutrition & Dietetics/Food and Human Nutrition

OR

Complete Bachelor's degree followed by a Master's degree (M.Sc) in the same domain

OR

Pursue a PG Diploma in Clinical Nutrition & Dietetics/Food and Human Nutrition

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**These figures taken from NCS and are indicative and subject to change*

The approx. salary of a Dietician ranges between **INR 5,910 – 20,200*** per month for freshers

Source: *bit.ly/3XiGsIu*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Government and Private hospitals, Healthcare centres, Self-employed, Nursing homes, Gyms, Fitness centres, Schools, Hostels

Work Environment: It is a desk job. Part-time work and contractual jobs are available. Working hours are usually for 8 to 9 hours everyday. This may vary from hospital to hospital. Shift system may be available.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

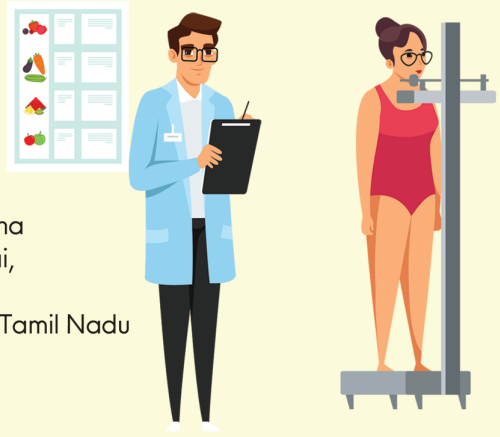
Trainee → Dietician → Senior Dietician → Head of Department

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course is offered by the Department of Dietetics and Nutrition.
This list of institutes is indicative only.

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. SNDT Women's University, Mumbai, Maharashtra
2. Institute of Home Economics, New Delhi
3. Lady Irwin College, New Delhi
4. All India Institute of Medical Sciences, New Delhi
5. University of Calcutta, Kolkata, West Bengal
6. Dr. B.R. Ambedkar Open University, Hyderabad, Telangana
7. Quaid-E-Millath Government College for Women, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
8. Government Arts College for Women, Ramanathapuram, Tamil Nadu



PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC and MCI before applying)

1. Women's Christian College, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
2. All India Institute of Hygiene and Public Health, Kolkata, West Bengal
3. Nirmala Niketan College of Home Science, Mumbai, Maharashtra
4. Chandigarh University, Chandigarh
5. ITM - Institute of Health Sciences, Nagpur, Maharashtra
6. Nehru Arts and Science College, Coimbatore, Tamil Nadu
7. Amity University, Noida, Uttar Pradesh
8. Christian Medical College, Vellore, Tamil Nadu

Information on Institute rankings is available at -
https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTES

Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU)

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Nutritionist **Reshmi Roy Chowdhury** is a renowned celebrity nutritionist and columnist. She holds a master's degree in Food & Nutrition. She has been in active clinical practice since 1992 and her research work in the field of preventive health care has helped more than 5,00,000 patients to reap the benefits of non–drug therapy. She writes frequently in several national dailies like The Times of India, The Indian Express, etc. on health issues besides appearing as guest speaker in several TV channels.*

Source: *https://www.dietitiankolkata.com/?page_id=2*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

EAR NOSE THROAT DOCTOR

Otolaryngology is the study of ears, nose, and throat. It is also called otolaryngology-head and neck surgery because specialists are trained in both medicine and surgery. An otolaryngologist is often called an ear, nose, and throat doctor, or an ENT for short.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You enjoy Science
- You like to help others
- You pay attention to details while working



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government Schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*

- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **3,00,000 – 40,00,000*** for the full course

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in the Science stream (Physics, Chemistry, Biology)
2. Complete a Bachelor's degree (M.B.B.S.)
OR
Complete a Bachelor's degree followed by Master of Surgery (MS) in ENT or Doctor of Medicine (M.D.) in ENT.

For admissions, you can appear for entrance exams such as NEET (National Eligibility Entrance exam) for MBBS, NEET- PG (Post Graduate Medical Entrance after M.B.B.S.), INI CET (National Importance Combined Entrance Test) for admission into M.D. (Doctorate of Medicine) Program.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**These figures are taken from NCS and are indicative and subject to change*

The approx. salary of an ENT Doctor ranges between **INR 20,000 – 1,20,000*** per month.

Source: *https://bit.ly/3lxWQPs*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Hospitals, Nursing homes, Medical Colleges, Research Institutes and others.

Entrepreneurship: You can set up your own private practice.

Work Environment: It is a desk job. You will need to handle a team of nurses and other medical staff. Local travel is not a part of this job role. Part-time work and contractual jobs are available. Hospitals and clinics usually work for 6 to 7 days. You are likely to work 9 to 10 hours 6 days a week. This may vary from clinic to clinic. Shift system may be available.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Intern → Resident Ear, Nose and Throat → Ear, Nose and Throat Specialist → Senior Ear, Nose and Throat Specialist → Head of ENT Department

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course is offered by the Department of Otolaryngology.
This list of institutes is indicative only.

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. All India Institute of Medical Sciences, Delhi
2. Indira Gandhi Institute of Medical Sciences, Patna
3. King George's Medical University, Lucknow
4. Chhatrapati Shahu Ji Maharaj University, Kanpur
5. Indira Gandhi Medical College, Shimla
6. Rajendra Institute of Medical Sciences, Ranchi
7. Pt Bhagwat Dayal Sharma Post Graduate Institute of Medical Sciences, Rohtak
8. Armed Forces Medical College, Pune

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC and MCI before applying)

1. Christian Medical College, Vellore, Tamil Nadu
2. Kasturba Medical College, Manipal, Karnataka
3. Christian Medical College, Ludhiana, Punjab
4. Krishna Institute of Medical Sciences, Karad, Maharashtra
5. Kalinga Institute of Medical Sciences, Bhubaneswar
6. Himalayan Institute of Medical Sciences, Dehradun
7. Maharishi Markandeshwar University, Solan
8. Hind Institute of Medical Sciences, Barabanki, Uttar Pradesh

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Dr. Ashok Sonambekar is a senior ENT specialist who is currently the director and founder of Dr. Sonambekar Multispeciality Hospital in Sangamner, Maharashtra. He has more than 35 years of experience in treating basic to advanced ear, nose & throat conditions. Sonambekar has done MBBS, and MS in ENT and a Diploma in Otorhinolaryngology.

Source: *https://www.sonambekarhospital.com/ent-specialist-in-sangamner*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

ELDERLY CARETAKER (NON - CLINICAL)

The primary role of the elderly caretaker is to assist elderly person in day to day activities. It includes tasks such as ambulation, eating, dressing, toileting, grooming and in running errands They also assist in sanitation and housekeeping duties of elderly person's room and maintain a hygienic and pleasant work environment.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You like helping those around you
- You are empathetic by nature
- You have excellent communication skills
- You are physically fit

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government Schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*

- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.



COURSE FEE

Diploma (1 year): Course fee ranges from INR 10,000 to 50,000
Undergraduate (3–4 years): Course fee ranges from INR 20,000 to 1,50,000 per year.
Postgraduate (2 years): Course fee ranges from INR 30,000 to 2,00,000 per year.

*These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from institute to institute

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

Certificate in Certificate in Disability Care, Certificate in Special Needs Care
Eligibility: Minimum 10th or 12th grade
Duration: 3 to 6 months
Diploma
Eligibility: Minimum 10th or 12th grade completion
Duration: 1 year
Examples: Diploma in Caregiving for Persons with Disabilities, Diploma in Special Education for Disability Care.
Undergraduate
Eligibility: 10+2 (Senior Secondary Education) with a background in Science or any other relevant field.
Duration: 3 years
Examples: Bachelors in Disability Studies, Bachelors in Rehabilitation Science.
Postgraduate
Eligibility: Bachelor's degree in a relevant field such as nursing, healthcare, or social work.
Duration: 2 years
Examples: Master's in Disability Studies, Master's in Special Education.
Doctoral
Eligibility: Master's degree in a related field
Duration: 3 to 5 years
Examples: PhD in Disability Studies, PhD in Rehabilitation Science.
Short-Term Courses on Disability Care, Online Training in Disability Assistance.

EXPECTED INCOME

**These figures are taken from NCS and are indicative and subject to change*

The approx. salary of a Elderly Caretaker ranges between **INR 11,000 – 12,000*** per month.

Source:
https://www.glassdoor.co.in/Salaries/elderly-caretaker-salary-SRCH_KO0,17.htm

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Elder care agencies. They are placed in homes, elderly day care centres, nursing homes and hospices by the agencies to look after elderly people.

Entrepreneurship: After gaining some experience you may work independently by freelancing your services.

Work Environment: You are expected to work for 10/12 hours per day and 6 days a week.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Trainee Elderly Care Giver → Elderly Care Giver → Supervisor Process Supervisor

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

1. National Institute of Mental Health Rehabilitation (NIMHR), Sehore, Madhya Pradesh
2. Shri Vishwakarma Skill University, Gurugram, Haryana



EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Yodda employs 100+ trained elder care professional. Many senior citizens living in Pune, Mumbai, and Hyderabad are now enjoying the comfort and convenience of employing elder care service. Elder care used to be a segment which was unexplored, uncatered to, and untouched by big brands but this has been recently changed by companies such as Yodda, founded by **Tarun Sharma.***

Source: *https://www.aninews.in/news/business/business/yodda-the-first-elderly-care-service-in-india-announces-its-expansion20220823124113/*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN (EMT)

An Emergency Medical Technician (EMT) is someone who provides emergency care and life saving support to critically ill or injured patients outside of or on the way to the hospital.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You like to solve problems of others
- You can handle challenging situations with ease
- You have good communication skills
- You can analyse situations and problems



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*

- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **25,000 – 3,00,000*** for the full course

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in the Science stream (Physics, Chemistry, Biology)
2. Complete Bachelor's degree (B.Sc.) in Emergency Medical Technician.

OR

Complete Bachelor's degree in EMT then pursue a Master's degree in Emergency Medical Technician.

OR

Pursue a Diploma course in Emergency Medical Technician.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**These figures taken from NCS and are indicative and subject to change*

The approx. salary of an Emergency Medical Technician ranges between **INR 8,000 – 12,500*** per month.

Source: *bit.ly/3GPyGPp*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Healthcare providers, Multi-specialty hospitals across India.

Work Environment: It is not a desk job and travelling is a part of the job. As an EMT, you do not need to handle a team. Companies usually work for 5 to 6 days a week and 9 to 11 hours everyday, depending upon the hospital. Part time jobs and shift system are available.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Emergency Medical Technician - Basic → Emergency Medical Technician - Advanced → Medical and Clinical Technologist

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course is offered by the Department of Emergency Medical Sciences.
This list of institutes is indicative only.

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Bangalore Medical College and Research Institute, Bengaluru, Karnataka
2. Government Medical College, Thiruvananthapuram, Kerala
3. All India Institute of Medical Sciences, New Delhi
4. Jamia Hamdard, New Delhi
5. Maharashtra University of Health Sciences, Nashik, Maharastra
6. King George's Medical University, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh
7. Jawaharlal Institute of Postgraduate Medical Education and Research, Puducherry

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC or MCI before applying)

1. Bareilly International University, Bareilly, Uttar Pradesh
2. PES Institute of Medical Science and Research, Kuppam, Andhra Pradesh
3. Mayo College of Paramedical Sciences, Bhopal Madhya Pradesh
4. The George Telegraph Training Institute, Kolkata, West Bengal
5. Virohan Institute of Health & Management Science (VIHMS), Faridabad, Haryana
6. Guru Gobind Singh College of Pharmacy, Yamuna Nagar, Haryana
7. VIVO Healthcare, Kolkata, West Bengal
8. Apollo Medskills Limited, Hyderabad, Telangana

Information on Institute rankings is available at -
https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Deepak Kumar, comes from a small town in India and dreamt of becoming a doctor. He could not clear the medical entrance exams despite multiple attempts and had almost lost the hope of becoming a healthcare professional. Then he heard about Emergency Medical Technician training and decided to pursue a six months Emergency Medical Technician (EMT) training program from VIVO Healthcare. Deepak completed his training and got well versed with all the necessary skills required for an Emergency Medical Technician (EMT). Deepak's doors for healthcare widened and very soon he got campus placement in one of the leading healthcare companies in India.*

Source: *https://www.c4dpartners.com/investment/Vivo*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

ENDOCRINOLOGIST

An Endocrinologist is a doctor who specializes in the diagnosis and treatment of hormone-related diseases and conditions.



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You like to help others
- You pay attention to details while working
- You like to analyse problems or situations

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government Schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*
- Visit ***www.buddy4study.com*** for details on available scholarships. This is a gateway to scholarships starting from Class XI*
- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 10,000 – 15,00,000*** for the full course

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in the Science stream (Physics, Chemistry, Biology)
2. Complete a Bachelor's degree (MBBS)

OR

Complete a Bachelor's degree followed by a Master's degree in General Medicine/Internal Medicine or any related subject and then do a DM in Endocrinology

For admissions, you can appear for entrance exams such as NEET (National Eligibility Entrance exam) for MBBS, NEET- PG (Post Graduate Medical Entrance after MBBS), INI CET (National Importance Combined Entrance Test) for admission into MD (Doctorate of Medicine) Program

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**These figures are taken from NCS and are indicative and subject to change*

The approx. salary of an Endocrinologist ranges between **INR 10,000 – 4,17,000*** per month.

Source: *https://www.payscale.com/research/IN/Job=Endocrinologist/Salary*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Hospitals, Nursing homes, Medical Colleges, Research Institutes and others.

Entrepreneurship: You can set up your own private practice.

Work Environment: It is a desk job. You will need to handle a team of nurses and other medical staff. Local travel is not a part of this job role. Part-time work and contractual jobs are available. Hospitals and clinics usually work for 6 to 7 days. You are likely to work 9 to 10 hours 6 days a week. This may vary from clinic to clinic. Shift system may be available.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Intern → Junior Endocrinologist → Senior Endocrinologist → Head of Endocrinology Department

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course is offered by the Department of Endocrinology.
This list of institutes is indicative only.

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. University Of Madras, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
2. All India Institute of Medical Sciences, New Delhi
3. Barkatullah University, Bhopal, Madhya Pradesh
4. Armed Forces Medical College, Pune, Maharashtra
5. Sanjay Gandhi Postgraduate Institute of Medical Sciences, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh
6. Indira Gandhi Institute of Medical Sciences, Patna, Uttar Pradesh
7. Institute Of Medical Sciences Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi, Uttar Pradesh
8. Jawaharlal Institute of Postgraduate Medical Education and Research, Puducherry

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC and MCI before applying)

1. Christian Medical College, Vellore, Tamil Nadu
2. Parul University, Vadodara, Gujarat
3. Vydehi Institute of Medical Sciences and Research Centre, Bengaluru, Karnataka
4. Institute Of Medical Sciences and SUM Hospital, Bhubaneswar, Odisha
5. Sri Ramachandra Medical College and Research Institute, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
6. Narayana Medical College and Hospital, Nellore, Andhra Pradesh
7. Imperial College of Nursing, Jaipur, Rajasthan
8. Amrita School of Medicine, Kochi, Kerala

Information on Institute rankings is available at -
https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Dr. Dheeraj Kapoor is an Endocrinologist who has over 25 years of experience in the field. He currently the Head of the Endocrinology department at Artemis Hospital, Gurugram. Kapoor completed his MBBS and MD in Medicine and DM in Endocrinology from Institute of Medical Sciences, Varanasi.

Source: *https://satyughealthcare.com/doctors/dr-dheeraj-kapoor*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

GENERAL DUTY ASSISTANT-ADVANCED OPTIONS: MATERNAL & NEWBORN CARE/ CRITICAL CARE/ DIALYSIS/ PARTURITION

A General Duty Assistant (Maternal & Newborn Care/ Critical Care/ Dialysis/ Parturition) provides the patient with care and helps maintain a conducive environment in the various departments in a hospital/home setting. Some of the key responsibilities include maintaining the patient's daily standard of living, seeing to the patient's comfort, safety and health needs. They monitor or report changes in the health status of the patients. They work in collaboration with doctors and nurses.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You have good communication skills
- You like to assemble things
- You have good analytical skills
- You are organised in your work

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government Schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*

- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.



COURSE FEE

Diploma: Course fee ranges from INR 15,000 to INR 80,000.
Undergraduate (3-4 years): Course fee ranges from INR 50,000 – 2,00,000 per year.
Postgraduate (2 years): Course fee ranges from INR 80,000 – INR 3,00,000 per year.
*These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from institute to institute

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

Certificate in General Duty Assistance or Certificate in Maternal and New born Care Assistance.
Eligibility: Basic education (typically 10th-grade completion or equivalent).
Duration: 6 months to 1 year, depending on the program format and institution.

Diploma
Eligibility: Completion of high school (12th grade or equivalent).
Duration: 1 to 2 years.
Examples: Diploma in General Duty Assistance, Diploma in Maternal and Child Health Nursing, Diploma in Midwifery and Obstetrics.

Undergraduate
Eligibility: 12th grade with a background in science (Physics, Chemistry, Biology).
Duration: 3 to 4 years.
Examples: Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.Sc. Nursing), Bachelor of Medical and Health Sciences, Bachelor of Obstetrics and Gynaecology Nursing.

Postgraduate
Eligibility: A bachelor's degree in nursing, medical sciences, or a related field.
Duration: 2 years.
Examples: Master of Science in Nursing (M.Sc. Nursing) with specialization in Maternal and Newborn Care, Master of Public Health (MPH), M.Sc. in Midwifery and Women's Health.

Doctoral
Eligibility: A Master's degree in a related field (Nursing, Public Health, Medical Sciences).
Duration: 3 to 5 years.
Examples: Ph.D. in Maternal and Newborn Health, Ph.D. in Nursing Science.

Short-Term Courses: Neonatal Resuscitation Program (NRP), Advanced Training in Obstetric Emergency Care, Newborn Care, Lactation Support, or Postpartum Care.

EXPECTED INCOME

**These figures are taken from NCS and are indicative and subject to change*

The approx. salary of a General Duty Assistant ranges between **INR 6,000 – 12,000*** per month.

Source - *https://bit.ly/3XQLXxz*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Hospitals, Clinics, Home care agencies and so on.

Work Environment: You have to work for at least 8 to 9 hours and for 5 to 6 days a week. Shift duties may be there. Overtime is common.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

General Duty Assistant → Senior General Duty Assistant → Supervisor (Level 5)
OR
General Duty Assistant → Clinical Nurse Supervisor → Head Nurse

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course is offered by the Department of Gynaecology.
This list of institutes is indicative only.

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Indira Gandhi National Open University, New Delhi

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

1. VIVO Healthcare Institute, Nagpur & Gurugram
2. Unique Skills Academy, Bhopal, Madhya Pradesh
3. K F Nursing Institute, Bhopal, Madhya Pradesh
4. YLS Healthcare Academy, New Delhi
5. Symbiosis Centre for Health Skills (SCHS), Lavale, Maharashtra



EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

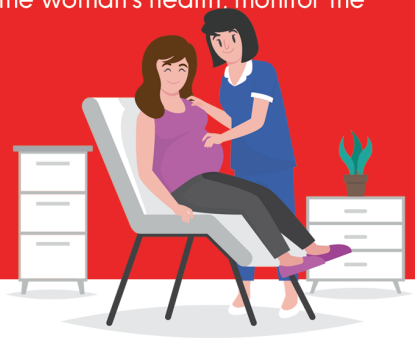
Pinky Kumari is a 21-year-old girl from the village of Gobrahia in the West Champaran district. It wasn't all smooth sailing for Pinky as she is from a financially poor background and had to fight against all odds. She lives with her parents, three sisters and one brother. In order to let her siblings continue their education, she had to drop school after her Class 12 as she wanted to support her family financially. Pinky then opted for the General Duty Assistant Course which is supported by HSBC. Pinky's confidence secured her a job as a Nursing Assistant in Hyderabad where her present salary is more than INR 16,000 with accommodation. Pinky wishes to become a good nurse someday.*

Source - *https://dbtech.in/SuccessStory.aspx*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

GENERAL NURSE AND MIDWIFE (GNM)

A GNM (General Nurse and Midwife) is a person who takes care of individuals during childbirth. As a midwife, a GNM works with pregnant women till they deliver the baby. They take care of the woman's health, monitor the pregnancy, give needed medicines, and help in childbirth.



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You like to help others
- You have good communication skills
- You pay attention to details while working
- You like to have clear instructions to follow while working

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*

- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 4,790 – 1,60,000*** for the full course

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in the Science stream (Physics, Chemistry, Biology)
2. Complete a Bachelor's degree (B.Sc) in Nursing.

OR

Complete a Bachelor's degree followed by a Master's degree in the same field.

OR

Opt for the GNM nursing degree/diploma after clearing state specific entrance exams such as WB GNM, MH GNM, Assam GNM, Kerala GNM and so on.

For admissions, you must qualify exams such as NEET, AIIMS BSc Nursing, JENPAS, JIPMER and so on.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**These figures are taken from NCS and are indicative and subject to change*

The approx. salary for a GNM ranges between **INR 8,000 – 35 ,000*** per month

Source : *https://bit.ly/3WdqkHc*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: You can work in government hospitals and dispensaries, in private hospitals and clinics as well as in medical companies and departments.

Entrepreneurship: A GNM nurse can also work independently and offer their services for a fee conducting home visits

Work Environment: Your work timings would depend on the hospital you work at. Most hospitals operate 6 to 7 days a week with workers working in shifts of 8 to 9 hours per day.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Intern → Junior Nurse and Midwife → General Nurse and Midwife → Head of Nursing Department



WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course is offered by the Department of Nursing.
This list of institutes is indicative only.

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. All India Institute of Medical Sciences, New Delhi
2. Post Graduate Institute of Medical Education & Research, Chandigarh
3. Aryabhatta Knowledge University, Patna, Bihar
4. Chhatrapati Shahu Ji Maharaj University, Kanpur, Uttar Pradesh
5. Guru Gobind Singh Indraprastha University, New Delhi
6. Hemchandracharya North Gujarat University, Patan, Gujarat
7. Islamic University of Science and Technology, Awantipora, Jammu and Kashmir
8. Kerala University of Health Sciences, Thrissur, Kerala
9. Armed Forces Medical College, Pune, Maharashtra

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC and MCI before applying)

1. Acharya Institute of Health and Nursing, Bangalore, Karnataka
2. Apollo College of Nursing, Hyderabad, Telangana
3. Army Institute of Nursing, Guwahati, Assam
4. St John's Medical College, Bengaluru, Karnataka
5. Christian Medical College, Vellore, Tamil Nadu
6. Chandigarh University, Chandigarh
7. NIMS University, Jaipur, Rajasthan

Information on Institute rankings is available at -
https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE

Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU)

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Samuel Sathe is a nurse in Mumbai . He pursued a four-year BSc Nursing course at a private college and followed it up with a one-year diploma course in auxiliary nursing and midwifery.*

Source : *https://scroll.in/article/1014198/the-one-profession-where-men-are-demanding-equality*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

GENERAL PHYSICIAN

A General Physician is a qualified professional who examines patients, recommends and interprets medical tests, identifies diseases or any illness and prescribes medicines. They also refer patients to other healthcare specialists when required.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You like to help others
- You have a scientific bent of mind
- You are comfortable in communicating with others



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government Schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*

- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 10,000 – 30,00,000*** for the full course

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in the Science stream (Physics, Chemistry and Biology)
2. Complete a Bachelor's degree (M.B.B.S.)

OR

Complete a Bachelor's degree followed by a Master's degree (M.D.) in the same field.

For admission into MBBS, you must clear entrance exams such as NEET conducted by NTA, NEET PG conducted by NBE, NEET MDS conducted by NBE, AIAPGET conducted by NTA and so on.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**These figures are taken from NCS and are indicative and subject to change*

The approx. salary of a General Physician ranges between **INR 16,000 – 2,00,000*** per month.

Source - *https://bit.ly/3lst5R3*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Private and Government hospitals, polyclinics, pharmaceutical companies, medical education institutes, non-clinical settings like government agencies, NGOs and insurance companies .

Entrepreneurship: You can set up your own private clinic.

Work Environment: It involves extremely long working hours. You will not only be attending to patients but also managing teams of nurses and medical technicians.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Intern → Junior Physician → Physician, General → Senior Physician, General → Head of the Department → Medical Director/Superintendent

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course is offered by MBBS colleges.
This list of institutes is indicative only.

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. All India Institute of Medical Sciences, New Delhi
2. Postgraduate Institute of Medical Education and Research, Chandigarh
3. S.C.B. Medical College and Hospital, Cuttack, Odisha
4. Aligarh Muslim University, Aligarh University College of Medical Sciences, New Delhi
5. Calcutta Medical College, Kolkata, West Bengal
6. Madras Medical College, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
7. GS Medical College, Mumbai, Maharashtra
8. West Bengal University of Health Sciences, Kolkata, West Bengal

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC and MCI before applying)

1. Christian Medical College, Vellore, Tamil Nadu
2. St. John's Medical College, Bengaluru, Karnataka
3. Kasturba Medical College, Manipal, Karnataka
4. Hamdard Institute of Medical Sciences and Research, New Delhi
5. Integral Institute of Medical Sciences and Research, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh
6. PSG Institute of Medical Sciences and Research, Coimbatore, Tamil Nadu
7. SGT Medical College Hospital and Research Institute, Gurugram, Haryana
8. KPC Medical College & Hospital, Kolkata, West Bengal

Information on Institute rankings is available at -
https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Dr. Nandana Jasti – She is a renowned Internal Medicine Specialist in Hyderabad and currently practices at Medicover Hospitals at Hitec City, Hyderabad. She pursued an MBBS degree from Kasturba Medical College, Manipal and MD-Internal Medicine from State University of New York, New York. For the past 16 years, she has worked as a General Physician and gained proficient skills and knowledge in the segments.*

Source - *https://www.credihealth.com/doctor/nandana-jasti-internal-medicine-specialist/overview*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

GYNAECOLOGIST

A Gynaecologist treats women of all ages – from puberty to old age. They focus on the prevention, diagnosis and treatment of specific diseases in women. Gynaecologists also care for pregnant women and monitor births and postpartum progress.



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You enjoy Science
- You like to help others
- You pay attention to details while working

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government Schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*

- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 50,000 – 2,00,000***for the full course

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in the Science stream (Physics, Chemistry, Biology)
2. Complete a Bachelor's degree (M.B.B.S.)

OR

Complete a Bachelor's degree followed by Master of Surgery (M.S.) or Doctor of Medicine (M.D.) in Gynaecology.

For admissions, you can appear for entrance exams such as NEET (National Eligibility Entrance exam) for MBBS, NEET- PG (Post Graduate Medical Entrance after M.B.B.S.), INI CET (National Importance Combined Entrance Test) for admission into M.D. (Doctorate of Medicine) Program.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**These figures indicative and subject to change*

The approx. salary of an Gynecologist ranges between **INR 27,083 – 2,29,167*** per month.

Source: *https://in.talent.com/salary?job=gynecologist*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Hospitals, Nursing homes, Medical Colleges, Research Institutes, Pharmaceutical Companies and others.

Entrepreneurship: You can set up your own private practice.

Work Environment: You will need to handle a team of nurses and other medical staff. Local travel is not a part of this job role. Part-time work and contractual jobs are available. Hospitals and clinics usually work for 6 to 7 days. You are likely to work 9 to 10 hours 6 days a week. This may vary from clinic to clinic. Shift system may be available.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Intern → Junior/Associate Gynaecologist → Gynaecologist → Senior Gynaecologist → Head of the Department → Dean of the Hospital

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course is offered by the Department of Gynaecology.
This list of institutes is indicative only.

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi, Uttar Pradesh
2. King's George Medical University, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh
3. Aligarh Muslim University, Alirajpur, Uttar Pradesh
4. Maulana Azad Medical College, New Delhi
5. Government Medical College and Hospital, Chandigarh
6. Kolkata Medical College, Kolkata, West Bengal
7. Osmania Medical College, Hyderabad, Telangana

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC and MCI before applying)

1. Christian Medical College, Vellore, Telangana
2. Kasturba Medical College (KMC), Manipal, Karnataka
3. Jawaharlal Institute of Postgraduate Medical Education and Research, Puducherry
4. Sri Ramachandra Institute of Higher Education and Research, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
5. St. John's Medical College, Bengaluru, Karnataka
6. JSS Medical College, Mysuru, Karnataka
7. Siksha 'O' Anusandhan University, Bhubaneswar, Odisha
8. SRM University, Chennai, Tamil Nadu

Information on Institute rankings is available at -
https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Dr. Gunjan Gupta Govil is a Gynecologist, Infertility Specialist and Obstetrician. She has over 25 years of experience in the field. She did her MBBS and MD from King Georges Medical College, Lucknow. She is also the member of the Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists, London

Source: *https://drlogy.com/doctors/dr-gunjan-gupta-govil-30508*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT OFFICER

A Health, Safety and Environment (HSE) officer is responsible for promoting and maintaining the health and safety culture within a workplace. They ensure that everyone in the company follows occupational health and safety, social and environmental laws, procedures and guidelines.



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You like trying to help people solve their problems
- You are quick to take on new responsibilities
- You like working outdoors
- You can comfortably talk with all kinds of people

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*

- Scholarships are also available in the institutes based on merit*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Department of Higher Education (Ministry of Education) and Indian Banks Association (IBA). Students can view, apply and track the education loan applications on the website.

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 10,000 – 80,000*** for the full course

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in the Science stream (Physics, Chemistry and Biology)
2. Complete a Bachelor's degree (B.Sc.) in Environmental Engineering/Safety Engineering.

OR

Complete a Bachelor's degree followed by a Master's in the same or related field.

OR

Complete a Bachelor's in Environmental Engineering and then follow it up with a NEBOSH (National Examination Board in Occupational Safety and Health) course.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**These figures are taken from NCS and are indicative and subject to change*

The approx. salary of a Health, Safety and Environment Officer with a few years of experience ranges between **INR 45,000 – 50,000*** per month.

Source: *https://bit.ly/3wkRLnT*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Central and State Pollution Control Boards, Scientific and Technical Consulting Services, Petrochemical Industries, Hydro-chemical Companies, NGOs, and Research Organizations among others.

Work Environment: You will be working in an office set-up. Local travel is a part of the job profile. You are likely to head a team of environment engineers. You are likely to work for 5 to 6 days a week and 8 to 9 hours every day. This may vary from organization to organization. You may have to put in extra hours if and when the need arises.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Environmental Science Technician → Environmental Science Engineer → Health, Safety and Environment Officer → Project Officer → Scientist/Researcher

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

This course is offered by the Department of Engineering.
This list of institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Indian Institute of Technology, Kharagpur, West Bengal
2. Defence Institute of Advanced Technology, Pune, Maharashtra
3. Rashtriya Raksha University, Gandhinagar, Gujarat
4. National Fire Service College, Nagpur, Maharashtra
5. Hemchandra North Gujarat University, Patan, Gujarat
6. Indian Institute of Engineering Science and Technology, Howrah, West Bengal
7. Dayalbagh Educational Institute, Agra, Uttar Pradesh
8. All India Institute of Hygiene and Public Health, Kolkata, West Bengal

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if the institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)

1. Mewar University, Gangarar, Rajasthan
2. Excel Polytechnic College, Pallipalayam, Tamil Nadu
3. Global Institute of Engineering and Science, Barwani, Madhya Pradesh
4. Punjab Institute of Management and Technology, Gobindgarh, Punjab
5. Galgotias University, Greater Noida, Uttar Pradesh
6. JS University, Shikohabad, Uttar Pradesh
7. Singhania University, Jhunjhunu, Rajasthan
8. KSR College of Engineering, Tamil Nadu

Information on the institute rankings can be found at - *https://www.nirfindia.org/2023/Ranking.html*

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE

Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU)



EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

S.V. Srinivasan, 59, is the Executive Director of the BHEL Trichy Complex. Srinivasan, who hails from Srirangam, began his career in BHEL Trichy in 1984 and held various roles in the company, including that of Head of the Health, Safety and Environment. He graduated in Mechanical Engineering from Delhi College of Engineering and did his Master's in Industrial Metallurgy at the Regional Engineering College (now National Institute of Technology-Trichy).*

Source: *https://timesofindia.indiatimes.com/city/trichy/s-v-srinivasan-appointed-as-bhel-trichy-executive-director/articleshow/94073950.cms*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

HEALTHCARE MANAGER

A Healthcare Manager is responsible for the overall management of a healthcare facility. They ensure that the facility is running smoothly, has enough staff, prepares the budget, and oversees the day-to-day functioning. Healthcare managers work with a team with staff members responsible for different functions - admissions, billing, HR and staffing, budgeting, performance evaluations, medical updates and so on.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You are good at organising and coordinating
- You are good at decision-making
- You have strong communication skills
- You have an interest in functioning of health care sector



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE schemes and state schemes*

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Department of Higher Education (Ministry of Education) and Indian Banks Association (IBA). Students can view, apply and track the education loan applications on the website.

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 20,000 – 2,00,000*** for the full course

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+ 2 in any stream,
2. Complete Bachelor's degree in any stream, followed by MBA/PGDM in Hospital Management /Administration.

OR

Complete Bachelor's degree and then pursue a PG Certification/Diploma course which can be pursued online alongside work.

For admissions for Bachelor's degree, you must qualify in one of these entrance examinations: CET, SET, DU JAT, SET etc. and for Post graduate degree, you must qualify in any of the following exams: CAT/ XAT/ GMAT/ SNAP/ NMAT/ CMAT.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change*

The approx. salary of a Healthcare Manager ranges between **INR 27,000 – 82,000*** per month.

Source:*https://www.payscale.com/research/IN/Job=Healthcare_Manager/Salary*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK

Places of Work: Diagnostics and hospitals, Urgent care centers, Rehabilitation centers, Nursing homes and other long-term care facilities, Specialized outpatient services, Pharmaceuticals sector, Government agencies, Hospitals and consulting firms in the health sector universities.

Work Environment: You will work in the office or institution space and often be in charge of leading and supervising processes. It is a demanding job often requiring quick decisions. Collaborative work and shift system are a part of the job.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Assistant Hospital Administrators → Healthcare Administrator → Office Manager → Human Resources Manager→ Director of Human Resources

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

This course is offered by the Department of Management or Commerce.
This list of institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. All India Institute of Medical Sciences, New Delhi
2. Indian Institute of Health Management and Research, Jaipur, Rajasthan
3. Armed Forces Medical College (AFMC) Pune, Maharashtra
4. Faculty of Management Studies, Faridabad, Haryana
5. Jaipur National University, Jaipur, Rajasthan
6. Uttaranchal University, Dehradun, Uttarakhand
7. Aryabhatta Knowledge University, Patna, Bihar
8. Dr BR Ambedkar Open University, Hyderabad, Telangana

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)

1. Symbiosis Institute of Health Sciences, Pune, Maharashtra
2. Tata Institute of Social Sciences, Mumbai, Maharashtra
3. Apollo Institute of Hospital Administration, Hyderabad, Telangana
4. Kalinga Institute of Industrial Technology, Bhubaneswar, Odisha
5. Welingkar Institute of Management, Pune & Bangalore
6. Manipal College of Allied Health Sciences, Manipal, Karnataka
7. KLE University, Belgaum, Karnataka
8. Amita University, Noida, Uttar Pradesh

Information on the institute rankings can be found at - *https://www.nirfindia.org/2023/Ranking.html*

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE
Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU)

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Meena Ganesh, as head of India's largest home healthcare company, Portea, has been working round the clock to bring quality healthcare into people's homes, even as she ensures her employees are safe and well. She holds a B.Sc. in Physics from the University of Madras and a Post- Graduate Diploma in Management from the Indian Institute of Management, Calcutta. Meena Ganesh was chosen as the Health Entrepreneur of the Year at the India Health Summit & Awards. She has been part of Fortune India's 50 Most Powerful Women in Indian Business from 2015 to 2021. In 2020, she was also awarded the Kempegowda Award by the Bruhat Bengaluru Mahanagara Palike for contribution to the city of Bengaluru.*

Source:*https://www.vogue.in/culture-and-living/content/meena-ganesh-ceo-of-portea-india-the-home-healthcare-provider-on-how-to-step-up-during-a-crisis*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

HOMEOPATHY DOCTOR

A Homeopathic Doctor uses natural medicine to treat diseases. The principal belief of this treatment is: what a substance is capable of causing, it is also capable of curing. A homeopathic doctor might use a natural substance but in small quantities through the principles of homeopathy.



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You like to help others
- You can determine the procedure of my own work
- You are a careful and organized person
- You can comfortably talk to all kinds of people

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government Schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*

- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 80,000 – 9,00,000*** for the full course

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in the Science stream (Physics, Chemistry and Biology)
2. Complete a Bachelor's degree in Homeopathy Medicine and Surgery (B.H.M.S)

OR

Complete a Bachelor's degree followed by a Master's degree in the same discipline

OR

Pursue a PG Diploma in Homeopathy Medicine & Surgery (D.H.M.S.)

Your admission in the medical institution of your choice will depend on the rank you secure in entrance examinations such as The National Eligibility cum Entrance Test (Undergraduate) or NEET (UG), formerly the All India Pre-Medical Test (AIPMT).

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**These figures are taken from NCS and are indicative and subjective to change*

The approx. salary of a Homoepathy Doctor ranges between **INR 25,000 – 33,000*** per month.

Source - *https://bit.ly/3Ha0grX*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Hospitals, Medical Colleges, Government and Private Research institutes, Private Clinics.

Entrepreneurship: You can run your own private chamber or clinics.

Work Environment: You will typically work from a desk in a clinic or a hospital, handling several patients in a day.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Intern → Junior Physician, Homeopathic Physician, Homeopathic → Hospital/ Clinic Owner or Teacher → Senior Physician, Homeopathic → Head of Homeopathic Department → Dean of the Hospital

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course is offered by medical colleges offering B.H.M.S.
This list of institutes is indicative only.

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. National Institute of Homoeopathy, Kolkata, West Bengal
2. Kerala University of Health Sciences, Thrissur, Kerala
3. Dr. NTR University of Health Sciences, Vijayawada, Andhra Pradesh
4. Pt Deendayal Upadhyay Memorial Health Sciences and Ayush University of Chhattisgarh, Raipur, Chhattisgarh
5. Allu Ramalingaiah Government Homoeopathic Medical College and Hospital, Rajahmundry, Andhra Pradesh
6. Dr. Sarvepalli Radhakrishnan Rajasthan Ayurved University, Jheepasani, Rajasthan
7. Assam Homoeopathic Medical College and Hospital, Nagaon, Assam
8. Biju Pattnaik Homoeopathic Medical College, Berhampur, Odisha

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC and MCI before applying)

1. Lokmanya Homeopathic Medical College, Pune, Maharashtra
2. Bharati Vidyapeeth Homoeopathic Medical College, Pune, Maharashtra
3. Smt Chandaben Mohanbhai Patel Homoeopathic Medical College, Mumbai, Maharashtra
4. Dr. ML Dhawale Memorial Homoeopathic Institute, Palghar, Maharashtra
5. Baroda Homoeopathic Medical College, Vadodara, Gujarat
6. Bhargava Homoeopathic Medical College, Anand, Gujarat
7. Dr. RB Singh Gaya Homoeopathic Medical College and Hospital, Gaya, Bihar

Information on Institute rankings is available at - *https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html*

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Dr. Ajit Kulkarni is one of the leading Homeopaths in the country. He is known for his massive contribution in homeopathy. He has done his Diploma in Homeopathic Medicine and Surgery (DHMS) and then pursued M.D in Homeopathy. He is specialized in treating anxiety, depression and other illness. He is also an expert guide in several research projects of Central Council of Research in Homeopathy, Govt. of India, New Delhi.*

Source - *https://timesofindia.indiatimes.com/dr-ajit-kulkarni-an-expert-homeopathic-physiciaNArticleshow/55746316.cms*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

IMMUNOLOGIST

Immunologist is a physician specially trained to diagnose, treat and manage allergies, asthma and immunologic disorders including primary immunodeficiency disorders. These conditions range from the very common to the very rare, spanning all ages and encompassing various organ systems.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You enjoy Science
- You like to help others
- You pay attention to details while working

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee for an undergraduate degree in Immunology ranges between **INR 2,000 – 2,00,000*** and above

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in the Science stream (Physics, Chemistry, Biology)
2. Complete a Bachelor's degree (M.B.B.S.) followed by an M.D. in General Medicine.

OR

Complete M.B.B.S. followed by an M.D. in Immunohematology/Allergy & Clinical Immunology/ Transfusion Medicine or any related subject and then pursue D.M. in Clinical Immunology and Rheumatology or any similar discipline.

OR

Complete a Bachelor's in Immunology/ Microbiology/Chemistry/Biology followed by a Master's and Ph.D. in the same or related field.

OR

Complete a Diploma in Immunology followed by a post graduate diploma in the same or related subject.

For admissions, you can appear for entrance exams such as NEET (National Eligibility Entrance exam) for MBBS, NEET- PG (Post Graduate Medical Entrance after M.B.B.S.), INI CET (National Importance Combined Entrance Test) for admission into M.D. (Doctorate of Medicine) Program.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*

- Scholarships are also available in the institutes based on merit*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Department of Higher Education (Ministry of Education) and Indian Banks Association (IBA). Students can view, apply and track the education loan applications on the website.

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change*

The approx. salary of an Immunologist ranges between **INR 1,73,000 – 3,38,730*** per month

Source: *https://www.salaryexpert.com/salary/job/allergist-immunologist/india*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Government and Private Hospitals, Medical Colleges etc.

Entrepreneurship: You can set up your own private practice.

Work Environment: It is a desk job. Local travel is not a part of this job role. Part-time work and contractual jobs are available. Hospitals and clinics usually work for 6 to 7 days. You are likely to work 9

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Intern → Junior Doctor → Allergy Specialist → Senior Doctor (Allergy) → Head of Department → Dean of Hospital

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course is offered by the Department of Immunology.
This list of institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. All India Institute of Medical Sciences, New Delhi
2. Sanjay Gandhi Postgraduate Institute of Medical Sciences, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh
3. All India Institute of Medical Sciences, Rishikesh, Uttarakhand
4. Jawaharlal Institute of Postgraduate Medical Education and Research, Puducherry
5. The Tamil Nadu Dr MGR Medical University, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
6. National Institute for Research in Tuberculosis, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
7. SVU College of Sciences, Tirupati, Andhra Pradesh
8. Kolkata Medical College, Kolkata, West Bengal

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)

1. Amity University, Noida, Uttar Pradesh
2. Jain University, Bengaluru, Karnataka
3. Swami Rama Himalayan University, Dehradun, Uttarakhand
4. King Institute of Preventive Medicine and Research, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
5. School of Applied Sciences, Suresh Gyan Vihar University, Jaipur, Rajasthan
6. Sher-i-Kashmir Institute of Medical Sciences, Srinagar Jammu & Kashmir
7. Bir Tikendrajit University, Imphal, Manipur
8. Saveetha University, Chennai, Tamil Nadu

Information on the institute rankings can be found at - *https://www.nirfindia.org/2023/Ranking.html*

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Dr Saibal Moitra is an allergist and immunologist based in Kolkata. He is also the Medical Director of Allergy Asthma Treatment Centre, Kolkata. He has done his MBBS from Maulana Azad Medical College, Delhi; MD in Respiratory Medicine from Vallabhbhai Patel Chest Institute, Delhi; and received advanced training in the field of respiratory allergy at University of London.

Source: *https://saibalmoitra.com/*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

LIFEGUARD (POOL GUARD, BEACH LIFEGUARD, LIFESAVER)

Lifeguards, also known as pool guard, beach lifeguard or lifesavers, work at swimming pools, beaches and inland waterways and try to keep the swimmers safe. A lifeguard is tasked with observing and supervising swimming areas to prevent accidents. Other responsibilities include making swimmers aware of dangerous situations, and in an emergency situation carrying out a rescue procedure. A lifeguard has to always maintain his/her physical fitness in water and on land.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You are physically fit
- You like to help others
- You like working outdoors

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government Schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*

- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.



COURSE FEE

Diploma (1 year): Course fee ranges from INR15,000 – 50,000 per year
Undergraduate (3–4 years): Course fee ranges from INR 30,000 – 1,00,000 per year
Postgraduate (2 years): Course fee ranges from INR 50,000 – 2,00,000 per year

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

Diploma
Eligibility: Completed 10+2 with any stream (some institutions may prefer a background in sports or physical education).
Duration:3 months to 1 year.
Example: Diploma in Lifeguard Training (Pool Guard, Beach Lifeguard, Life Saver), Diploma in Water Safety & Rescue.
Undergraduate
Eligibility: Completed 10+2 (preferably in a sports or physical education stream).
Duration: 3 years.
Examples: B.P.Ed. (Bachelor of Physical Education), B.Sc. in Sports Management.
Postgraduate
Eligibility: B.P.Ed. or B.Sc. in Sports Management
Duration: 2 years.
Examples: M.P.Ed. (Master of Physical Education) , M.Sc. Sports Management.
Doctoral
Eligibility: Master's degree in Physical Education, Sports Management, or a related field.
Duration: 3-5 years
Examples: Ph.D. in Sports Science, Ph.D. in Physical Education
Short-Term Courses: Certificate in Lifeguard Training (Pool Guard, Beach Lifeguard), Certificate in Water Safety and Rescue, Basic and Advanced Lifeguard Certification.

EXPECTED INCOME

**These figures are taken from NCS and are indicative and subject to change*

The approx. salary of a Lifeguard (Pool Lifeguard, Beach Lifeguard) ranges between **INR 15,000 – 20,000*** per month.

Source - *https://bit.ly/3Ex5M6d*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Swimming pools, Hotels, Adventure Sports, Sports Event Companies, Schools, Colleges, Corporate Training agencies and so on.

Work Environment: You have to work for at least 8 to 9 hours and for 5 to 6 days a week. Shift duties may be there. Overtime is common.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Intern/ Trainee Lifeguard → Lifeguard → Swimming Pool Manager

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Rashtriya Life Saving Society (India), Pune, Maharashtra
2. Tamil Nadu Physical Education and Sports University, Anna Nagar, Tamil Nadu



EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Rashtriya Life Saving Society (RLSS India) volunteer **Tishya Gajbe** is a recently qualified as an Instructor and was a qualified lifeguard who provides her service to various agencies. She has chosen the profession of a lifeguard as it is her passion too.*

Source - Personal interview with Tishya Gajbe

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

MASSAGE THERAPIST

A Massage Therapist is a trained individual who is licensed or certified to provide massage. He or she therapeutically manipulates the muscles and other soft tissues of the body using one or both hands or an instrument.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You are interested in healing people
- You have good communication skills
- You pay attention to details
- You have interest in understanding how the human body functions

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government Schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*

- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 7,000 – 1,00,000*** for the full course

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in the Science stream (Physics, Chemistry and Biology)
2. Complete a Bachelor's degree (B.Sc.) in Massage Therapy/ Beauty and Spa Management.

OR

Complete a Bachelor's degree followed by a Master's degree (M.Sc.) in the same field.

OR

Pursue a Diploma/certificate course in Massage Therapy/Ayurveda Massage/ Panchakarma Therapy and so on.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change*

The approx. salary of a Massage Therapist ranges between **INR 16,500 – 3,00,000*** per month or more.

Source - *https://www.payscale.com/research/IN/Job=Massage_Therapist/Hourly_Rate*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: You can work at Health Centres, Wellness Clinics, Massage Studios and Spas among others.

Entrepreneurship: You can choose to start your own Spa or Massage Therapy Centre.

Work Environment: You are likely to work in varied spaces depending on whether you are part of an organization or self-employed. You are either likely to work in health centres, wellness clinics, massage studios or spas, or visit clients in their homes. You are likely to spend a lot of time. Unless you are self-employed, you are likely to work at least 40 hours a week.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Trainee → Masseuse → Head Masseur

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course is offered by the Department of Applied Science.
This list of institutes is indicative only.

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES
Sree Sankaracharya University of Sanskrit, Kalady, Kerala

PRIVATE INSTITUTES
(Please check if the institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)

1. Kavikulguru Kalidas Sanskrit University, Nagpur, Maharashtra
2. Apex Professional University, Pasighat, Arunachal Pradesh
3. Global Open University, Dimapur, Nagaland
4. Ananda Spa Institute, Hyderabad, Telangana
5. School of Ayurveda and Panchakarma, Kannur, Kerala
6. VLCC Institute of Beauty and Nutrition, Ambala, Haryana
7. ISAS International Beauty School, Pune, Maharashtra
8. Orane International, Mohali, Punjab

Information on Institute rankings is available at -
https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html



EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Navnita Gautam is the Massage Therapist for the IPL Team, Royal Challengers Bangalore (RCB). She has a Bachelor's in Athletic and Exercise Therapy from Camosun College, Canada. Prior to joining the RCB support staff in 2019, she worked with the Toronto Nationals team in the Global T20 Canada. Also, the 29-year-old has served as a support staff member for the Indian Women's Basketball Team during their Asia Cup campaign.*

Source - *https://zeenews.india.com/cricket/rcb-praise-massage-therapist-navnita-gautam-on-international-women-s-day-fans-ask-where-s-kyle-jamieson-2443197.html*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

MEDICAL REPRESENTATIVE

A Medical Representative is appointed by a pharmaceutical company to promote and sell its products. They are also responsible for launching new products in the market and creating a demand for it.



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You like selling things
- You like to persuade people and convince them
- You can comfortably talk with all kinds of people
- You like to keep your things organised

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government Schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*

- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 40,000 – 3,00,000*** for the full course

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in the Science stream (Physics, Chemistry and Biology)
2. Complete a Bachelor's degree (B.Sc.) in Pharmacy/ Clinical Pharmacy/Industrial Pharmacy and so on.

OR

Complete a Bachelor's degree followed by a Master's degree (M.Sc.) in the same field.

For admissions to Pharmacy courses, you may be required to entrance exams such as GPAT, AIPSSCET, BITS HD Pharmacy, APPGECET Pharmacy, UPSEE, BITSAT, MHT-CET and so on.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change*

The approx. salary of a Medical Representative ranges between **INR 20,000 – 57,000*** per month.

Source - *https://in.talent.com/salary?job=Medical+Representative*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: You will work for pharmaceutical companies.

Work Environment: It is not an office-based job. You are likely to travel to hospitals and clinics to advertise, market and distribute the medicines manufactured by the company you represent. You are likely to work 5 to 6 days a week and about 45 hours a week.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Medical Representative → Sales Manager → Territory Manager → Area Sales Manager → Regional Sales Manager → Zonal Sales Manager → National Sales Manager → Vice President Marketing → President

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course is offered by the Departments of Pharmacy.
This list of institutes is indicative only.

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Institute of Pharmacy, Jalpaiguri, West Bengal
2. Institute of Chemical Technology, Mumbai, Maharashtra
3. Panjab University, Chandigarh,
4. Annamalai University, Chidambaram, Tamil Nadu
5. Maharaja Sayajirao University of Baroda, Vadodara, Gujarat
6. Bombay College of Pharmacy, Mumbai, Maharashtra
7. Government College of Pharmacy, Karad, Maharashtra
8. Delhi Institute of Pharmaceutical Sciences and Research, New Delhi

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if the institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC or Pharmacy Council of India or AICTE or MCI before applying)

1. Haldia Institute of Pharmacy, Haldia, West Bengal
2. Jamia Hamdard, New Delhi
3. Birla Institute of Technology & Science, Pilani, Rajasthan
4. Manipal College of Pharmaceutical Sciences, Manipal Karnataka
5. JSS College of Pharmacy, Ooty, Tamil Nadu
6. SRM College of Pharmacy, Kanchipuram, Tamil Nadu
7. Poona College of Pharmacy, Pune, Maharashtra
8. NIRMA University, Ahmedabad, Gujarat

Information on Institute rankings is available at -
https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Ramesh Juneja founded Mankind Pharma with his younger brother Rajeev in 1995. Ramesh started his career as a medical representative after completing his graduation in science from the city of Meerut. The company's annual turnover is over 500 crore.*

Source - *https://www.forbes.com/profile/ramesh-juneja/?sh=1852ab4e4248*

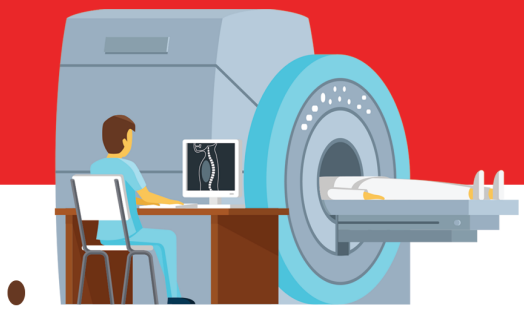
**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

MEDICAL TECHNICIAN

A Medical Technician assists the doctors and hospitals in carrying out various medical processes such as operating MRI machines, set up the Operation Theatre, perform X Rays, primary eye checkup, assist in doing plasters for patients, prepare the patients for various procedures like ECG, EEG etc. They are also responsible for quality control, instrument maintenance and troubleshooting.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You have strong communication skills
- You like to analyse things (problems and situations)
- You have a strong desire to help people
- You like to work in a team



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** – Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government Schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*

- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 10,000 – 2,00,000*** for the full course

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in the Science stream (Physics, Chemistry, Biology)
2. Complete a Bachelor's degree (B.Sc/B.Tech) in Medical Technology.

OR

Complete a Bachelor's degree followed by a Master's degree (M.Sc/M.Tech) in the same field.

OR

Pursue a Diploma in Medical Laboratory Technology or Imaging Technology.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**These figures are taken from NCS and are indicative and subject to change*

The approx. salary of a Medical Technician is **INR 8,000 – 18,000*** per month.

Source - *https://bit.ly/3HbgWzq*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Government and private hospitals, other healthcare providers like private Ambulance companies, clinics, Primary healthcare centers (in rural areas), Nursing Homes, Diagnostic Centers, health clinics, polyclinics.

Work Environment: You will usually work in hospitals, diagnostic laboratories or clinics. A typical work environment includes standing or moving while working with equipment and tools. You are expected to work along with other laboratory experts.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Medical Laboratory Technician → Head Technician

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course is offered by the Department of Medical Technology.
This list of institutes is indicative only.

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. King George's Medical University, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh
2. Calcutta Medical College, Kolkata, West Bengal
3. Assam Medical College, Dibrugarh, Assam
4. Government Medical College, Kozhikode, Calicut, Kerala
5. Government Polytechnic for Women, Jammu, Jammu & Kashmir
6. Government Medical College, Patiala, Punjab
7. Goa College of Pharmacy, Panaji, Goa
8. Assam Down Town University, Guwahati, Assam

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with MCI and UGC before applying)

1. Indian Institute of Health Education and Research, Patna, Bihar
2. CMJ University, Shillong, Meghalaya
3. Christian Medical College, Ludhiana, Punjab
4. Srinivas College of Physiotherapy and Research Centre, Mangalore, Karnataka
5. University of Technology, Jaipur, Rajasthan
6. Aligarh School of Nursing, Aligarh, Uttar Pradesh
7. Royal College of Pharmacy and Paramedical Sciences, Coimbatore, Tamil Nadu
8. Smart Academy for Healthcare, Pune, Maharashtra

Information on Institute rankings is available at -
https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE

Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU)

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Seok Ho Won received the B.S. degree in clinical pathology and electrical engineering from Kwangwoon University, in 1985 and 1990, respectively. He earned his Ph.D. degree in electrical engineering from Chungnam National University, South Korea, in 2002. Since 1985, he has been a Medical Technician with the Sin-chon General Hospital, South Korea.*

Source - *https://ieeexplore.ieee.org/author/37614181200*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

MEDICAL TRANSCRIPTIONIST

Medical Transcriptionists convert audio recordings of physicians into written documents. The purpose of medical transcription is to obtain a written record of a patient's medical history. The transcribed files are either printed and stored as paperwork or preserved in electronic format.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You are good at working independently
- You have interest in understanding how the human body functions
- You like filing, typing and preserving information



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government Schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*

- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 14,000 – 4,50,000*** for the full course

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in the Science stream (Physics, Chemistry and Biology)
2. Complete a Bachelor's degree in any subject

OR

Complete a Bachelor's degree followed by a Master's degree in the same field

OR

Pursue a Diploma in Medical Transcription

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change*

The approx. salary of a Medical Transcriptionist ranges between **INR 11,000 – 53,000*** and more per month.

Source - *https://www.payscale.com/research/IN/Job=Medical_Transcriptionist/Salary*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Hospitals, Medical Schools, Doctor's Offices, and Health and Wellness centres among others.

Entrepreneurship: You can choose to freelance and take up multiple projects at the same time.

Work Environment: It is a desk job. You are likely to work in a team. If you are associated with an organisation, you are likely to work about 40 hours a week. However, work hours will be flexible if you choose to freelance.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Medical Transcriptionist → Senior Medical Transcriptionist

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course is offered by Institutes offering training in Medical Transcription.
This list of institutes is indicative only

1. Armed Forces Medical College, Pune, Maharashtra
2. Asian Institute of Medical Sciences, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
3. Centre for Medical Transcription Services, Bengaluru, Karnataka
4. Cigma Medical Coding Academy, Kochi, Kerala
5. Electronic Equipment and Services Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi
6. Garware Institute of Career Education and Development (GICED), Mumbai, Maharashtra
7. Global Institute of Teleworking, Bengaluru, Karnataka
8. Indian Institute of Medical Transcription (IIMT), Gurugram, Haryana
9. Indo-American Medical Transcription, Bengaluru, Karnataka
10. Meridian Information Technologies Pvt. Ltd, Bengaluru, Karnataka

Information on Institute rankings is available at -
https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html



EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Dr. Meena Savashe, is a Senior Medical Transcriptionist working full-time with the Mumbai-based MT India. A qualified ayurvedic doctor with a Bachelor's in Ayurvedic Medicine and Surgery (BAMS) from Pune, Savashe was practising ayurvedic medicine in Pune after graduating in 1990. In 1998 she had to move to Mumbai and signed up with the MT company, S. Amit & Co, where she received her training before moving to MT India.*

Source - *https://www.educationworld.in/medical-transcription-bright-future-for-medical-transcriptionists/*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

MEDICAL WRITER

Medical writing is the act of producing scientific documentation by a specialized writer. A medical writer, working with doctors, scientists, and other subject matter experts, creates documents that effectively and clearly describe research results, product use and other medical information. Medical writers create content for healthcare websites, health magazines, journals and news.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You enjoy Science
- You have excellent writing skills
- You like to work with a clear set of instructions
- You pay attention to details while working



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*

- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 20,000 – 2,00,000***for the full course

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in the Science stream (Physics, Chemistry, Biology)
2. Complete a Bachelor's degree (B.A./B.Sc) in English/Communication/Life Science/any other relevant subject.

OR

Complete a Bachelor's degree followed by a Master's degree in the same field.

OR

Complete Bachelor's degree and then opt for a certificate course on Medical Writing.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative and subject to change*

The approx. salary of a Medical Writer ranges between **INR 17,000 – 84,000*** and more per month

Source:
https://www.payscale.com/research/IN/Job=Medical_Writer/Salary

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Pharmaceutical company, health authority, health care and medical journals, research organization, hospitals, consultancy or as a freelancer.

Work Environment: This is a desk-bound job with fixed working hours. Work from home option is available. A majority of medical writers work in offices that match the global conditions of professional and comfortable work spaces.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

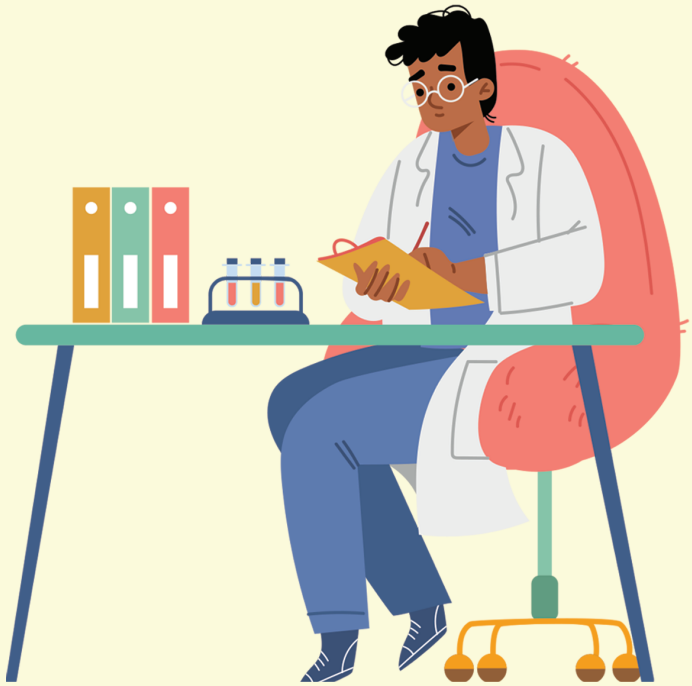
Medical Writer → Editor → Technical Writer → Project Manager → Project Director
OR
Medical Writer → Medical Editor → Senior Editor → Project Manager → Program Director

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

Any Government or a registered private college for a Bachelor's and Master's degree.

INSTITUTE

1. Institute of Good Manufacturing Practices India, New Delhi
2. CLINI INDIA, Pune, Hyderabad and Noida
3. Karnataka Clinical Research Institute, Bengaluru, Karnataka



EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Urvashi Thakur is an associate medical writer in an organisation called Parexel, India. She has completed her Masters in Biotechnology from DAV College, Chandigarh. She works in the Quality Check department where she has to check reports for errors before submission to the clients. She has a keen eye for details, good command over language, strong medical base and time management. She says,"Since there is no margin for any errors we have to our work with a lot of concentration to identify any discrepancy and also deliver all reports on time."*

Source: *https://jobs.parexel.com/urvashi-thakur-testimonial-medical-writing*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

NATUROPATHIC DOCTOR

Naturopathic Doctors are educated and trained in naturopathy. It is a health care system based on natural therapies, underpinned by the fundamental belief that, given the right conditions, the body has an innate ability to heal itself. Some important treatments of naturopathy are: spinal bath, spinal spray bath, steam bath, sauna bath, sun bath, wet sheet pack, chest pack, abdomen pack, magnet therapy, acupuncture, acupressure, reflexology and physiotherapy among others.



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You are interested in healing people
- You like helping people
- You enjoy trying to figure out how things work

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government Schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*

- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 7,000 – 50,000*** for the full course

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAYS

1. Completing 10 + 2 in Science stream (Physics, Chemistry, and Biology)
2. Complete Bachelor's degree (B.N.Y.S.) in Naturopathy and Yogic Sciences.

OR

Complete a Diploma in Naturopathy.

OR

Complete a Bachelor's degree followed by an M.D. in Naturopathy followed by a Ph.D.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**These figures are indicative and subject to change*

The approx. salary of a Naturopathic Doctor ranges between **INR 32,750 – 83,333*** per month.

Source: *https://www.payscale.com/research/IN/Job=Physician_%2F_Doctor%2C_Naturopathic/Salary/32fd01b1/Naturopathy*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Government and Private Hospitals, Health Centres, Nursing Home, Naturopathy Centres etc.

Entrepreneurship: You can set up your own private practice.

Work Environment: It is a desk job. You will need to handle a team of nurses and other medical staff. Local travel is not a part of this job role. Part-time work and contractual jobs are available. Hospitals and clinics usually work for 6 to 7 days. You are likely to work 9 to 10 hours 6 days a week. This may vary from clinic to clinic. Shift system may be available.

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Trainee → Naturopath → Senior Naturopath → Head of the department

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course is offered by the Department of Naturopathy.
This list of institutes is indicative only.

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Dr. Sarvepalli Radhakrishnan Rajasthan Ayurved University, Jheepasani, Rajasthan
2. Institute Of Medical Sciences Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi, Uttar Pradesh
3. Dr NTR University of Health Sciences, Vijayawada, Andhra Pradesh
4. Government Yoga and Naturopathy Medical College, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
5. Morarji Desai Institute of Naturopathy and Yoga Sciences, Vadodara, Gujarat
6. Pt. Deendayal Upadhyay Memorial Health Sciences and Ayush University of Chhattisgarh, Uparwara, Chhattisgarh
7. Swasthya Kalyan Institute of Naturopathy and Yogic Science, Jaipur
8. Government BNYS College, Hyderabad

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC and MCI before applying)

1. North East Frontier Technical University, West Siang
2. Sri Dharmasthala Manjunatheshwara College of Naturopathy and Yogic Sciences, Ujire, Karnataka
3. AAFT University of Media and Arts, Raipur, Chhattisgarh
4. Alva's College of Naturopathy and Yogic Sciences, Moodbidri , Karnataka
5. Apex University, Jaipur, Rajasthan
6. Baba Mastnath University, Rohtak , Haryana
7. Bharti Vishwavidyalaya, Chhattisgarh
8. Bir Tikendrajit University, Imphal , Manipur

Information on Institute rankings is available at - *https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html*

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE

Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU)

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Dr. Shiny Benedict is a Naturopath with over 12 years of experience in the field. She is a graduate from Rajiv Gandhi University of Health Sciences, Bengaluru. She has also done a Diploma in Wellness Management from Apollo Hospitals, Hyderabad. She is skilled in acupuncture, nutritionist, yoga and wellness, stress management and counseling.

Source: *https://nimba.in/nimba_team/shiny-benedict/*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

NURSE

A Nurse is a skilled professional, trained to care for sick and infirm patients at hospitals or nursing homes. Nurses work alongside other medical professionals and staff like doctors and surgeons. They administer prescribed medicines and take care of the overall health of a patient during the entirety of their stay at the hospital.



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You display a natural empathy and care for others
- You pay attention to detail
- You stay calm under pressure
- You are good at multitasking

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*

- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Department of Higher Education (Ministry of Education) and Indian Banks Association (IBA). Students can view, apply and track the education loan applications on the website.

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 10,000 – 1,00,000*** for the full course

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in the Science stream (Physics, Chemistry and Biology)
2. Complete a Bachelor's degree (B.Sc/PB B.Sc) in Nursing (GNM/Post Basic/ANM)

OR

Complete Bachelor's degree, followed by a Master's degree (M.Sc) in Nursing (General or other specifications)

OR

Complete a Diploma or certificate in Nursing.

There are various entrance exams for the nursing department, such as the AIIMS Nursing entrance examination, Indian Army Nursing Exam. The exams vary from institution to institution and no entrance exam necessary for Diploma courses.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**These figures are taken from NCS and are indicative and subject to change*

The approx. salary of a Nurse ranges between **INR 10,000 – 40,000*** per month

Source : *bit.ly/3XfpvyS*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Hospitals/clinics, Dispensaries, Self-employed

Work Environment: It is not a desk job and does not require travelling. Part-time work and contractual jobs are available. Nurses usually work in shift system. Hospitals/clinics usually work for 6 to 7 days a week and 8 to 9 hours everyday. This may vary from hospital to hospital

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Intern → Assistant Nurse/Healthcare Assistant → Nurse, General → Head Nurse

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course is offered by the Department of Nursing.
This list of institutes is indicative only.

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. All India Institute Of Medical Sciences, New Delhi
2. Post Graduate Institute Of Medical Education & Research, Chandigarh
3. Government College of Nursing, Kozhikode, Kerala
4. Government Medical College, Nagpur, Maharashtra
5. The Maharaja Sayajirao University of Baroda, Vadodara, Gujarat
6. Byramjee Jeejeebhoy Government Medical College and Sassoon General Hospitals, Pune, Maharashtra
7. Madras Medical College, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
8. Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi, Uttar Pradesh

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC and MCI before applying)

1. Acharya Institute of Health and Nursing, Bengaluru, Karnataka
2. Apollo College of Nursing, Hyderabad, Telangana
3. Army Institute of Nursing, Guwahati, Assam
4. SRM Institute of Technology, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
5. Christian Medical College, Vellore, Tamil Nadu
6. Chandigarh University, Chandigarh
7. Armed Forces Medical College, Pune, Maharashtra
8. NIMS University, Jaipur, Rajasthan

Information on Institute rankings is available at - *https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html*

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTES

Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU)

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Geeta Chandrakant Salgaonkar - With 21 years of experience in rural health field, Ms. Geeta has worked both in Primary Health Centre and Sub-Centre. She is currently working in Batora Sub-Centre of Goa. With sincerity, hard work and dedication, she has provided excellent services in the areas of MCH, FP, TB, HIV/AIDS, NCD's, Health Education and all national health programs. Her participation in case finding of TB and leprosy was commendable. During the outbreak of dengue, she actively participated in its control in the areas she was serving. Her Sub-Centre was recognized as the best performing centre by WHO team during the year 2018-19. She has been appreciated for her services during her tenure throughout.*

Source: *https://www.nurseszone.in/nurses zone/national-florence-nightingale-awardees-2020/212.html*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

NUTRITIONIST

A Nutritionist gives general nutritional advice to promote healthy eating habits, help make better food choices and to improve lifestyle among healthy individuals. However, they are not qualified to treat patients with illness such as diabetes and high blood pressure.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You like to help others
- You have interest in understanding how the human body functions
- You have strong communication skills



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government Schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*

- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **NR 50,000 – 2,50,000*** for the full course

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

Complete 10+2 in the Science stream (Physics, Chemistry and Biology)
2. Complete a Bachelor's degree (B.Sc.) in Nutrition/Home Science/Food Science.
OR
Complete a Bachelor's degree and then pursue a Master's degree (M.Sc.) in Nutrition.
OR
Complete a Bachelor's degree and then pursue a Diploma in Nutrition.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change*

The approx. salary of a Nutritionist as a new entrant ranges between **INR 18,500 – 25,000*** per month.

Source - *https://bit.ly/3iCSttw*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Hospitals, Private clinics, Schools, MNCs, Wellness Centres, Sports Clubs.

Entrepreneurship: You can start your own practice.

Work Environment: You are likely to work in an office setting, managing nutrition programs, seeing clients and/or working on policy issues related to nutrition. You are expected to work up to 8 hours per day. If you are self-employed, then working hours could be flexible.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Trainee → Nutritionist → Senior Nutritionist → Head of the Department

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course is offered by the Department of Nutrition Science.
This list of institutes is indicative only.

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Lady Irwin College, New Delhi
2. National Institute of Nutrition, Hyderabad, Telangana
3. Institute of Home Economics, University of Delhi, New Delhi
4. Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar Marathwada University, Aurangabad, Maharashtra
5. G B Pant University of Agriculture and Technology, Pant Nagar, Uttarakhand
6. Shrimati Nathibai Damodar Thackersey University, Mumbai, Maharashtra
7. Viharilal College of Home and Social Science, Kolkata, West Bengal
8. Dr. MGR Medical University, Chennai, Tamil Nadu

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC and approved by MCI before applying)

1. Christian Medical College, Vellore, Tamil Nadu
2. J.D. Birla Institute of Home Science, Kolkata, West Bengal
3. All India Institute of Hygiene and Public Health, Kolkata, West Bengal
4. Sri Ramachandra Medical College And Research Institute, Chennai,Tamil Nadu
5. DY Patil University School of Ayurveda, Nerul, Maharashtra
6. Shri Jagdishprasad Jhabarmal Tibrewala University (JJTU), Jhunjhunu, Rajasthan

Information on Institute rankings is available at -
https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Rujuta Diwekar is a leading nutrition expert. She has written many books on health, food and nutrition. With a background in sports science and nutrition, she is also known to give fitness advice. In a career spanning more than 20 years, Rujuta has worked with clients from all walks of life, from businessmen to celebrities and sportsmen.*

Source - *https://www.rujutadiwekar.com/*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPIST

Occupational Therapists work with people of all ages and communities to enhance their ability to engage in every-day tasks. Occupational therapy differs from physical therapy or nursing in its focus on providing holistic therapy to the patient, rather than treating a particular injury, ailment, or physical disability.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You are interested in studying about human behaviour
- You like to teach or train people
- You like to help people solve their problems
- You can comfortably talk with all kinds of people



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government Schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*

- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 15,000 – 6,00,000*** for the full course

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in the Science stream. (Physics, Chemistry, Biology)
2. Complete a Bachelor's degree in Occupational Therapy.

OR

Complete a Bachelor's degree followed by a Master's degree in the same field.

OR

Pursue a Diploma in Occupational Therapy.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are taken from NCS and are indicative & subject to change*

The approx. salary of an Occupational Therapist ranges between **INR 10,300 – 34,800*** per month.

Source - *https://bit.ly/3CM4u6H*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Hospitals, Nursing Homes, Medical colleges, Rehabilitation Centres and NGOs among others.

Entrepreneurship: You can start your own practice.

Work Environment: It is not a desk job. You are not likely to handle a team. Travel is not a part of this job role. You are likely to work 5 to 6 days a week and 8 to 9 hours every day. You may have to put in more hours if the need arises.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Intern → Occupational Therapist → Senior Occupational Therapist → Head of Department → Medical Director/ Superintendent

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course is offered by the Department of Occupational Therapy.
This list of institutes is indicative only.

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Lokmanya Tilak Municipal Medical College, Mumbai, Maharashtra
2. Pandit Deendayal Upadhyaya National Institute for Persons with Physical Disabilities, New Delhi
3. All India Institute of Physical Medicine and Handicapped, Mumbai, Maharashtra
4. Aryabhatta Knowledge University, Patna, Bihar
5. Annamalai University, Chidambaram, Tamil Nadu
6. Guru Gobind Singh Indraprastha University, New Delhi
7. Government Medical College, Nagpur, Maharashtra
8. Seth GS Medical College, Mumbai, Maharashtra

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC and MCI before applying)

1. Manipal College of Allied Health Sciences, Manipal University, Manipal, Karnataka
2. Christian Medical College, Vellore, Tamil Nadu
3. Chitkara University Chandigarh - Chitkara University, Patiala, Punjab
4. Constituent Colleges College of Sri Balaji Vidyapeeth, Pondicherry
5. Amity University, Noida, Uttar Pradesh
6. Bhagwant University, Ajmer, Rajasthan
7. CMJ University, Shillong, Meghalaya
8. College of Occupational Therapy, SRM Institute of Science and Technology, Kattankulathur, Tamil Nadu

Information on Institute rankings is available at -
https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE

Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU)

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Pam Gandekar is a renowned Occupational Therapist based in Pune. She graduated from York School of Occupational Therapy, UK in 1971. She has worked with adults who have neurological impairment, elderly patients with mobility and self-care problems, intellectually challenged young adults but predominantly with children who have special needs.*

Source - Personal Interview

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

ONCOLOGIST

An Oncologist or a cancer specialist is a doctor who treats cancer. The field of oncology has three major areas based on treatments -- medical, radiation, and surgical oncology.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You like to help others
- You pay attention to details while working
- You like to analyse problems or situations
- You have interest in understanding how the human body functions



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government Schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*

- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 50,000 – 95,00,000*** for the full course

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in the Science stream (Physics, Chemistry and Biology)
2. Complete a Bachelor's degree (M.B.B.S.)
3. After completing a Bachelor's degree, pursue an M.D. in Radiotherapy/Radiology/Oncology and other similar discipline.

OR

After completing a Bachelor's degree, pursue an M.Ch. in Surgical Oncology followed by a D.M. in Oncology.

For admissions into the M.B.B.S., you must clear entrance exams such as NEET conducted by NTA, NEET PG conducted by NBE, NEET MDS conducted by NBE, AIAPGET conducted by NTA and so on

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change*

The approx. salary of an Oncologist ranges between **INR 10,000 – 4,17,000*** per month or more.

Source - *https://www.payscale.com/research/IN/Job=Physician_%2F_Doctor%2C_Oncologist/Salary*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Multi-speciality government and private hospitals.

Entrepreneurship: You can set up private practice in your own clinic.

Work Environment: The work timings are typically 6 or 7 days a week for 9 or 10 hours per day. Shift system is applicable.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Trainee Oncologist → Junior Oncologist → Senior Oncologist

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course is offered by the Department of Oncology.
This list of institutes is indicative only.

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. All India Institute of Medical Sciences, New Delhi
2. King George's Medical University, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh
3. Armed Forces Medical College, Pune, Maharashtra
4. Institute of Medical Sciences Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi, Uttar Pradesh
5. Maulana Azad Medical College, New Delhi
6. Grant Medical College, Mumbai, Maharashtra
7. Seth GS Medical College, Mumbai, Maharashtra
8. Bangalore Medical College and Research Institute, Bengaluru, Karnataka

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC and MCI before applying)

1. Christian Medical College, Vellore, Tamil Nadu
2. St Johns Medical College, Bengaluru, Karnataka
3. Kasturba Medical College, Manipal, Karnataka
4. Kasturba Medical College, Mangalore, Karnataka
5. MS Ramaiah Medical College, Bengaluru, Karnataka
6. St Johns Medical College, Bengaluru, Karnataka
7. KPC Medical College and Hospital, Jadavpur, West Bengal
8. Hamdard Institute of Medical Sciences and Research, New Delhi

Information on Institute rankings is available at -
https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Dr. B.S. Ajaikumar set up a cancer care hospital in India named HCG which now has more than 21 centers all across India, as well as one in Kenya. He completed his degree in medicine from St. John's, after which he departed for the United States and pursued further education in oncology at the MD Anderson Cancer Centre. He completed his residency fellowship there.*

Source - *https://yourstory.com/2018/06/oncologist-entrepreneur-startup-mentor-hcgs-dr-ajaikumar-using-technology-transform-cancer-care*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

OPHTHALMOLOGIST

An Ophthalmologist is a medical healthcare professional who specializes in surgical eye procedures and extensive eye care.



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You enjoy Science
- You have interest in understanding how the human functions
- You pay attention to details while working

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee for M.D. Ophthalmology ranges between **INR 3,05,000 – 15,00,000***

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government Schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*

- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10 + 2 in Science stream (Physics, Chemistry and Biology)
2. Complete an undergraduate degree in Medicine & Surgery (M.B.B.S.)
3. Complete an M.B.B.S. followed by M.D./M.S. in Ophthalmology. Then you can opt for a fellowship or Doctorate degree.

OR

Complete an MBBS followed by a Diplomate in Ophthalmologist.

For admissions, you can appear for entrance exams such as NEET (National Eligibility Entrance exam) for M.B.B.S., NEET- PG (Post Graduate Medical Entrance after MBBS), INI CET (National Importance Combined Entrance Test) for admission into MD (Doctorate of Medicine) Program.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**These figures are taken from NCS and are indicative and subject to change*

The approx. salary of an Ophthalmologist ranges between **INR 83,000 – 1,60,000** per month.

Source: *https://bit.ly/3IB394H*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Clinics, Hospitals, Nursing homes, Medical Colleges, Research Institutes and others.

Entrepreneurship: You can set up your own private practice.

Work Environment: It is a desk job. You will need to handle a team of nurses and other medical staff. Local travel is not a part of this job role. Part-time work and contractual jobs are available. Hospitals and clinics usually work for 6 to 7 days. You are likely to work 9 to 10 hours 6 days a week. This may vary from clinic to clinic. Shift system may be available.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Intern → Junior Doctor → Ophthalmologist → Senior Ophthalmologist → Head of the Department → Medical Director/ Superintendent

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course is offered by the Department of Ophthalmologist.
This list of institutes is indicative only.

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. University of Rajasthan, Jaipur, Rajasthan
2. University Of Calcutta, Kolkata, West Bengal
3. Punjabi University, Patiala, Punjab
4. Jiwaji University, Gwalior, Madhya Pradesh
5. AIIMS Delhi, New Delhi
6. AIIMS Rishikesh, Uttarakhand
7. AIIMS Rohtak,Haryana
8. Shivaji University, Kolhapur, Maharashtra

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC and MCI before applying)

1. CMC Vellore, Tamil Nadu
2. Sanjay Gandhi Postgraduate Institute of Medical Sciences, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh
3. Parul University, Vadodara, Gujarat
4. Kasturba Medical College (KMC), Manipal, Karnataka
5. Sri Ramachandra Institute of Higher Education and Research, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
6. St. John's Medical College, Bangalore, Karnataka
7. JSS Medical College, Mysore, Karnataka
8. Siksha 'O' Anusandhan University, Bhubaneswar, Odisha

Information on Institute rankings is available at - *https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html*

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Dr. Alpa Patel Nisarta, is an eye specialist and Director of Aaditya Eye & Children Hospital. She completed her MBBS from Baroda Medical College and DNB from Diva Eye Institute. After that she went for further studies in cornea and refractive surgery. She completed her fellowship from V.S.General Hospital.

Source: *http://aadityahealthcare.com/eye_specialist.html*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

OPTOMETRIST

Optometrists are healthcare professionals who examine eyes for vision problems and other issues. They can provide prescription for glasses and lenses. They are not medical doctors but can prescribe medications for eye related issues. Optometrists generally refer patients to opthalmologists in serious cases.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You are comfortable in communicating with others
- You pay attention to details while working
- You are good with gadgets



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government Schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*

- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 12,000 – 2,04,000*** for the full course

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in the Science stream (Physics, Chemistry, Biology)
2. Complete a Bachelor's degree (B.Optom/ B.Sc.) in Optometry.

OR

Complete a Bachelor's degree followed by a Master's degree (M.Sc./M.Optom) in the same field.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change*

The approx. salary of an Optometrist ranges between **INR 12,167 – 52,000*** month

Source - *https://www.payscale.com/research/IN/Job=Optometrist/Salary*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: You can work in Eye Hospitals, Eye Clinics and Glasses and Lens stores.

Entrepreneurship: Optometrists can also set up private practises.

Work Environment: If you work in a clinic, the timings are 6 to 7 days a week for 8 to 9 hours per day. Shift system might be available.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Junior Optometrist → Optometrist → Senior Optometrist

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course is offered by the Department of Optometry.
This list of institutes is indicative only.

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. All India Institute of Medical Sciences, New Delhi
2. All India Institute of Medical Sciences Rishikesh, Uttarakhand
3. Chhatrapati Shahu Ji Maharaj University, Kanpur, Uttar Pradesh
4. Government Medical College and Hospital, Chandigarh
5. Indira Gandhi Institute of Medical Sciences, Patna, Bihar
6. Uttar Pradesh University of Medical Sciences, Saifai, Uttar Pradesh
7. Atal Bihari Vajpayee Medical University, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh
8. Delhi Skill and Entrepreneurship University, New Delhi

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if the institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC and OCI before applying)

1. Amity University, Gurugram, Uttar Pradesh
2. Chandigarh University, Chandigarh
3. Chitkara University, Patiala, Punjab
4. Galgotias University, Greater Noida, Uttar Pradesh
5. Institute of Management Study, Kolkata, West Bengal
6. The Assam Kaziranga University, Jorhat, Assam
7. Manipal College of Health Professions, Manipal, Karnataka
8. Maharishi Markandeshwar Deemed to be University, Haryana

Information on Institute rankings is available at -
https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE

Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU)

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Jameel H Rizwana is the president Optometric Association of Tamil Nanbargal (OATN). She was also a fellow of the American Academy of Optometry. She has completed her M.Phil and Ph.D in optometry and has become the first Indian to be awarded the prestigious Fellowship from the College of Optometrists in Vision Development (FCOVD), USA. She is now the head of the Rivoli Vision Academy.*

Source - *https://www.oepf.org/oepf-course/non-strabismic-binocular-vision-anomalies-with-dr-jameel-rizwana-hussaind/*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

ORTHOPAEDIST

An Orthopaedist, is a medical professional who focuses on treating disorders and injuries of the musculoskeletal system comprising of the bones, muscles, joints, and soft tissues.



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You enjoy Science
- You like to help others
- You pay attention to details while working

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government Schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*

- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 35,000 – 9,42,000***

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10 + 2 in Science stream (Physics, Chemistry and Biology)
2. Complete an undergraduate degree in Medicine & Surgery (M.B.B.S.)
3. Complete a Diploma in Orthopaedics.

OR

Complete an M.B.B.S. followed by M.D./M.S. in Orthopedics.

For admissions, you can appear for entrance exams such as NEET (National Eligibility Entrance exam) for M.B.B.S., NEET- PG (Post Graduate Medical Entrance after MBBS), INI CET (National Importance Combined Entrance Test) for admission into MD (Doctorate of Medicine) Program.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**These figures are taken from NCS and are indicative and subject to change*

The approx. salary of an Orthopaedist ranges between **INR 40,000 – 1,50,000*** per month.

Source: *http://bit.ly/3Y7Tecv*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Clinics, Hospitals, Nursing homes, Medical Colleges, Research Institutes and others.

Entrepreneurship: You can set up your own private practice.

Work Environment: It is a desk job. You will need to handle a team of nurses and other medical staff. Local travel is not a part of this job role. Part-time work and contractual jobs are available. Hospitals and clinics usually work for 6 to 7 days. You are likely to work 9 to 10 hours 6 days a week. This may vary from clinic to clinic. Shift system may be available.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Intern → Resident Orthopaedist → Orthopaedist → Senior Orthopaedic → Head of Orthopaedist Department → Dean of the Hospital

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course is offered by the Department of Orthopaedics.
This list of institutes is indicative only.

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. University of Rajasthan, Jaipur, Rajasthan
2. University Of Calcutta, Kolkata, West Bengal
3. Punjabi University, Patiala, Punjab
4. Jiwaji University, Gwalior, Madhya Pradesh
5. All India Institute of Medical Sciences (AIIMS), New Delhi
6. AIIMS Rishikesh, Uttarakhand
7. AIIMS Rohtak, Haryana
8. Shivaji University, Kolhapur, Maharashtra

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC and MCI before applying)

1. Christian Medical College, Vellore, Karnataka
2. Sanjay Gandhi Postgraduate Institute of Medical Sciences, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh
3. Parul University, Vadodara , Gujarat
4. Kasturba Medical College (KMC), Manipal, Karnataka
5. Sri Ramachandra Institute of Higher Education and Research, Chennai, Karnataka
6. St. John's Medical College, Bengaluru, Karnataka
7. JSS Medical College, Mysore, Karnataka
8. Siksha 'O' Anusandhan University, Bhubaneswar, Odisha

Information on Institute rankings is available at - *https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html*

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Dr. Surbhit Rastogi is an Orthopedic surgeon with 16 years of expertise in this profession. He earned his MBBS from Kasturba Medical College, his D'Ortho from the same institution, and his DNB from the Indian Spinal Injury Centre. He is currently a consultant at Indian Spinal Injuries Centre.

Source: *https://medsurgeindia.com/doctor/dr-surbhit-rastogi/#work-experience*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

ORTHOTIST/PROSTHETIST

An Orthotist/Prosthetist caters to those people who are in pain or have difficulty moving. They specialize in the assessment, prescription, design, fabrication and fitting of orthotic or prosthetic devices to their patients.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You like helping others
- You like to analyse problems/situations
- You pay attention to details
- You have strong communication skills



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*
- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).
- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.
- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 20,000 – 2,00,000*** for the full course

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in the Science stream (Physics, Chemistry, Biology)
2. Complete a Bachelor's degree (B.Sc) in Prosthetics and Orthotics.

OR

Complete a Bachelor's degree followed by a Master's degree (M.Sc) in the same field.

OR

Pursue a Diploma in Prosthetics and Orthotics.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**These figures are taken from NCS and are indicative and subject to change*

The approx. salary of an Orthotist/ Prosthetist ranges between **INR 28,000 – 30,000*** or more per month depending on experience.

Source : *https://bit.ly/3HtxByi*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Government R&D centres, MNC R&D centres, government hospitals/dispensaries, private hospitals/clinics

Work Environment: You are likely to work in various industries, including manufacturing, health and personal care stores, doctors' offices, and hospitals. You are expected to work full time.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Intern → Orthotist and Prosthetist
Technician → Orthotist and Prosthetist →
Assistant Practitioner → Practitioner

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course is offered by the Department of Prosthetics and Orthotics.
This list of institutes is indicative only.

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. All India Institute of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, Mumbai, Maharashtra
2. Rajasthan University of Health Sciences, Jaipur, Rajasthan
3. Pandit Bhagwat Dayal Sharma University of Health Sciences, Rohtak, Haryana
4. Dr Shakuntala Misra National Rehabilitation University, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh
5. Guru Gobind Singh Indraprastha University, New Delhi
6. Swami Vivekanand National Institute of Rehabilitation and Training and Research, Cuttack, Odisha
7. National Institute For Empowerment Of Persons With Multiple Disabilities, Chennai, Tamil Nadu

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC and MCI before applying)

1. Christian Medical College, Vellore, Tamil Nadu
2. Era University, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh
3. Indian Institute of Health Education And Research, Patna, Bihar
4. ISIC Institute of Rehabilitation Sciences, New Delhi
5. MGM University of Health Sciences, Navi Mumbai, Maharashtra

Information on Institute rankings is available at -
https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html



EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Sumant Kumar Singh, a prosthetist at the Bhagalpur Unit of Bihar Education Project Council recently made news for designing a prosthetic limb for a 10-year old specially-abled Seema within 12 hours of receiving request. He has been an engineer at the unit for 8 years now.*

Source: *https://www.indiatoday.in/india/story/specially-abled-bihar-girl-prosthetic-leg-bhagalpur-1955492-2022-05-28*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

PAEDIATRICIAN

Paediatricians are medical specialists who diagnose, treat and provide medical care for babies, children and teenagers. They examine, administer, vaccinate and ensure that the child is meeting developmental milestones in growth, behavior, and skills.



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You have interest in understanding how the human body functions
- You have patience and empathy to work with children
- You have strong communication skills
- You are interested in solving problems of others

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*

- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 10,000 – 3,00,000*** for the full course

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in the Science stream (Physics, Chemistry, Biology)
2. Complete a Bachelor's degree (M.B.B.S.)

OR

Complete a Bachelor's degree then pursue a PG Diploma in Child Health (D.Ch.)/M.D. in Paediatrics.

OR

Complete a Bachelor's degree followed by a PG Diploma in Child Health (D.Ch.)/M.D. in Paediatrics after which you can opt for a super Specialization in in Neonatology DM Neonatology/Paediatric Cardiology/ Paediatric Nephrology/Paediatric Neurology.

For admissions, you can appear for entrance exams such as NEET (National Eligibility. Entrance exam) for M.B.B.S., NEET- PG (Post Graduate Medical Entrance after M.B.B.S.), INI CET (National Importance Combined Entrance Test) for admission into M.D. (Doctorate of Medicine) Program.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**These figures taken from NCS and are indicative and subject to change*

The approx. salary of a Paediatrician - fresher ranges between **INR 20,000 – 30,000*** per month

Source: *bit.ly/3wdcr0S*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Place of Work: Nursing homes, Private and Government hospitals, Medical colleges, Self-employed, Boarding schools

Work Environment: Working in a hospital or clinic, a Pediatrician often begins and ends the day with hospital rounds, with the bulk of day being spent in office practice. You need to handle a team of nurses and other medical staff. Hospitals/Clinics usually work for 6 to 7 days a week and 8 to 9 hours every day. This may vary from hospital to hospital

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Intern → Junior/Associate Paediatrician → Paediatrician → Senior Paediatrician → Head of Paediatric Department → Dean of the Hospital

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course is offered by the Department of Pediatrics

This list of institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. All India Institute of Medical Sciences (AIIMS), New Delhi
2. Post Graduate Institute of Medical Education and Research (PGIMER), Chandigarh
3. Jawaharlal Institute of Postgraduate Medical Education and Research (JIPMER), Puducherry
4. Grant Medical College, Mumbai, Maharashtra
5. Lady Hardinge Medical College, New Delhi
6. RG Kar Medical College, Kolkata, West Bengal
7. GSVM Medical College, Kanpur, Uttar Pradesh
8. Patna Medical College, Patna, Bihar

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC and MCI before applying)

1. S N Medical College, Agra, Uttar Pradesh
2. SGT Medical College Hospital and Research Institute, Gurugram, Uttar Pradesh
3. Sri Aurobindo Medical College and Postgraduate Institute, Indore, Madhya Pradesh
4. Amrita Vishwa Vidyapeetham, Coimbatore, Tamil Nadu
5. Krishna Institute of Medical Sciences, Satara, Maharashtra



EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Dr. Santanu Ray is a well-known Pediatrician. He completed is MBBS (1995) from Bankura Medical College and M.D. (2002) from Rajendra Institute of Medical Sciences. He has an experience of more than 18 years. His area of interest lies in handling pediatric diseases. He has been associated with CMRI for some time now. He is known to handle complicated pediatric cases.*

Source:
https://ckbirlahospitals.com/cmri/doctor/dr-shantanu-ray/

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

PALLIATIVE AND HOSPICE CARE SPECIALIST

Palliative Care is specialized medical care for people living with a serious illness like cancer, congestive heart failure, alzheimer's and so on. This type of care is focused on providing relief from the symptoms and stress of the illness. The goal is to improve quality of life for both the patient and the family. Palliative care physicians are trained to help people manage the physical and social emotional needs.



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You have a strong desire to help and care for people
- You are comfortable in communicating with others
- You pay attention to details
- You like to analyse problems/ situations

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 5,000 – 12,00,000*** for the full course

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government Schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*

- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in the Science stream (Physics, Chemistry and Biology)
2. Complete a Bachelor's degree (M.B.B.S.)

OR

Complete a Bachelor's degree followed by a Master's degree (M.D.) in Palliative Medicine.

OR

Pursue a Diplomate in National Board (D.N.B.) in Palliative Medicine (which is a 3-year onsite supervised training program offered at NBE accredited medical colleges/ institutions/hospitals in India)

For admissions, you must clear entrance exams such as NEET conducted by NTA, NEET PG conducted by NBE, NEET MDS conducted by NBE, AIAPGET conducted by NTA and so on.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change*

The approx. salary of a Palliative and Hospice Care Specialist ranges between **INR 15,000 – 1,00,000*** and more per month.

Source - *https://www.payscale.com/research/IN/Skill=Hospice_Care/Salary*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: In-patient palliative care unit, Hospice, Community palliative care service (home based palliative care), Outpatient palliative care unit, Day palliative care unit.

Work Environment: You are likely to work full time in a healthcare setting like a hospice center or hospital. You may have to travel to patients' homes to provide direct care to terminally ill patients who choose to stay at home. Full-time shifts can be anywhere from 8 to 12 hours long, depending on the setting and the specific duties. You are expected to work with a team of other healthcare professionals.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Intern → Junior Physician, Palliative Care → Physician, Palliative Care → Senior Physician, Palliative Care → Head of the Department → Medical Director/Superintendent

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course is offered by the Department of Palliative Medicine.
This list of institutes is indicative only.

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. All India Institute of Medical Sciences (AIIMS), New Delhi
2. Gujarat Cancer & Research Institute, Ahmedabad, Gujarat
3. Sawai Man Singh Medical College, Jaipur, Rajasthan
4. The Gujarat Cancer and Research Institute, Ahmedabad, Gujarat

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC and MCI before applying)

1. Tata Memorial Hospital, Mumbai, Maharashtra
2. Amrita Institute of Medical Sciences, Kochi, Kerala
3. ..Kasturba Medical College, Manipal, Karnataka
4. Mahatma Gandhi Medical College and Hospital, Jaipur, Rajasthan
5. Adyar Hospital, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
6. Aster CMI Hospital, Bengaluru, Karnataka
7. Basavatarakam Indo American Cancer Hospital and Research Institute, Hyderabad, Telangana



EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Dr. Pankaj Singhai completed his MD Palliative Medicine training from Tata Memorial Hospital, Mumbai, and currently working at Sri Aurobindo University, Indore. He is also the national faculty of the Indian Association of Palliative Care and is associated with various training programs.*

Source - *https://ehospice.com/india_posts/palliative-care-in-sickle-cell-disease*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

PARAMEDIC

A Paramedic is a highly trained and skilled medical professional who is educated to carry out some of the duties of a physician. Paramedics can examine, evaluate and treat patients with equipment and medication and usually work in the emergency department of a hospital.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You have strong communication skills
- You are a problem solver
- You can make quick decisions and stay calm under pressure
- You are analytical by nature

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 50,000 – 1,50,000*** for the full course

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*

- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.



EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in the Science stream (Physics, Chemistry, Biology)
2. Complete a Bachelor's degree (B.P.M.T in Paramedical Technology/B.Sc in Nursing/Bachelor of Physiotherapy)

OR

Complete a Bachelor's degree followed by a Master's degree in the same field.

OR

Pursue a Diploma course in Medical Laboratory Technology (DMLT)/Diploma in Radiological Technology (DRT)

OR

Opt for a Certificate course for entry level jobs.

For admissions, you have to appear for university specific /state level entrance exams such as NEET (for BSc Nursing), AIIMS BSc Paramedical Exam, CET (MHCET, Kerala CET, Gujrat CET, AP CET) and so on.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change*

The approx. salary of a Paramedic ranges between **INR 15,000 – 60,000*** per month.

Source:
https://www.payscale.com/research/IN/Job=Paramedic/Salary

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Ambulance services, air ambulances, fire services, government and private hospitals, clinics, pharmaceutical companies where one can work as a technician, researcher, drug safety associate

Work Environment: You have to work both indoors and outdoors. The work is physically strenuous and you have to always be alert. While on duty you have to be ready to respond to emergency calls.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Ambulance Paramedic → Advanced Care Paramedic → Intensive Care Paramedic → Officer in Charge/ Station Officer → Operations Supervisor

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course is offered by the Department of Paramedical Sciences.
This list of institutes is indicative only.

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. All India Institute of Medical Sciences (AIIMS), New Delhi
2. Post Graduate Institute of Medical Education & Research - (PGIMER), Chandigarh
3. Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi, Uttar Pradesh
4. Bangalore Medical College and Research Institute, Bengaluru, Karnataka
5. Osmania Medical College, Hyderabad, Telangana
6. Jamia Hamdard, New Delhi
7. Government Medical College, Thiruvananthapuram, Kerala
8. Government Kilpauk Medical College, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
9. Institute Of Post Graduate Medical Education And Research, Kolkata, West Bengal
10. Kolkata Medical College, Kolkata, West Bengal

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC and MCI before applying)

1. Christian Medical College, Vellore, Tamil Nadu
2. Sanjay Gandhi Postgraduate Institute of Medical Sciences, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh
3. Sri Ramchandra Institute of Higher Education and Research, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
4. St Xavier's College, Mumbai, Maharashtra
5. Christ University, Bengaluru, Karnataka
6. Mayo College of Paramedical Sciences, Bhopal, Madhya Pradesh
7. Sri Venkateswara Institute of Medical Sciences, Tirupati, Andhra Pradesh
8. Manipal Academy of Higher Education, Manipal, Karnataka

Information on Institute rankings is available at -
https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE

Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU)

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Ankita Patel works as a paramedic in Ahmedabad and provides pre-hospital care to patients in the ambulance. Although only 31, she has been in the job for a decade. During the COVID pandemic she strove undaunted to save dozens of lives in the midst of a major health emergency.*

Source: *https://www.reuters.com/article/us-health-coronavirus-india-paramedic-idAFKBN2CH1JM*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

PERFUSION TECHNOLOGIST

Perfusion Technologists are trained to operate the equipment used during a surgery that support the functioning of lungs and the heart. Perfusion means the passage of blood or other fluid through the blood vessels or other natural channels in an organ or tissue.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You have interest in understanding how the human body functions
- You are a careful and organised person
- You can comfortably talk with everyone
- You like to work in teams



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government Schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*

- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 10,000 – 5,00,000*** for the full course

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in the Science stream (Physics, Chemistry and Biology)
2. Complete a Bachelor's degree in Perfusion Technology.

OR

Complete a Bachelor's degree and then pursue a Master's degree (M.Sc.) in Perfusion Technology.

OR

Pursue a Diploma in Perfusion Technology.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change*

The approx. salary of a Perfusion Technologist ranges between **INR 8,600 – 1,60,000*** or more per month.

Source - *https://www.payscale.com/research/IN/Job=Perfusionist/Salary*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: You will work in Hospitals and large Surgical centres.

Work Environment: You will usually work in a typical operating room within a hospital or a large surgical centre. You are likely to work more than 40 hours a week, which may vary from hospital to hospital and season to season.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Intern → Junior Perfusion Technologist → Senior Perfusion Technologist → Head of the Department

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course is offered by the Department of Perfusion Technology.
This list of institutes is indicative only.

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. All India Institute of Medical Sciences, New Delhi
2. King George's Medical University, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh
3. Armed Forces Medical College, Pune, Maharashtra
4. Institute of Medical Sciences, Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi, Uttar Pradesh
5. Maulana Azad Medical College, New Delhi
6. Chhatrapati Shahu ji Maharaj University, Kanpur, Uttar Pradesh
7. Government Dental College and Hospital, Ahmedabad, Gujarat
8. Nair Hospital Dental College, Mumbai, Maharashtra

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC and MCI before applying)

1. Christian Medical College, Vellore, Karnataka
2. St Johns Medical College, Bangalore, Karnataka
3. Kasturba Medical College, Manipal, Karnataka
4. Kasturba Medical College, Mangalore, Karnataka
5. MS Ramaiah Medical College, Bengaluru, Karnataka
6. Manav Rachna International Institute of Research and Studies, Faridabad, Haryana
7. Army College of Dental Sciences, Secunderabad, Telangana
8. KLE VK Institute of Dental Sciences and Hospital, Belgaum, Karnataka

Information on Institute rankings is available at -
https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Looking to work as a doctor, **Bijender Singh Bali** chanced upon the career of perfusion technology after he secured lower ranks in entrance exams and was only eligible for paramedical courses. After finishing his perfusion programme in 2005, Bali joined Narayana Hrudayala Institute of Cardiac Sciences, Bangalore, which is one of the world's largest paediatric hospitals. In 2007, he moved to Fortis Escorts Heart Institute and Research centre, where he is now heading the Department of Paediatric Perfusion.*

Source - *https://www.perfusion.com/perfusion-india-the-story-of-bijender-singh-bali-1/*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

PERIODONTIST

A Periodontist is a dentist who specializes in the prevention, diagnosis, and treatment of periodontal disease (a chronic inflammatory disease that affects the gums and bone supporting the teeth also known as gum disease), and in the placement of dental implants.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You are interested in healing people
- You can determine the procedure of your own work
- You are a careful and organised person
- You can pay attention to details



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government Schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*

- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 14,000 – 4,50,000*** for the full course

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in the Science stream (Physics, Chemistry and Biology)
2. Complete a Bachelor's degree (M.B.B.S.) or a B.D.S. (Bachelor's in Dental Surgery)

OR

Complete a Bachelor's degree followed by a Master's degree (M.D.S.) in Periodontics and Implantology.

For admissions, you must clear entrance exams such as NEET conducted by NTA, NEET PG conducted by NBE, NEET MDS conducted by NBE, AIAPGET conducted by NTA and so on.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**These figures are taken from NCS and are indicative and subject to change*

The approx. salary of a Periodontist as a fresher ranges between **INR 16,000 – 60,000*** per month.

Source - *https://bit.ly/3QJgiwa*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Dental clinics, Hospitals, Private dentistry, Dental Schools, Universities and Colleges.

Entrepreneurship: You can start your own clinic.

Work Environment: You are expected to work full time and regular hours. You are likely to work closely with dental hygienists, dental assistants, and office staff. You may be on call 24 hours a day to handle dental emergencies.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Intern → Junior Doctor, Periodontics → Periodontist → Hospital/Clinic Owner → Senior Periodontist → Head of Department, Periodontics

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course is offered by the Department of Dentistry.
This list of institutes is indicative only.

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. All India Institute of Medical Sciences (AIIMS), New Delhi
2. S.C.B. Dental College & Hospital, Cuttack, Odisha
3. Indira Gandhi Government Dental College, Jammu, Jammu & Kashmir
4. Institute of Medical Sciences, Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi, Uttar Pradesh
5. ESIC Dental College, Rohini, New Delhi
6. Dr. Harvansh Singh Judge Institute of Dental Sciences & Hospital, Chandigarh
7. Government Dental College and Hospital, Ahmedabad, Gujarat
8. Nair Hospital Dental College, Mumbai, Maharashtra

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC and MCI before applying)

1. Christian Medical College, Vellore, Tamil Nadu
2. St Johns Medical College, Bengaluru, Karnataka
3. Kasturba Medical College, Manipal, Karnataka
4. Guru Nanak Institute of Dental Science & Research, Kolkata, West Bengal
5. MS Ramaiah Medical College, Bangalore, Karnataka
6. Manav Rachna International Institute of Research and Studies, Faridabad, Haryana
7. Army College of Dental Sciences, Secunderabad, Telangana
8. KLE VK Institute of Dental Sciences and Hospital, Belgaum, Karnataka

Information on Institute rankings is available at -
https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Dr. Vipin Mahurkar is a renowned Periodontist with over 20 years of experience. He has studied B.D.S and M.D.S from Nair Hospital Dental College. He currently practices at Implant Master in Borivali West, Mumbai and Synergy Dental Clinics in Borivali West, Mumbai. He is a prominent member of Indian Dental Association, Indian Society of Periodontology and Indian Academy of Osseointegration.*

Source - *https://www.timesmed.com/Doctor/Pune/dr-vipin-l-mahurkar-126192*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

PHARMACIST

A Pharmacist is a healthcare professional specializing in the usage and administration of medication. They are specifically trained to store, handle, prepare, and dispense various medications. They also guide on how to use medications, and let you know about any potential adverse effects of what you take.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You have strong communication skills
- You pay attention to detail
- You are a careful and organised person



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government Schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*

- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 15,000 – 1,25,000*** for the full course

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in the Science stream (Physics, Chemistry and Biology)
2. Complete a Bachelor's degree (B.Pharma)

OR

Complete a Bachelor's degree followed by a Master's degree (M.Pharma)

OR

Pursue a Diploma programme in Pharmacy (D.Pharma)

For admissions, you have to clear entrance exams such as UPSEE, GPAT, NEET, BITSAT, MHT - CET and so on.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change*

The approx. salary of a Pharmacist at a fresher level ranges between **INR 11,500 – 65,000*** per month.

Source - *https://www.payscale.com/research/IN/Job=Pharmacist/Salary*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Hospitals, Clinics, Pharmaceutical stores.

Entrepreneurship: You can also set up private practice.

Work Environment: It is not a desk job. You will typically work 6 to 7 days a week for 8 to 9 hours per day. Shift system is applicable.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Junior Pharmacist → Pharmacist → Entrepreneur, Medical Sales Representative
OR
Junior Pharmacist → Pharmacist → Senior Pharmacist → Chief of Pharmacy, Head of Department

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course is offered by Medical Colleges/Universities.
This list of institutes is indicative only.

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Government College of Pharmacy, Karad, Maharashtra
2. Delhi Institute of Pharmaceutical Sciences and Research, New Delhi
3. Madurai Medical College, Madurai, Tamil Nadu
4. Annamalai University, Annamalai Nagar, Tamil Nadu
5. SLT Institute of Pharmaceutical Sciences, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh
6. Government Pharmacy College, Bengaluru, Karnataka
7. Christian School of Pharmacy, Prayagraj, Uttar Pradesh
8. Institute of Pharmacy, Jalpaiguri, West Bengal

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if the institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC and PCI before applying)

1. JSS College of Pharmacy, Mysuru, Karnataka
2. Jamia Hamdard, New Delhi
3. JSS College of Pharmacy, Ooty, Tamil Nadu
4. PSG College of Pharmacy, Coimbatore, Tamil Nadu
5. Dr D Y Patil Institute of Pharmaceutical Sciences and Research, Pune, Maharashtra
6. Al-Ameen College of Pharmacy, Bengaluru, Karnataka
7. LM College of Pharmacy, Ahmedabad, Gujarat
8. Manipal College of Pharmaceutical Sciences, Manipal Karnataka

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Dr. T.V. Narayana is an iconic figure in the field of Pharmacy Profession, particularly pharmacy education with a rare blend of academic excellence, entrepreneurship, organizational & management skills, leadership qualities and above all, an everlasting enthusiasm to serve the field of Pharmacy and Pharmacy Education. Dr. T. V. Narayana completed his B. Pharma, M. Pharma, from Andhra University and M.Phil and PhD from ANU.*

Source - *https://ipapharma.org/t-v-narayan-pdf/*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

PHLEBOTOMIST/PHLEBOTOMY TECHNICIANS

Phlebotomy is the act of drawing or removing blood from the circulatory system through a cut (incision) or puncture in order to obtain a sample for analysis and diagnosis. A Phlebotomist is a health care worker who performs phlebotomy. The individual usually works in medical offices, clinics and laboratories. His/her job is to assist medical laboratory technologist/ doctors and nurses in order to exclusively take care of the blood collection process.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You have good communication skills
- You enjoy Science
- You are good at keeping records of your work

SCHOLARSHIPS

- Visit the **National Scholarship Portal** for details on ITI registered with NSP: *scholarships.gov.in/fresh/onlineInstituteSearchIndex*

- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.



COURSE FEE

Diploma (1 year): Course fee ranges from INR 10,000 - INR 50,000
Undergraduate (3-4 years): Course fee ranges from INR 20,000 – 1,50,000 per year.
Postgraduate (2 years): Course fee ranges from INR 30,000 – 2,00,000 per year.
*These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from institute to institute

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

Diploma
Eligibility: Completed 10+2 with Science (Physics, Chemistry, Biology).
Duration: 1-2 years
Examples: Diploma in Phlebotomy, Diploma in Medical Laboratory Technology (with Phlebotomy specialization), Diploma in Blood Bank Technology (including Phlebotomy).
Undergraduate
Eligibility: Completed 10+2 with Science (Physics, Chemistry, Biology).
Duration: 3 years.
Examples: B.Sc. in Medical Laboratory Technology (MLT) , B.Sc. in Clinical Laboratory Sciences, B.Sc. in Laboratory Medicine
Postgraduate
Eligibility: B.Sc. in MLT, Clinical Laboratory Sciences, or equivalent
Duration: 2 years.
Examples: M.Sc. in Clinical Laboratory Technology, M.Sc. in Medical Laboratory Science
Doctoral
Eligibility: Master's degree in Clinical Laboratory Technology or a related medical field.
Duration: 3-5 years.
Examples: Ph.D. in Clinical Laboratory Technology, Ph.D. in Laboratory Medicine

EXPECTED INCOME

**These figures are indicative and subject to change*

The approx. salary of a Phlebotomist ranges between **INR 9,250 – 30,000*** per month.

Source: *https://www.payscale.com/research/IN/Job=Phlebotomist/Salary?loggedIn*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Hospitals, Pathology Laboratories, Health startups etc.

Work Environment: It is a desk job. Local travel is a part of the job profile. Healthcare facilities usually work for 6 days a week and 8 to 10 hours every day. This may vary from clinic to clinic. Shift system is available.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Phlebotomy Technician → Head Technician

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course is offered by the different Departments.
This list of institutes is indicative only.

PRIVATE INSTITUTE

1. Tech Mahindra SMART Academy, Mohali, Punjab

2. George Telegraph College, Kolkata & Kharagpur



EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Mahesh Gayathri is Phlebotomist at Medibuddy, a digital healthcare platform. Gayathri has been in the field for nearly 10 years. He has a Diploma in Medical Laboratory Technology from the Institution of Event Management, New Delhi

Source: *https://apna.co/mahesh-gayathri*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

PHYSIOTHERAPIST

Physiotherapists are professionals who treat injury and help restore movement and function affected by the injury. Physiotherapists apply various techniques and methods such as massage and exercise and help patients manage pain, balance, mobility, and motor function.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You display physical fitness
- You are a good listener
- You are good at solving problems
- You have critical thinking ability



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*

- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 10,000 – 5,00,000*** for the full course

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in the Science stream (Physics, Chemistry and Biology)
2. Pursue a Bachelor's degree (BPT) in Physiotherapy.

OR

Complete Bachelor's degree followed by a Master's degree (MPT) in the same domain.

OR

Pursue a Diploma in Physiotherapy (DPT)

For admission into the UG course, you would have to appear for the NEET exam and for admission to the DPT course, there are many national and state-level entrance exams.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**These figures taken from NCS and are indicative and subject to change*

The approx. salary of a Physiotherapist ranges between **INR 5,000 – 50,000*** per month

Source: *bit.ly/3ITFxdb*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Hospitals, nursing homes, self-employed, medical colleges, sports teams and complexes, community health centres, rehabilitation centres,fitness centres, defence establishments

Work Environment: It is not a desk job and does not require travelling. Part-time work and contractual jobs are available. Shift system available.
Hospitals/clinics usually work for 6 to 7 days a week and 8 to 9 hours everyday. This may vary from hospital to hospital

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Intern → Physiotherapist → Senior Physiotherapist → Head of Physiotherapy Department → Medical Director/Superintendent

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course is offered by the Department of Physiotherapy.
This list of institutes is indicative only.

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Assam Women's University, Jorhat, Assam
2. University of Medical Sciences, Saifai, Uttar Pradesh
3. Netaji Subhash Chandra Bose Medical College, Bhopal, Madhya Pradesh
4. Rajasthan University of Health Science, Jaipur, Rajasthan
5. Institute of Post Graduate Medical Education & Research, Kolkata, West Bengal
6. Delhi University, New Delhi
7. GS Medical College, Mumbai, Maharashtra
8. Government Medical College, Nagpur, Maharashtra

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC and MCI before applying)

1. Galgotias University, Noida, Uttar Pradesh
2. Ramaih Medical College, Bengaluru, Karnataka
3. Hamdard Institute of Medical Sciences & Research, New Delhi
4. Sancheti Healthcare Academy, Mumbai, Maharashtra
5. Government Medical College, Nagpur, Maharashtra
6. Jammu College of Physiotherapy, Jammu, Jammu & Kashmir
7. JSS College of Physiotherapy, Mysuru, Karnataka
8. SDM College of Physiotherapy, Dharwad, Karnataka

Information on Institute rankings is available at -
https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Dr. Masooma Ladiwala - Mumbai based Award winning Celebrity Physiotherapist Dr. Masooma Ladiwala is an award winning Celebrity Therapist who believes there is no better feeling than helping people to live normal, healthy and pain-free lives. After completing her 12th in science, Masooma pursued her dream of becoming a physiotherapist from Manipal University, Manipal.Later, she started working at a rehab Centre In Udupi during her internship where she got good exposure in treating a variety of cases. After her internship and treatment of various cases, she came back to Mumbai to start her career.*

Source: *https://www.timesmed.com/Doctor/Mumbai/dr-masooma-ladiwala-hassanali-pt-128162*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

PSYCHIATRIST

A Psychiatrist is a physician who specializes in psychiatry, the branch of medicine devoted to the diagnosis, prevention, study, and treatment of mental disorders.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You like to help others
- You are comfortable in communicating with others
- You like to analyse problems/situations
- You are an effective listener



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government Schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*

- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 25,000 – 20,00,000*** for the full course

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in the Science stream (Physics, Chemistry and Biology)
2. Complete a Bachelor's degree (M.B.B.S)

OR

Complete a Bachelor's degree and then pursue a Master's degree (M.Sc.) in Psychiatry.
For admission into MBBS, you must clear entrance exams such as NEET conducted by NTA, NEET PG conducted by NBE, NEET MDS conducted by NBE, AIAPGET conducted by NTA and so on Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change*

The approx. salary of a Psychiatrist ranges between **INR 8,500 – 1,70,000*** per month.

Source - *https://www.payscale.com/research/IN/Job=Psychiatrist/Salary*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: You can work in Government and Private hospitals, as well as in Clinics, University Medical Centres, Community Agencies, Courts and Prisons, Nursing Homes, Industry, Government, Rehabilitation Programs, Emergency rooms, Hospice Programs and so on.

Entrepreneurship: You can also set up a private practice.

Work Environment: Your work timings will typically be 6 or 7 days a week for 9 or 10 hours per day. Shift system is applicable.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Intern → Junior Psychiatrist → Psychiatrist → Senior Psychiatrist → Head of Psychiatry Department

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

This course is offered by the Department of Psychiatry.
This list of institutes is indicative only.

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. All India Institute of Medical Sciences, Rishikesh, Uttarakhand
2. All India Institute of Medical Sciences, Bhubaneswar, Odisha
3. Government Medical College, Kota, Rajasthan
4. Assam Medical College, Dibrugarh, Assam
5. Indira Gandhi Medical College, Shimla, Himachal Pradesh
6. Tirunelveli Medical College, Tirunelveli, Tamil Nadu
7. Government Kilpauk Medical College, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
8. M P Shah Government Medical College, Jamnagar, Gujarat

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC and MCI before applying)

1. Pramukhswami Medical College, Karamsad, Gujarat
2. Sonajirao Kshirsagar Homoeopathic Medical College, Beed, Maharashtra
3. Apollo Institute of Medical Sciences and Research, Chittoor, Andhra Pradesh
4. Tantia University, Sri Ganganagar, Rajasthan
5. St John's National Academy of Health Sciences, Bengaluru, Karnataka
6. Prathima Institute of Medical Sciences, Karimnagar, Telangana
7. Smt NHL Municipal Medical College, Ahmedabad, Gujarat
8. GSL Medical College and General Hospital, Rajahmundry , Andhra Pradesh

Information on Institute rankings is available at - *https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html*

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Dr. M. Sarada Menon was an Indian psychiatrist, social worker, and the founder of Schizophrenia Research Foundation (SCARF). She completed her graduation in medicine from Madras Medical college, after which she completed the Diploma in Psychiatric Medicine at the National Institute of Mental Health and Neurosciences (NIMHANS). An Avvaiyar Award recipient, she was a former Madras Medical Service officer and the first woman psychiatrist in India. The Government of India awarded her the third highest civilian honour of the Padma Bhushan in 1992 for her contributions to society.*

Source - *https://englisharchives.mathrubhumi.com/features/specials/meet-97-year-old-dr-sarada-menon-who-says-women-are-more-vulnerable-to-mental-illness-1.4969812*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

PSYCHOLOGICAL COUNSELLOR /COUNSELLING PSYCHOLOGIST

Psychological Counsellors help people deal with problems and make difficult decisions in various aspects of their lives. It requires a deep understanding of personality, cognition (how we think and make decisions), and communication. They work with clients of all ages. They may focus on behavioral/ emotional problems in children and families, education, work and career issues, old age concerns, or improving productivity and personnel performance in organizations.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You like to help others
- You are comfortable in communicating with others
- You pay attention to details while working
- You like to analyse problems/ situations



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government Schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*

- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 14,000 – 4,50,000*** for the full course

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in any stream
2. Complete a Bachelor's degree (B.Sc (only for science stream students)/ B.A.) in Psychology or Applied Psychology.

OR

Complete a Bachelor's degree followed by a Master's degree in Counselling Psychology.

OR

Complete a Bachelor's degree, followed by a Master's degree and a Ph.D. in Applied Psychology/Psychology.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**These figures are taken from NCS and are indicative and subject to change*

The approx. salary of a Psychological Counsellor ranges between **INR 20,000 – 40,000*** per month.

Source - *https://bit.ly/3ZDrgHC*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Hospitals, Universities, Organizations, Counselling Centres among others.

Entrepreneurship: You can start your own clinic.

Work Environment: The working conditions can depend on whether or not you work in a research-oriented career or a more applied profession. If you work in more applied profession, you will likely spend more one-on-one time with clients.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Intern → Psychologist Assistant → Psychologist → Private Practice or Head of Psychology Department

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course is offered by the Department Of Psychology or Applied Psychology.
This list of institutes is indicative only.

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. All India Institute of Medical Sciences, New Delhi
2. Jamia Millia Islamia , New Delhi
3. Guru Gobind Singh Indraprastha University, New Delhi
4. The Maharaja Sayajirao University of Baroda , Vadodara, Gujarat
5. Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi, Uttar Pradesh
6. Savitribai Phule Pune University, Pune, Maharashtra
7. Presidency College, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
8. Birla Institute of Technology and Science, Hyderabad Campus Hyderabad, Telangana

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC and MCI before applying)

1. Lady Shri Ram College for Women , New Delhi
2. Christ University, Bengaluru, Karnataka
3. Presidency College, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
4. Keshav Mahavidyalaya, New Delhi
5. Ashoka University, Sonipat, Haryana
6. DAV College , Chandigarh
7. St. Xavier's College, Mumbai, Maharashtra
8. Fergusson College, Pune, Maharashtra

Information on Institute rankings is available at -
https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE

Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU)

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Dr Jhuma Basak is a psychoanalyst, who studied MA in Jadavpur University and then did her PhD in Psychology from Japan. She is a member of the International Psychoanalytical Association, London. Dr. Basak is a Training Analyst, and member of the Council of the Indian Psychoanalytical Society. She is also the Assistant Secretary of the Indian Psychoanalytical Society.*

Source - *crystalminds.in/consultants/dr-jhuma-basak/*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

PUBLIC HEALTH OFFICER

Public Health Officers are responsible for taking measures to protect the public's health. They do this by investigating disease outbreaks, monitoring public health trends, and educating the public on how to stay healthy. Public health officers may work directly with patients or they may focus on research and policy development.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You like to help others
- You are concerned about social issues
- You can comfortably talk with all kinds of people
- You are a practical person



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government Schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*

- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 8,000 – 6,00,600*** for the full course

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in the Science stream (Physics, Chemistry and Biology)
2. Complete a Bachelor's degree (B.P.H.A.) in Public Health Administration.

OR

Complete a Bachelor's degree followed by a Master's degree (M.P.H.A) in the same field.

OR

Complete Bachelor's degree followed by a Post Graduate Diploma in Public Health (PGDPH)

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change*

The approx. salary of a Public Health Officer ranges between **INR 17,000 – 80,000*** or more per month

Source - *https://www.payscale.com/research/IN/Skill=Public_Health/Salary*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: You can work at Government and Private hospitals, Dispensaries, Government Offices and Pharmaceutical Companies among others.

Work Environment: It is not a desk job. You are likely to oversee a team of officials. Local travel is part of the job profile. Hospitals usually work 6 to 7 days a week and 8 to 10 hours every day. This may vary from hospital to hospital.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Health Workers → Health Officer → Senior Health Officer → Chief Health Officer

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course is offered by the Department of Public Health Administration/Medicine.
This list of institutes is indicative only.

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. All India Institute of Medical Sciences, Rishikesh, Uttarakhand
2. Jawaharlal Institute of Postgraduate Medical Education and Research, Puducherry
3. All India Institute of Medical Sciences, Jodhpur, Rajasthan
4. National Institute of Mental Health and Neuro Sciences, Bengaluru, Karnataka
5. Kerala University of Health Sciences, Thrissur, Kerala
6. Armed Forces Medical College, Pune, Maharashtra
7. National Institute of Mental Health and Neurosciences, Bengaluru, Karnataka
8. Sree Chitra Tirunal Institute for Medical Sciences and Technology, Thiruvananthapuram, Kerala

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC and MCI before applying)

1. HIMSR New Delhi - Hamdard Institute of Medical Sciences and Research, New Delhi
2. DYPMC Pune - Dr D Y Patil Medical College Hospital and Research Centre, Maharashtra
3. Shree Guru Gobind Singh Tricentenary University, Gurugram, Haryana
4. Krishna Institute of Medical Sciences, Karad Maharashtra
5. School of Medical Education, Kottayam, Kerala
6. JSS Medical College, Mysuru, Karnataka
7. Manipal Academy of Higher Education, Manipal University, Manipal, Karnataka
8. Tata Institute of Social Sciences, Mumbai, Maharashtra

Information on Institute rankings is available at -
https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE

Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU)

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Nanjundachar Sumana co-founded Train and Help Babies (TaHB) in Texas in 2015 with her husband Prakash Kabbur. She studied public health in the U.S. after passing out of JSS Medical College, Mysuru. The NGO encourages medical professionals or others to adopt a medical centre — either a government or government-funded hospital. TaHB provides all the funds.*

Source - *https://www.thehindu.com/news/national/karnataka/nri-couple-from-state-training-doctors-nurses/article24223951.ece*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

PULMONOLOGIST

A Pulmonologist is a doctor who diagnoses and treats diseases of the respiratory system i.e.,the lungs and other organs that aid in respiration.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You like to help others
- You pay attention to details while working
- You like to analyse problems/situations



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government Schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*

- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 10,000 – 8,00,000***

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10 + 2 in the the Science stream (Physics, Chemistry and Biology)
2. Complete a Bachelor's degree (M.B.B.S.)
3. Complete a Bachelor's degree, followed by a Master's degree (M.D./D.M.) in Pulomology/ Respiratory Science/ Respiratory medicine.

For admissions, you must clear entrance exams such as NEET conducted by NTA, NEET PG conducted by NBE, NEET MDS conducted by NBE, AIAPGET conducted by NTA and so on.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**These figures are indicative and subject to change*

The approx. salary of a Pulmonologist ranges between **INR 83,334 – 3,34,000*** per month.

Source: *https://www.payscale.com/research/IN/Skill=Pulmonology/Salary*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Government Hospitals, Private Clinics, Speciality Hospitals, NGOs and so on.

Entrepreneurship: You can set up a private clinic.

Work Environment: You have to work for at least 8 to 9 hours and for 5 to 6 days a week. Shift duties may be there. Overtime is common.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Medical Intern → Pulmonologist → Pulmonary surgeon

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course is offered by the Department of Medicine.
This list of institutes is indicative only.

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. All India Institute of Medical Sciences, New Delhi
2. All India Institute of Medical Sciences, Rishikesh, Uttarakhand
3. Aryabhatta Knowledge University, Patna, Bihar
4. Chhatrapati Shahu Ji Maharaj University, Kanpur, Uttar Pradesh
5. University of Delhi, New Delhi
6. Government Medical College, Nagpur, Maharashtra
7. Seth GS Medical College, Mumbai, Maharashtra
8. Indira Gandhi Medical College, Shimla, Himachal Pradesh

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC and MCI before applying)

1. Amala institute of Medical Sciences, Amalanagar, New Delhi
2. Basaveshwara Medical College, Chitradurga, Karnataka
3. Bharati Vidyapeeth Deemed University Medical College, Pune, Maharashtra
4. Christian Medical College, Vellore, Tamil Nadu
5. Gujarat Adani Institute of Medical Sciences, Bhuj, Gujarat
6. Kasturba Medical College, Mangalore, Karnataka
7. Kasturba Medical College, Manipal, Karnataka
8. Jawaharlal Institute of Postgraduate Medical Education and Research, Puducherry

Information on Institute rankings is available at –
https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Dr. Vijayalakshmi Thanasekaraan is a renowned Pulmonologist in Chennai and currently practices at Sri Ramachandra Medical Centre, Porur, Chennai. For the past 33 years, Dr. Vijayalakshmi Thanasekaraan has worked as a Lung Specialist and gained proficient skills and knowledge in the area. Dr. Vijayalakshmi Thanasekaraan has pursued degrees of MBBS, DTCD and MD in General Medicine, later focusing on Pulmonology.*

Source – *https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/full/10.1111/resp.14228#:~:text=Dr%20Vijayalakshmi%20Thanasekaraan%20(VT)%2C,career%20spanning%20over%20four%20decades.*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

RADIOLOGIST

A Radiologist is a medical doctor who specializes in identifying and treating conditions using imaging equipment. They are especially trained in creating and interpreting pictures of areas inside the body.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You have interest in understanding how the human body functions
- You pay attention to details while working
- You like to analyse problems and situations



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government Schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*

- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 15,000 – 2,00,000*** for the full course

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in the Science stream (Physics, Chemistry and Biology)
2. Complete a Bachelor's degree (M.B.B.S.) OR Complete a Bachelor's degree (B.Sc.) in Medical Radiography and Imaging Technology.

OR

Complete a Bachelor's degree followed by a Master's degree (M.Sc.) in Radiology/ Radio-Diagnosis/ Medical Radiography and so on.

OR

Pursue a Diploma in Radiology Therapy/Medical Radio Diagnosis.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change*

The approx. salary of a Radiologist ranges between **INR 22,000 – 5,80,000*** per month.

Source - https://www.payscale.com/research/IN/Job=Radiologist/Salary?loggedIn

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Hospitals, Clinics, Government Primary healthcare centres.

Entrepreneurship: You can set up your own private practice.

Work Environment: It is not a desk job. You may be required to handle a team of nurses or medical staff. Local travel is not a part of the job role. Hospitals and clinics usually work for 6 or 7 days a week and 8 to 9 hours every day. This may vary from hospital to hospital.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Intern → Junior Radiologist → Radiologist → Senior Radiologist → Head of the Department → Medical Director/Superintendent

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course is offered by the Department of Radiology/Radiodiagnosis.
This list of institutes is indicative only.

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. All India Institute of Medical Sciences, New Delhi
2. Armed Forces Medical College, Pune, Maharashtra
3. BJ Government Medical College, Pune, Maharashtra
4. All India Institute of Medical Sciences, Rishikesh, Uttarakhand
5. Topiwala National Medical College and BYL Nair Charitable Hospital, Mumbai, Maharashtra
6. Government Medical College, Surat, Gujarat
7. All India Institute of Medical Sciences, Jodhpur, Rajasthan
8. Stanley Medical College, Chennai, Tamil Nadu

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if institute is affiliated to MCI before applying)

1. Christian Medical College, Vellore
2. KPC Medical College and Hospital, Jadavpur
3. Vydehi Institute of Medical Sciences and Research Centre, Bengaluru
4. Dr. D.Y. Patil Medical College Hospital and Research Centre, Pune
5. Shree Guru Gobind Singh Tricentenary University, Gurugram, Haryana
6. Smt NHL Municipal Medical College, Ahmedabad
7. Sri Ramachandra Medical College and Research Institute, Chennai
8. Kasturba Health Society Mahatma Gandhi Institute of Medical Sciences, Sevagram, Maharashtra

Information on Institute rankings is available at -
https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Bhavin Jankharia is one of India's leading radiologists, former President of the Indian Radiology and Imaging Association and Editor-in-Chief of the Indian Journal of Radiology & Imaging. He introduced sophisticated technologies such as the first 64 slice CT scanner in Asia, first High-Intensity Focused Ultrasound Therapy (HIFU), as well as a PET scanner in Indian private practice.*

Source - *https://www.themeditube.com/editorialboard/radiology/editor/profile104*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

REHABILITATION SPECIALIST

A Rehabilitation specialist is a healthcare professional who helps people recover from an illness or injury and return to daily life. They also assist people with mental or physical disabilities get used to living independently. The three main types of rehabilitation therapy are occupational, physical and speech all having the same goal of allowing the patient to return to normal daily life.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You like to help others
- You are comfortable in communicating with others
- You pay attention to details while working
- You like to analyse problems/ situations



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government Schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*

- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 12,226 – 2,40,000*** for the full course

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in the Science stream (Physics, Chemistry and Biology)
2. Complete a Bachelor's degree (B.R.Sc./B.Sc.) in Special Education and Rehabilitation.

OR

Complete a Bachelor's degree followed by a Master's degree (M.R.Sc.) in the same field.

OR

Pursue a Diploma in Rehabilitation Therapy (D.R.T.) or a Diploma in Vocational. Rehabilitation (D.V.R.)

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change*

The approx. salary of a Rehabilitation Specialist ranges between **INR 28,590 – 44,000*** per month.

Source - *https://www.payscale.com/research/IN/Skill=Rehabilitation/Salary*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: You can work in Residential Care Facilities, Outpatient Centers, Nursing Homes, Children's Hospitals, Group Homes and so on.

Entrepreneurship: You can also set up private practice.

Work Environment: If you work in a hospital, the timings are 6 to 7 days a week for 8 to 9 hours per day. Shift system might be available.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Intern specialist → Rehabilitation Specialist → Senior Specialist

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course is offered by the Department of Science and Rehabilitation.
This list of institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. National Institute for Empowerment of Persons with Multiple Disabilities, Muthukadu, Tamil Nadu
2. All India Institute of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, Mumbai, Maharashtra
3. Ali Yavar Jung National Institute of Speech and Hearing Disabilities, Mumbai, Maharashtra
4. Regional Institute of Medical Sciences, Imphal, Manipur
5. Composite Regional Centre, Patna, Bihar
6. Department of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, Medical College, Thiruvananthapuram, Kerala
7. National Institute for the Empowerment of Persons with Intellectual Disabilities, Hyderabad, Telangana
8. Osmania University, Hyderabad, Telangana

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if the institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC and RCI before applying)

1. Jewels International's Chetana College of Special Education, Bhubaneswar, Odisha
2. Faculty of Disability Management and Special Education, Ramakrishna Mission Vivekananda University, Coimbatore, Tamil Nadu
3. Indian Spinal Injuries Centre, Institute Of Health and Rehabilitation Sciences, New Delhi
4. North Bengal Handicapped Rehabilitation Society, Darjeeling, West Bengal
5. Ayodhya Charitable Trust, College of Special, Education, Pune, Maharashtra
6. Sweekaar Academy of Rehabilitation Sciences, Secunderabad, Telangana
7. Baby Memorial College of Allied Medical Sciences, Kozhikode, Kerala
8. AWH College of Education, Calicut, Kerala

Information on Institute rankings is available at -
https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE

Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU)

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Dr. Anjali Gupta is a Physiotherapy and Rehabilitation consultant based out of Pune. She has completed her BPT and MPT degrees and currently works at Manipal Hospital in the city. For the past 7 years Dr. Gupta has worked as a physio doctor and has gained proficient knowledge and skills in the segments.*

Source - *https://www.credihealth.com/doctor/anjali-gupta-physiotherapist/overview*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

SPEECH AND LANGUAGE THERAPIST (SLT)/ AUDIOLOGIST

Speech and Language Therapists are professionals who treat people with difficulty in speaking or some form of speech disorders. The therapist performs different activities to improve communication, strengthen oral muscles, reading, pronunciation and so on. Speech therapy is needed for childhood speech disorders or speech impairments in adults caused by an injury or illness, such as stroke or brain injury.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You like to help others
- You are comfortable in communicating with others
- You pay attention to details while working
- You like to analyse problems/ situations



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government Schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*

- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 20,000 – 5,00,000*** for the full course

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in the Science stream (Physics, Chemistry, Biology)
2. Complete a Bachelor's degree (B.Sc/B.ASLP) in Audiology/Audiology and Speech Language therapy.

OR

Complete a Bachelor's degree followed by a Master's degree in the same field.

For admissions, you need to clear NEET for admission to the BASLP course.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change*

The approx. salary of a Speech and Language Therapist ranges between **INR 16,334 – 83,334*** per month.

Source - *https://www.payscale.com/research/IN/Job=Audiologist/Salary*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Special schools, NGOs, Clinics, Research firms, Rehabilitation centres, Colleges.

Entrepreneurship: You can set up a private practice.

Work Environment: You are likely to work in various industries, including manufacturing, health and personal care stores, doctors' offices, and hospitals. You are expected to work full time.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Trainee → Speech Therapist and Audiologist → Senior Speech Therapist and Audiologist→ Head of the Department

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course is offered by the Department of Audiology and Speech-Language Pathology.
This list of institutes is indicative only.

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. All India Institute of Medical Sciences, New Delhi
2. All India Institute of Speech and Hearing, Mysuru, Karnataka
3. Guru Gobind Singh Indraprastha University, New Delhi
4. Holy Cross College, Tiruchirappalli, Tamil Nadu
5. Jawaharlal Institute of Postgraduate Medical Education and Research , Puducherry
6. Kerala University of Health Sciences, Thrissur, Kerala
7. Regional Institute of Medical Sciences, Imphal, Manipur
8. Ali Yavar Jung National Institute for the Hearing Handicapped, Secunderabad, Telangana

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC and MCI before applying)

1. Bharati Vidyapeeth Medical College, Pune, Maharashtra
2. Institute of Health Sciences, Bhubaneshwar, Odisha
3. Sri Aurobindo Institute of Medical Sciences, Indore, Madhya Pradesh
4. Kerala Institute of Health Sciences, Thrissur, Kerala
5. Topiwala National Medical College, Mumbai, Maharashtra
6. Manipal Academy of Higher Education, Manipal, Karnataka
7. Dr SR Chandrasekhar Institute of Speech and Hearing, Bangalore, Karnataka
8. Christian Medical College, Vellore, Tamil Nadu

Information on Institute rankings is available at -
https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Dr. Preeja Balan is a Speech Therapist in Bangalore and has 19-year experience in this field. She completed MASLP- Pathology from Ali Yavar Jung Institute Of Hearing Handicapped in 1998 and Ph. D (Speech -Language Pathology) from All India Institute of Speech and Hearing. She is a member of Indian Speech and Hearing Association and Alzheimer's and Related Disorders Society of India.*

Source - *https://www.practo.com/bangalore/therapist/dr-preeja-balan-speech-therapist*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

SPORTS ANALYST

Sports Analysts are sports experts who use data analysis and communication skills to break down the intricacies of various sports for media outlets. They also analyse different aspects of the sports, such as player performance, company performance, recruiting, and so on to make educated decisions that improve the performance of a certain team or sports organisation.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You are well-versed with the rules of the games
- You have excellent mathematical skills
- You are good at critical and analytical thinking
- You have excellent flare for sports



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*

- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Department of Higher Education (Ministry of Education) and Indian Banks Association (IBA). Students can view, apply and track the education loan applications on the website.

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 20,000 – 1,50,000*.**

*These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in the Science stream (Physics, Chemistry and Mathematics)
2. Complete a Bachelor's degree in Statistics/ Data Science/Data Analysis/Machine Learning.

OR

Complete a Bachelor's degree (B.A.) in Sports Media/Journalism/Broadcasting and Management.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change*

The approx. salary of a Sports Analyst is **INR 90,000 – 1,60,000*** per month.

Source: *https://www.salaryexpert.com/salary/job/sports-analyst/india*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Media (Print, Online, Television, Radio), Universities and colleges, Sports management companies, Sports data and technology companies, Game-development startups.

Work Environment: This is partially a desk-job but travelling is a part of the job-both within the country and internationally. Working hours are not fixed, as a sports analyst, you have to work according to the team's schedule.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Intern → Sports Analyst → Senior Sports Analyst → Elite Sports/ Sports Journalist/Sports Writer

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course is offered by the Departments of Management/Sports Science/Physical Education/Sports and Exercise Science.
This list of institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Annamalai University, Chidambaram, Tamil Nadu
2. Mumbai University, Mumbai, Maharashtra
3. Indian Institutes of Management, Rohtak, Haryana
4. Indian Institutes of Management, Bengaluru, Karnataka
5. Jamia Millia Islamia, New Delhi
6. International Institute of Sports Management Andheri East, Mumbai, Maharashtra
7. Indian Institute of Social Welfare and Business Management, Kolkata, West Bengal
8. Ramaiah Institute of Management, Ramaiah, Bengaluru, Karnataka

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if the institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)

1. Sri Ramachandra Institute of Higher Education and Research, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
2. DY Patil University, Navi Mumbai, Maharashtra
3. Sri Sri University, Cuttack, Odisha
4. Rayat Bahra University, Mohali, Punjab
5. Symbiosis School of Sports Sciences, Pune, Maharashtra
6. TransStadia Institute, Mumbai, Maharashtra
7. TransStadia Institute, Ahmedabad, Gujarat
8. Shyam University, Dausa, Rajasthan

Information on the institute rankings can be found at - *https://www.nirfindia.org/2023/ranking.html*

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Kadambari Murali Wade, the only woman to hold that position at Hindustan Times, was the former editor-in-chief of Sports Illustrated India. After joining Sports Illustrated India in 2011, she began writing for the monthly magazine and began writing about cricket. Kadambari is India's longest-serving national editor, having received the Sports Journalist Federation of India's Cricket Writers award in 2006 and 2007. She is also recognized for being the first to report about the BCCI's
plans to establish the Indian Premier League for cricket.*

Source: *https://www.kreedon.com/top-9-sports-journalists-of-india/?amp*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

SPORTS COACH

A Sports Coach helps people participating in sports to work towards achieving their full potential. They may support professional sportspersons, sports teams, community teams or school groups. Sports coaches enhance the ability of a player or a team by identifying needs, planning and implementing suitable training programmes.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You are good at sports
- You like to work in teams
- You like to teach or train people
- You can make people work under your directions



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*

- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Department of Higher Education (Ministry of Education) and Indian Banks Association (IBA). Students can view, apply and track the education loan applications on the website.

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 12,500 – 3,00,000*** for the full course.

*These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in any stream
2. Complete Bachelor's degree in Sports Coaching/Sports Management/Physical Education.

OR

Complete Bachelor's degree, followed by a Master's degree in the same discipline.

OR

Pursue a Diploma in Sports Management/ Sports Coaching.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change*

The approx. salary of a Sports Coach ranges between **INR 32,500 – 1,00,000*** per month.

Source:
https://www.payscale.com/research/IN/Job=Athletic_Coach/Salary

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Professional sports teams, schools and colleges and individual athletes.

Work Environment: It is not a desk job. You will be working both outdoors or indoors. You are likely to work irregular schedules, including evenings, weekends, and holidays. Besides, you are also likely to work more than 40 hours per week during particular sports seasons.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Assistant Coach → Coach → Head Coach

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course is offered by the Department of Physical Education.
This list of institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. National Sports University Society, Imphal, Manipur
2. Sports, Youth and Culture Activities Department, Swarnim Gujarat Sports University, Desar, Gujarat
3. Tamil Nadu Physical Education and Sports University, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
4. National Academy of Sports Management, Mumbai, Maharashtra
5. Netaji Subhash National Institute of Sports, Patiala, Punjab
6. Netaji Subhash National Institute of Sports Southern Centre, Bengaluru, Karnataka
7. Sports Authority of India Netaji Subhas Eastern Centre, Kolkata, West Bengal
8. Sports Authority of India Lakshmibai National Institute of Physical Education, Gwalior, Madhya Pradesh

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if the institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)

1. SRM Institute of Science and Technology, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
2. Lovely Professional University, Jalandhar, Punjab
3. Integral University, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh
4. Dr. MGR Educational and Research Institute, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
5. Manipal University, Jaipur, Rajasthan
6. NIMS University, Jaipur, Rajasthan
7. Hindustan Institute of Technology and Science, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
8. Singhania University, Jhunjhunu, Rajasthan

Information on the institute rankings can be found at - *https://www.nirfindia.org/2023/ranking.html*

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

India's Women's Hockey Chief Coach **Janneke Schopman** is known for helping the Netherlands win an Olympic gold medal at the 2008 Beijing Olympics and a silver medal at the 2004 Athens Olympics. She has a Bachelor's in civil engineering from Delft University of Technology, Netherlands.*

Source: *https://scroll.in/field/1017693/janneke-schopman-interview-this-group-of-girls-is-special-they-are-always-ready-to-have-a-go*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

SPORTS MEDICINE SPECIALIST

Sports Medicine is an emerging field in India. A Sports Medicine Specialist focuses on the health of sportspersons or anyone involved in low to high intensity physical activities.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You have strong interest in sports and psychology
- You have excellent interpersonal and communication skills
- You are good at building trust and maintaining confidentiality
- You are willing to serve and help others



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*

- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Department of Higher Education (Ministry of Education) and Indian Banks Association (IBA). Students can view, apply and track the education loan applications on the website.

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 20,000 – 1,60,000*** for the full course

*These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in the Science stream (Physics, Chemistry and Biology)
2. Complete Bachelor's degree (M.B.B.S.) in Sports Medicine.

OR

Complete Bachelor's degree, followed by an M.D. in Sports Medicine.

OR

Pursue a PGDM in Sports Medicine

For admissions, you must qualify All India Sports Medicine Post Graduate entrance test or NEET-PG National Eligibility cum Entrance Test for Post-Graduation.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change*

The approx. salary of a Sports Medicine Specialist ranges between **INR 80,000 – 5,00,000*** per month.

Source:https://www.payscale.com/research/IN/Job=Physician_%2F_Doctor%2C_Sports_Medicine/Salary

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Hospitals, Medical clinics, Rehabilitation centres, College and universities, and Professional sports organizations.

Work Environment: You are likely to work with a particular athletic team or a university sports team or a fitness club. You are also likely to work in a team, as you may need to consult with the trainers and coaches. If you are working with a team, their work hours will determine your work hour. If you are part of a university team or fitness club then you are likely to work 5 to 6 days a week and 8 to 9 hours a day.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Intern → Junior Physician → Physician, General → Senior Physician, General → Head of the Department → Medical Director/Superintendent

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course is offered by the Department of Medicine
This list of institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Armed Forces Medical College, Pune, Maharashtra
2. Pt. Bhagwat Dayal Sharma Post Graduate Institute of Medical Sciences, Rohtak, Haryana
3. Vardhman Mahavir Medical College, New Delhi
4. Regional Institute of Medical Sciences, Imphal, Manipur
5. Aryabhatta Knowledge University, Patna, Bihar
6. Guru Nanak Dev University, Amritsar, Punjab
7. All India Institute of Medical Sciences, Rishikesh, Uttarakhand
8. Baba Farid University of Health Sciences, Faridkot, Punjab

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if the institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC and MCI before applying)

1. Sri Ramachandra Medical College and Research Institute, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
2. Hamdard Institute of Medical Sciences and Research, New Delhi
3. Manipal College of Health Professions, Manipal, Karnataka
4. Chettinad Hospital and Research Institute, Kelambakkam, Coimbatore, Karnataka
5. AWH Special College, Calicut, Kerala
6. Amity Institute of Physiotherapy, Noida, Uttar Pradesh
7. Career Point University, Kota, Rajasthan
8. Chitkara School of Health Sciences, Jhansla, Punjab

Information on the institute rankings can be found at - *https://www.nirfindia.org/2023/ranking.html*

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Lt Gen SA Cruze, VSM, is considered to be one of the pioneers in Sports Medicine in India. He was instrumental in the establishment of state-of-the-art sports medicine and human performance evaluation lab for the Army's Sports Medical Centre and in setting up similar labs for the Sports Authority of India (SAI). For his service to sports in the country, he was awarded the Shiv Chhatrapati Award by the Maharashtra Government and the Krida Bhushan Award by Symbiosis International University.*

Source: *https://indianexpress.com/article/cities/pune/lt-gen-s-a-cruze-an-early-pioneer-of-sports-medicine-in-india-dies-8016001/*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

SPORTS PSYCHOLOGIST

Sports Psychologists are professionals who help sportspersons work on their well-being and performance. They also help with injury-rehabilitation, team building, burnout or career transitioning. Sports Psychologists work with athletes as well as coaches, parents, administrators, fitness professionals, performers and organizations.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You have strong interest in sports and psychology
- You have excellent interpersonal and communication skills
- You are good at building trust and maintaining confidentiality
- You are willing to serve and help others



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*

- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Department of Higher Education (Ministry of Education) and Indian Banks Association (IBA). Students can view, apply and track the education loan applications on the website.

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 20,000 – 1,60,000*** for the full course

*These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in any stream
2. Complete Bachelor's degree in Sports Coaching/Sports Management/Physical Education.

OR

Complete Bachelor's degree, followed by a Master's degree in the same discipline.

OR

Pursue a Diploma in Sports Management/ Sports Coaching.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change*

The approx. salary of a Sports Psychologist ranges between **INR 81,000 – 1,40,000*** per month.

Source:
https://www.salaryexpert.com/salary/job/sport-psychologist/india

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Sporting Clubs at state, national and international levels, Individual Athletes and sportspersons, Schools and Colleges, Psychology Clinics and Centres, Individual Celebrities in different performance arts, Sports Authority of India.

Work Environment: You will spend most of your time working in office and hospital environments, but some of your time will also be spent in the same environments as the athletes you counsel. Work hours can remain flexible, depending on the organization.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Junior sports psychologist → Sports psychologist

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course is offered by the Department of Psychology.
This list of institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Guru Nanak Dev University, Amritsar, Punjab
2. Central University of Rajasthan, Ajmer, Rajasthan
3. Tamil Nadu Physical Education and Sports University, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
4. National Sports University, Koutruk, Manipur
5. Lakshmibai National Institute of Physical Education, Gwalior, Madhya Pradesh
6. University of Delhi, New Delhi
7. Maharaja Sayajirao University, Baroda, Vadodara, Gujarat
8. Dibrugarh University, Dibrugarh, Assam

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if the institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)

1. The Sports School, Bengaluru, Karnataka
2. Institute of Sports Science and Technology, Pune, Maharashtra
3. St. Francis College for Women, Hyderabad
4. Amity University, (Locate in Various States/UT)
5. Sri Ramchandra Institute of Higher Education and Research, Chennai
6. Sister Nivedita University, Kolkata
7. SVKM's NMIMS University, Indore, Madhya Pradesh
8. Assam Downtown University, Guwahati

Information on the institute rankings can be found at - *https://www.nirfindia.org/2023/ranking.html*

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Dr. Mrinal Chakraborty is a Sports Psychologist working at Joint and Bone Care Hospital in Salt Lake, Kolkata. He specializes in Hypnotherapy, Timeline Therapy and Creative Visualization. He has been involved with major sports events like: Junior India Hockey World Cup Champion, 2016 and Indian Archery World Cup, Berlin 2017 and is a personal coach to several olympians and paralympians. Dr. Mrinal Chakraborty is a Mental Toughness Trainer for youth sports and others with the help of NLP (Neuro-Linguistic Programming).*

Source:*https://www.curetap.in/Kolkata/doctor/dr-mrinal-chakraborty/*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

SPORTS SCOUT

Scouting refers to the process of identifying talent while keeping one's team's needs in mind. A Sports Scout therefore tries to identify new talents for the team so as to improve the performance of the team.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You enjoy sports
- You like to work in teams
- You can comfortably talk with everyone
- You enjoy working outdoors



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*

- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Department of Higher Education (Ministry of Education) and Indian Banks Association (IBA). Students can view, apply and track the education loan applications on the website.

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 5,500 – 19,95,000***

*These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in any stream
2. Complete a Bachelor's degree (B.S.M.) in Sports Management.

OR

Complete a Bachelor's degree followed by a Master's degree (M.S.M.) in the same field.

OR

Pursue a Diploma in Sports Management.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change*

The approx. salary of a Sports Scout ranges between **INR 93,000 – 1,12,000*** per month.

Source: *salaryexpert.com/salary/job/sports-scout/india*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: You can work in several professional teams or clubs in the sport of your choice.

Work Environment: Your work would typically require you to visit youth clubs and stadiums to search for new talents. You may also be required to travel for events and/or work extended hours. While you will be working regular hours, you are likely to put in more hours during sports season.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Junior Scout → Senior Sports Scout

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course is offered by the Department of Physical Education.
This list of institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1.Ayya Nadar Janaki Ammal College, Virudhunagar, Tamil Nadu
2. Post Graduate Government College for Girls, Chandigarh
3. Institute for Excellence in Higher Education, Bhopal, Madhya Pradesh
4. Bajkul Milani Mahavidyalaya, Bajkul, West Bengal
5. Daulat Ram College, New Delhi
6. Domkal Girls College, Murshidabad, West Bengal
7. Dr Birinchi Kumar Barooah College, Puranigudam, Assam
8. Gobi Arts and Science College, Gobichettipalayam, Tamil Nadu

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if the institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)

1.AVVM Sri Pushpam College, Thanjavur, Tamil Nadu
2. Arumugam Pillai Seethai Ammal College, Madurai, Tamil Nadu
3. CMS College of Science and Commerce, Coimbatore, Tamil Nadu
4. Gochar Mahavidyalaya, Saharanpur, Uttar Pradesh
5. Kumbi College, Kumbi, Manipur
6. MMH College, Ghaziabad, Uttar Pradesh
7. Meenakshi Ramaswamy Arts and Science College, Tamil Nadu
8. Narayanrao Waghmare Mahavidyalaya, Akhada Balapur, Maharashtra

Information on the institute rankings can be found at - *https://www.nirfindia.org/2023/ranking.html*

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Mo Bobat is a Sports Scout associated with ECB (England and Wales Cricket Board) and is the lead talent identifier there. A Sports Science and Management graduate, Bobat started work at the National Cricket Performance Centre on the university campus at Loughborough in 2011. Bobat has since been key in the complete overhaul of the England team selection process.*

Source: *https://www.espncricinfo.com/story/meet-the-scouting-guru-at-the-heart-of-england-s-selection-revolution-1165245*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

SPORTSPERSON

An individual who plays a particular game professionally is called a Sportsperson. He or she competes in state, national or international sporting events.



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You are good at sports
- You like to work in teams
- You are physically fit and agile
- You like working outdoors

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 5,750 – 6,95,000***

*These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*

- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Department of Higher Education (Ministry of Education) and Indian Banks Association (IBA). Students can view, apply and track the education loan applications on the website.

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in any stream
2. Complete Bachelor's degree (B.P.Ed) in Physical Education
OR
Complete Bachelor's degree followed by a Master's degree (M.P.Ed) in Physical
3. Participate in college level tournaments, then proceed to playing district level games, then play at the state level competitions and then national level championship
OR
Join a sports academy while at school, carry on practicing along with your schooling, pursue a Bachelor's in Physical Education or Sports Management, follow it up with a Master's in the same or allied field
OR
Then participate in college-level tournaments, then proceed to playing district-level games, then play at the state -level competitions and then national-level championship

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change*

The approx. salary of a Sportsperson ranges between **INR 34,500 – 60,000*** per month. It will vary from sport to sport.

Source: *https://www.salaryexpert.com/salary/job/professional-athlete/india*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: As a player in sports teams, tournaments and so on.

Work Environment: You will work in teams. Travel is part of the job profile. Your work timings would depend on the schedule of the tournament and the days your team would participate in.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

District Level Sportsman/Athlete → State Level Sportsman/Athlete → National Level Sportsman/Athlete → Professional Sportsman → Sports Coach/Manager

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course is offered by the Department of Physical Education.
This list of institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1.Ayya Nadar Janaki Ammal College, Virudhunagar, Tamil Nadu
2. Post Graduate Government College for Girls, Chandigarh
3. Institute for Excellence in Higher Education, Bhopal, Madhya Pradesh
4. Bajkul Milani Mahavidyalaya, Bajkul, West Bengal
5. Daulat Ram College, New Delhi
6. Domkal Girls College, Murshidabad, West Bengal
7. Dr Birinchi Kumar Barooah College, Puranigudam, Assam
8. Gobi Arts and Science College, Gobichettipalayam, Tamil Nadu

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if the institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)
1.AVVM Sri Pushpam College, Thanjavur, Tamil Nadu
2. Arumugam Pillai Seethai Ammal College, Madurai, Tamil Nadu
3.CMS College of Science and Commerce, Coimbatore, Tamil Nadu
4.Gochar Mahavidyalaya, Saharanpur, Uttar Pradesh
5. Kumbi College, Manipur
6. MMH College, Ghaziabad, Uttar Pradesh
7.Meenakshi Ramaswamy Arts and Science College, Ariyalur, Tamil Nadu
8. Narayanrao Waghmare Mahavidyalaya, Akhada Balapur, Maharashtra

Information on the institute rankings can be found at - *https://www.nirfindia.org/2023/ranking.html*

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Neetu David is currently the chairperson of BCCI women's selection committee and a former cricketer who played for the national women's cricket team. She is a left-arm spinner. She was the first bowler for India to take 100 wickets in Women's ODIs.*

Source: *https://thesportsschool.com/the-10-greatest-indian-womens-cricketer-of-all-time/*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

SURGEON

A Surgeon is a doctor who specializes in treating conditions by performing surgery or operation on patients. Surgeries can be done to diagnose or treat a disease or an injury. A Surgeon can be a general surgeon, performing surgeries on different parts of the body or a specialized Surgeon such as cardiac surgeon, neurosurgeon etc.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You can undertake long hours of hard work
- You pay attention to minute details
- You like to solve problems
- You have excellent motor skills and eye-hand coordination



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*

- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 10,000 – 10,00,000*** for the full course

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in the Science stream (Physics, Chemistry and Biology)
2. Pursue a Bachelor's degree (MBBS)
3. Opt for a 1 year internship before graduation, register with the Medical Council of India(MCI) or the State Medical Council.

OR

Complete Bachelor's degree followed by a Master's degree (MS) in Surgery.

OR

Complete Bachelor's (MBBS) and Masters (MS) followed by an MCh degree for a sub-specialization such as plastic surgery, cardiothoracic, and urology.

For admissions in the MBBS course, a candidate has to appear for the National Eligibility Entrance Test (NEET-UG). Entrance exams are also conducted by states and independent bodies. For MD/ MS , a candidate has to appear for NEET- PG (Post Graduate Medical Entrance after MBBS)

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**These figures taken from NCS and are indicative and subject to change*

The approx. salary of a Surgeon ranges between **INR 36,000 – 1,60,000*** per month

Source: *bit.ly/3WbCgcd*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Hospitals, clinics, Government primary healthcare centres

Work Environment: It is not a desk job. As a Surgeon, you will need to handle a team of nurses and other medical staff. Local travelling is not a part of this job role and part-time work and contractual jobs are available. Hospitals usually work for 6 to 7 days a week and 8 to 9 hours everyday. This may vary from hospital to hospital.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Intern → Junior Surgeon → Surgeon → Senior Surgeon → Head of the Department → Medical Director/ Superintendent

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course is offered by the Department of Surgery.
This list of institutes is indicative only.

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. All India Institute of Medical Sciences, New Delhi
2. Post Graduate Institute of Medical Education & Research, Chandigarh
3. S.C.B. Medical College and Hospital, Cuttack, Odisha
4. Aligarh Muslim University, Aligarh, Uttar Pradesh
5. College of Medical Sciences, New Delhi
6. St. John's Medical College, Bengaluru, Karnataka
7. Madras Medical College, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
8. GS Medical College, Mumbai, Maharashtra
9. West Bengal University of Health Sciences, Kolkata, West Bengal

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC and MCI before applying)

1. Christian Medical College, Vellore, Tamil Nadu
2. St. John's Medical College, Bengaluru, Karnataka
3. Kasturba Medical College, Manipal, Karnataka
4. Hamdard Institute of Medical Sciences and Research, New Delhi
5. Integral Institute of Medical Sciences and Research, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh
6. PSG Institute of Medical Sciences and Research, Coimbatore, Tamil Nadu
7. SGT Medical College Hospital and Research Institute, Gurugram, Uttar Pradesh
8. KPC Medical College & Hospital, Kolkata, West Bengal

Information on Institute rankings is available at - *https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html*



EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Dr Devi Prasad Shetty - Dr. Shetty is a renowned cardiac surgeon with over 34 years of experience. He is the founder of the Bangalore based hospital chain called Narayana Health.*

Source: *https://www.forbes.com/profile/devi-shetty/?sh=5b53f563260b)*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

TECHNICIAN - DENTAL

A medical technician assists the medical staff in different medical process. There are many types of medical technicians such as Dental technicians Technicians have their own unique functions and set of responsibilities.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You like to help everyone
- You like to have clear instructions to follow
- You pay attention to details while working

SCHOLARSHIPS

- Visit the **National Scholarship Portal** for details on ITI registered with NSP: *scholarships.gov.in/fresh/onlineInstituteSearchIndex*

- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.



COURSE FEE

Diploma (1 year): Course fee ranges from INR 20,000 – INR 1,00,000 per year
Bachelor's Degree (3–4 years): Course fee ranges from INR 50,000 – INR 3,50,000 per year.
Postgraduate (2 years): Course fee ranges from INR 1,50,000 – INR 5,00,000 per year.
*These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from institute to institute

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

Diploma
Eligibility: 10+2 with Science (Physics, Chemistry, Biology).
Duration:2 years.
Example: Diploma in Dental Mechanics, Diploma in Dental Technology.
Undergraduate
Eligibility: 10+2 with Science (Physics, Chemistry, Biology).
Duration:3 years.
Examples: B.Sc. in Dental Technology, B.Sc. in Dental Mechanics.
Postgraduate
Eligibility: B.Sc. in Dental Technology, Dental Mechanics, or equivalent.
Example: M.Sc. in Dental Technology, M.Sc. in Prosthodontics and Crown & Bridge.
Duration:2 years.
Doctoral
Eligibility: Master's degree in a relevant field (M.Sc. in Dental Technology or Prosthodontics).
Duration:3–5 years
Example: Ph.D. Programs, Ph.D. in Dental Technology Ph.D. in Prosthodontics and Dental Materials.
Short-Term Courses: Certificate in Dental Technology, Certificate in Orthodontic Appliance Making , Dental Prosthetics Course.

EXPECTED INCOME

**These figures indicative and subject to change*

The approx. salary of a Medical Technician ranges between **INR 22,000 – 40,000*** per month.

Source - *hhttps://www.glassdoor.co.in/Salaries/certified-dental-technician-salary-SRCH_KO0,27.htm*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Hospitals, Clinics and so on

Work Environment: You have to work for at least 8 to 9 hours and for 5 to 6 days a week. Shift duties may be there. Overtime is common.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Assistant Medical Technician →
Executive Medical Technician

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course is offered by the Department of Dental Medicine.
This list of institutes is indicative only.

INSTITUTES

1. Institute of Paramedical Science and Management, New Delhi
2. Jan Shiksha Sansthan, Worli, Mumbai, Maharashtra
3. Amrita Vishwa Vidyapeetham, Kochi, Kerala



EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Mr. Pravin Choudhary wanted to get into police or army as he was over 6 feet tall, but he unfortunately could not clear the eye test. He continued looking for options in the medical field. Keeping his financial condition in mind he opted for the D.MLT course, after which he joined a job getting a basic salary. After working for a year he met with an accident which caused him to leave the job. After recovering, he joined Ankita Pathology in his home state Itarsi. Currently, he is working with an NGO, which operates in the health domain, besides running his collection unit.*

Source - Personal Interview with Pravin Choudhary

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

UMPIRE (CRICKET)

An Umpire is an official who watches a game or match closely to enforce the rules and arbitrate on matters arising from the play. An umpire is instrumental in recording the total score of the game and keeping track of the proceedings of the match.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You like different types of physical activities
- You like to work outdoors
- You are an effective communicator
- You are comfortable working with groups

COURSE FEE

- The approx. course fee for the online umpiring course offered by ICC ranges between **INR 10,329 – 95,020*** for the full course
- The approx. course fee for Bachelor's and Master's in Physical Education ranges from **INR 7,000 – 30,000*** for the full course

*These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*

- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Department of Higher Education (Ministry of Education) and Indian Banks Association (IBA).

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.



EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in any stream
2. Complete Bachelor's degree (B.P.Ed) in Physical Education.

OR

Complete Bachelor's degree followed by a Master's degree (M.P.Ed) in Physical Education and then appear for the Umpire Certification Examination.

OR

Register with the respective State Cricket Associations. After this, qualify the Umpire Certification Examination.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change*

The approx. salary of an Umpire ranges between **INR 30,000 – 40,000*** per month.

Source: *https://shorturl.at/lmy7o*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: You can officiate corporate matches, domestic, club level matches and even international matches.

Work Environment: You have to always work outdoors and be active in this job. The timings are flexible and are dependent on the time duration of the matches.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Assistant Umpire → Umpire → International Umpire OR Athlete (cricketer) → Umpire → International Umpire

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

For a general degree, you can choose any college in India accredited by NAAC, NBA, BCI, MCI, DCI, PCI, UGC, AICTE and so on.

The course is offered by the Department of Physical Education.
This list of Institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Jadavpur University, Kolkata, West Bengal
2. Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi, Uttar Pradesh
3. University of Delhi, New Delhi
4. Savitribai Phule Pune University, Pune, Maharashtra
5. Bengaluru University, Bengaluru, Karnataka
6. Aligarh Muslim University, Aligarh, Uttar Pradesh
7. Himachal Pradesh University, Shimla, Himachal Pradesh
8. Gujarat University, Ahmedabad, Gujarat

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if the institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)

1. SRM Institute of Science and Technology, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
2. Lovely Professional University, Jalandhar, Punjab
3. Integral University, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh
4. Dr MGR Educational and Research Institute, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
5. Manipal University, Jaipur, Rajasthan
6. NIMS University, Jaipur, Rajasthan
7. Hindustan Institute of Technology and Science, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
8. Singhania University, Jhunjhunu, Rajasthan

Information on the institute rankings can be found at - *https://www.nirfindia.org/2023/ranking.html*

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Shubhda Bhosle Gaikwad is the youngest woman umpire in India. Prior to attaining this status, she played for Madhya Pradesh U16 and U19 till 2009. She has a Bachelor's and Master's degree in Physical Education and a PhD in Sport Psychology. She is now working to empower the tribal children of Jhabua.*

Source: *https://femalecricket.com/women-cricket-news/21367-who-is-shubhda-bhosle-gaikwad-umpiring-in-legends-league-cricket.html*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

UNANI DOCTOR

An Unani Doctor is a professional physician who has acquired knowledge of medicine from the school of Homoeopathy. An Unani doctor will diagnose patients and give them Unani medication (only approved as per Homoeopathy and recognised by Indian medicine association).

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You like to help others
- You pay attention to details while working
- You like to solve problems/situations



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government Schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*

- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 50,000 – 6,50,000***

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in the Science stream (Physics, Chemistry and Biology)
2. Complete a Bachelor's degree (M.B.B.S.)

OR

Complete a Bachelor's degree followed by a Master's degree (M.D.) in the same field.

For admission into MBBS, you must clear entrance exams such as NEET conducted by NTA, NEET PG conducted by NBE, NEET MDS conducted by NBE, AIAPGET conducted by NTA and so on.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**These figures are taken from NCS and are indicative and subject to change*

The approx. salary of an Unani physician ranges between **INR 15,600 – 39,100*** per month.

Source: *https://bit.ly/3Zkkc1C*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: NGOs, Medical institutes, Government hospitals, Clinics.

Entrepreneurship: You can set up a private clinic.

Work Environment: You have to work for at least 8 to 9 hours and for 5 to 6 days a week. Shift duties may be there. Overtime is common.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Intern → Physician, Unani → Senior Unani Physician → Head of the Department

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course is offered by the Department of Medicine.
This list of institutes is indicative only.

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Chhatrapati Shahu Ji Maharaj University, Kanpur, Uttar Pradesh
2. Aryabhatta Knowledge University, Patna, Bihar
3. Aligarh Muslim University, Aligarh, Uttar Pradesh
4. Chhatrapati Shahu Ji Maharaj University, Kanpur, Uttar Pradesh
5. Jamia Millia Islamia, New Delhi
6. National Institute of Unani Medicine, Bengaluru, Karnataka
7. Shivaji University, Kolhapur, Maharashtra
8. Kerala University of Health Sciences, Thrissur, Kerala

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC and MCI before applying)

1. Luqman Unani Medical College Hospital and Research Centre, Vijayapura, Karnataka
2. Aligarh Unani PG and Ayurvedic Medical College, Aligarh, Uttar Pradesh
3. Allama Iqbal Unani Medical College, Muzaffarnagar, Uttar Pradesh
4. Eram Unani Medical College and Hospital, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh
5. Glocal University, Saharanpur, Uttar Pradesh
6. HMS Unani Medical College and Hospital, Tumkur, Karnataka
7. Hayat Unani Medical College and Research Centre, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh
8. Inamdar Unani Medical College and Hospital, Kalaburagi, Karnataka

Information on Institute rankings is available at -
https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Dr. Yasir Arafath is an Unani Doctor who is a Healthcare orator as well as an author. He is of the opinion that proper diagnosis at an early stage followed by the appropriate treatment through Unani System of Medicine yields effective and remarkable results with absolutely no side effects. He has received a B.U.M.S. degree from the Govt. Unani and Ayurvedic College, Dhaka*

Source - *https://www.theherbaltreatment.com/*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

UROLOGIST

Urologists are doctors who specialize in the treatment of diseases and conditions affecting the urinary system, including the bladder, kidney and so on.

PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You like science
- You pay attention to details while working
- You like to solve problems/situations



SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government Schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*

- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Ministry of Education and Indian Banks Association (IBA).

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 1,08,000 – 1,80,00,000***

**These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.*

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in the Science Stream (Physics, Chemistry, Biology)
2. Complete a Bachelor's degree (M.B.B.S.)
3. Complete a Bachelor's degree followed by a Master's degree (M.S.) in Urology.

OR

Complete your Bachelor's degree and Master's degree and then opt for an M.Ch degree in urology for further specialisation.

For admissions, you must clear entrance exams such as NEET conducted by NTA, NEET PG conducted by NBE, NEET MDS conducted by NBE, AIAPGET conducted by NTA and so on.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**These figures are indicative and subject to change*

The approx. salary of an Urologist ranges between **INR 63,583 – 6,30,000*** per month.

Source: *https://www.payscale.com/research/IN/Job=Physician_%2F_Doctor%2C_Urologist/Salary*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: Government Hospitals, Private Clinics, Speciality Hospitals, NGOs and so on.

Entrepreneurship: You can set up a private clinic.

Work Environment: You have to work for at least 8 to 9 hours and for 5 to 6 days a week. Shift duties may be there. Overtime is common.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Intern → Junior Doctor → Urologist → Senior Urologist → Head of Urology Department → Medical Director/Superintendent

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course is offered by the Department of Medicine.
This list of institutes is indicative only.

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. All India Institute of Medical Sciences, Bhopal, Madhya Pradesh
2. All India Institute of Medical Sciences, Bhubaneswar, Odisha
3. All India Institute of Medical Sciences, New Delhi
4. All India Institute of Medical Sciences, Rishikesh, Uttarakhand
5. B J Medical College, Ahmedabad, Gujarat
6. Bengaluru Medical College and Research Institute, Bengaluru, Karnataka
7. Calcutta National Medical College, Kolkata, West Bengal
8. Government Kilpauk Medical College, Chennai, Tamil Nadu

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC before applying)

1. Christian Medical College, Vellore, Tamil Nadu
2. Dayanand Medical College and Hospital, Ludhiana, Punjab
3. Dr D Y Patil Medical College Hospital and Research Centre, Pune, Maharashtra
4. Jawaharlal Nehru Medical College, Belgaum, Karnataka
5. Kasturba Medical College, Manipal, Karnataka
6. KS Hegde Medical Academy, Mangalore, Karnataka
7. Maharishi Markandeshwar Institute of Medical Sciences, Mullana, Haryana
8. Bombay Hospital Institute of Medical Sciences, Mumbai, Maharashtra

Information on Institute rankings is available at -
https://www.nirfindia.org/Rankings/2023/Ranking.html

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE

Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU)

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Elisabeth Pickett became the first female general surgeon to complete a fellowship in urological oncology in 1955 under Dr. Willet Whitmore at Memorial Sloan-Kettering, and to be board certified in urology in 1962. Dr. Elisabeth Pickett, like many other women, worked arduously to earn respect in a society and profession dominated by men. *

Source - *sciencedirect.com/science/article/abs/pii/S0022534707017405*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

YOGA INSTRUCTOR

An expert trained in the art of yoga can become a Yoga Instructor. Yoga is an ancient and complex practice, rooted in Indian philosophy. It began as a spiritual practice but has become popular as a way of promoting physical and mental well-being.



PERSONALITY TRAITS

- You enjoy sports
- You are physically fit and agile
- You are an effective communicator
- You like to help others

SCHOLARSHIPS

- **National Scholarship Portal** - Visit ***www.scholarships.gov.in.*** Under this portal there are Central Government schemes offered by different departments, UGC/AICTE Schemes and State Schemes*

- Scholarships are also available in the Institutes based on merit*

*(Availability of these scholarships can vary from time to time)

LOANS

- VidyaLakshmi, ***www.vidyalakshmi.co.in***, is a portal for students seeking education loan. This portal has been developed under the guidance of the Department of Financial Services, (Ministry of Finance), Department of Higher Education (Ministry of Education) and Indian Banks Association (IBA).

- Some states have student credit cards with low interest rates, for instance, West Bengal, Odisha, Bihar, etc.

- All banks give education loans.

COURSE FEE

The approx. course fee ranges between **INR 5,750 – 6,95,000***

*These figures are estimated numbers and will vary from Institute to Institute.

EDUCATIONAL PATHWAY

1. Complete 10+2 in any stream
2. Complete Bachelor's degree (B.N.Y.S./B.A./B.Sc) in Naturopathy and Yogic Sciences.

OR

Complete Bachelor's degree followed by a Master's degree (M.A./M.Sc.) in Yoga and Naturopathy.

OR

Pursue a certificate course from any of the institutes certified by the Yoga Certification Board.

Please check the duration of the course during enrolment

EXPECTED INCOME

**The figures are indicative & subject to change*

The approx. salary of a Yoga Instructor ranges between **INR 40,434 – 66,964*** per month.

Source: *https://www.salaryexpert.com/salary/job/yoga-instructor/india*

WHERE WILL YOU WORK?

Places of Work: You can work in a yoga studio or a fitness facility, as well as in sports teams or even in corporate business settings as a corporate yoga instructor.

Entrepreneurship: You can even become a personal yoga instructor and visit client's homes to teach them yoga.

Work Environment: The timings are flexible if you work independently. In Yoga studios, or fitness facilities, you might be required to work 6 to 7 hours for 5 to 6 days. Shift system is applicable.

Opportunities for work exist for differently abled in this field

EXPECTED GROWTH PATH

Trainee yoga Instructor → Yoga instructor → Senior Yoga Instructor

WHERE WILL YOU STUDY?

The course is offered by the Department of Physical Education.
This list of institutes is indicative only

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTES

1. Savitribai Phule Pune University, Pune, Maharashtra
2. Guru Gobind Singh Indraprastha University, New Delhi
3. Chhatrapati Shahu ji Maharaj University, Kanpur, Uttar Pradesh
4. Visva Bharati University, Santiniketan, West Bengal
5. Rashtrasant Tukadoji Maharaj Nagpur University, Nagpur, Maharashtra
6. Gandhigram Rural Institute, Dindigul,Tamil Nadu
7. JC Bose University of Science and Technology, Faridabad,Haryana
8. Lucknow University, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh

PRIVATE INSTITUTES

(Please check if Institute is affiliated and accredited with UGC or AYUSH YCB before applying)

1. SRM Institute of Science and Technology, Chennai, Tamil Nadu
2. Chandigarh University, Chandigarh
3. Integral University, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh
4. Dr. Vishwanath Karad MIT World Peace University, Pune, Maharashtra
5. Sharda University, Greater Noida, Uttar Pradesh
6. Jaipur National University, Jaipur, Rajasthan
7. Dr. D.Y. Patil University, Navi Mumbai, Maharashtra
8. Singhania University, Jhunjhunu, Rajasthan

Information on the institute rankings can be found at - *https://www.nirfindia.org/2023/ranking.html*

DISTANCE LEARNING INSTITUTE

Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU)

EXAMPLE FROM THE FIELD

Farina Farid is currently a Yoga Instructor based in Hyderabad who quit her career in modelling and found solace in yoga and meditation. In 2010, she enrolled in the Bihar School of Yoga and started her practice in Yoga after graduating.*

Source: *https://www.edexlive.com/happening/2019/jun/20/why-fareena-farid-quit-modelling-and-found-her-calling-in-yoga-and-meditation-6693.html*

**The above information is for training purposes only and will not be used for any commercial gains*

An Initiative of the Ministry of Education

If you are stressed, anxious, worried, sad or confused about ....



Studies and Exams



Personal Relationships



Career Concerns



Peer Pressure

Seek Support of Counsellors



National Toll-free
Counselling Tele-Helpline
8am to 8pm
All days of the week

MANODARPAN

Psychosocial Support for Mental Health & Well-being of Students during the COVID-19 Outbreak and beyond
(An initiative by Ministry of Education, Government of India, as part of Atma Nirbhar Bharat Abhiyan)

www.https://manodarpan.education.gov.in

Scan, download, and explore endless stories with Rashtriya e-Pustakalaya – your free digital library!

23110

विद्यया ऽमृतमश्नुते

एन सी ई आर टी
NCERT

राष्ट्रीय शैक्षिक अनुसंधान और प्रशिक्षण परिषद्
NATIONAL COUNCIL OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH AND TRAINING

ISBN 978-93-5729-059-3